DRAFT

February 2018
Grant County Comprehensive Plan Update

WHITE BLUFFS CONSULTING

Draft Comprehensive Plan

Prepared for Grant County

DRAFT

February 2018
Grant County Comprehensive Plan Update

Draft Comprehensive Plan

Prepared for
Grant County
264 West Division Avenue
Ephrata, WA 98223

Prepared by
White Bluffs Consulting
Anchor QEA, LLC
and
Oneza & Associates

Project Number: ##########
I:\Projects\Grant County\2017 Comp Plan\Deliverables\Comp Plan\GrantCompPlan_Compiled_WorkingDraft_2018_0131(clean).docx

DRAFT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLES

FIGURES

APPENDICES

ABBREVIATIONS

ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
BNSF	Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railroad
CAO	Critical Areas Ordinance
CBP	Columbia Basin Project
CFP	Capital Facilities Plan
CNG	Cascade Natural Gas
Commerce	Washington Department of Commerce
Comprehensive Plan	Grant County Comprehensive Plan
CWPP	County-Wide Planning Policies
CWSP	Coordinated Water System Plan
DCTED	Washington State Department of Community, Trade and Economic Development
DNR	Washington State Department of Natural Resources
Ecology	Washington State Department of Ecology
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
GMA	Growth Management Act
GTA	Grant Transit Authority
GWMA	Ground Water Management Area
HUD	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
IADL	Instrumental Activities to Daily Living
LADL	Limitations to Activities to Daily Living
LAMIRD	Limited areas of more intense rural development
LOS	level of service
NPAIS	National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
OFM	Washington State Office of Financial Management
ORV	Off-Road Vehicle
PCC	Palouse River and Coulee City
PPP	Public Participation Plan
PUD	Public Utility District
QUADCO	Quad County Regional Transportation Planning Organization
RCW	Revised Code of Washington
SEPA	State Environmental Policy Act
SMP	Shoreline Master Plan
SWMP	Solid Waste Management Plan

SWOT	Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, Threats Analysis
UDC	Unified Development Code
UGA	urban growth area
ULID	Utility Local Improvement District
USBR	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture's
V/C	volume to capacity
VSP	Voluntary Stewardship Program
WAC	Washington Administrative Code
WDFW	Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife
WDOH	Washington Department of Health
WRIA	Water Resource Inventory Area
WSDOT	Washington State Department of Transportation
WSHFC	Washington State Housing Finance Commission
WUTC	Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission

1 Introduction (Not yet reviewed by PC)

The Washington State Growth Management Act (GMA), adopted by the state legislature in 1990, requires local governments to develop comprehensive plans to address local and statewide planning issues. "The legislature finds that uncoordinated and unplanned growth, together with a lack of common goals expressing the public's interest in the conservation and wise use of our lands, pose a threat to the environment, sustainable economic development, and the health and safety, and high quality of life enjoyed by residents of this state" (Revised Code of Washington [RCW] 36.70A.010).

The Grant County Comprehensive Plan (Comprehensive Plan) was developed to reflect the County's values and plan for future growth consistent with the GMA and guide County decisions on land use, transportation, infrastructure, housing, economic development, and the environment.

This Comprehensive Plan builds on the last update completed by the County in 2006 (minor amendments have been completed since then). The updated plan addresses citizen input during visioning, refines goals and policies, incorporates recent analyses and findings in applicable plan elements, and reflects changes to more fully address the latest GMA requirements. The Comprehensive Plan also addresses planning in the unincorporated and urban growth areas (UGAs) that are not yet annexed to cities. However, the County-Wide Planning Policies (CWPP; see Section 1.5.1) address regional planning issues and coordinate growth among all jurisdictions.

1.1 Purpose and Intent of the Comprehensive Plan

The Comprehensive Plan's purpose and intent is to provide for local needs relating to the use of land and infrastructure, including the protection of property and water rights, and in so doing, to meet the State's minimum planning law requirements. Comprehensive planning for Grant County will help ensure that the following goals will be accomplished:

- Tax dollars invested in public roads, water and sewer systems, fire stations, parks and other public services are spent wisely.
- Funding for development and capital improvement projects is secured.
- Long-range considerations are incorporated into decisions on short-range actions.
- Public interests, and the interest of the community at large, are promoted rather than the interests of individuals or special groups within the communities.
- Interests of property owners are protected.

The analyses of existing conditions, issues, facilities, population projections, and other factors within the Comprehensive Plan will aid Grant County officials and the County Commissioners in their decision-making role. It seeks to establish a clear intent and policy base that can be used to develop and interpret municipal regulations. The Comprehensive Plan is also intended to maintain reasonable continuity in future decision-making as turnover occurs within the County's legislative body. However, the plan must be periodically reviewed and updated to reflect technological, social, economic, and political changes that may invalidate certain plans and policies.

1.1.1 Authority to Plan

The Comprehensive Plan provides a legally recognized framework for making decisions about land use and other planning and policy priorities; however, it is fundamentally a policy document providing direction for how land use goals, policies, and regulations should be applied for the next 10 to 20 years in Grant County. The policies are required by the GMA to be implemented through the use of such regulatory tools as zoning and subdivision ordinances, as well as other innovative techniques. These regulations must be developed and maintained in accordance with the goals and policies of this Comprehensive Plan.

1.1.2 Growth Management Act Goals and Required Elements

The GMA requires Grant and the cities and towns within the County along with other counties and cities in the state to plan in accordance with the following goals (RCW 36.70A.020):

- **Urban Growth.** Encourage development in UGAs where adequate public facilities and services exist or can be provided in an efficient manner.
- **Reduce Sprawl.** Reduce the inappropriate conversion of undeveloped land into sprawling, low-density development.

- **Transportation.** Encourage efficient multi-modal transportation systems that are based on regional priorities and coordinated with county and city comprehensive plans.
- **Housing.** Encourage the availability of affordable housing to all economic segments of the population of this state, promote a variety of residential densities and housing types, and encourage preservation of existing housing.
- **Economic Development.** Encourage economic development throughout the state that is consistent with adopted comprehensive plans, promote economic opportunity for all citizens of this state, especially for unemployed and for disadvantaged persons, promote the retention and expansion of existing businesses and recruitment of new businesses, recognize regional differences impacting economic development opportunities, and encourage growth, all within the capacities of the state's natural resources, public services, and public facilities.
- **Property Rights.** Private property shall not be taken for public use without just compensation having been made. The property rights of landowners shall be protected from arbitrary and discriminatory actions.
- **Permits.** Applications for both state and local government permits should be processed in a timely and fair manner to ensure predictability.
- **Natural Resource Industries.** Maintain and enhance natural resource-based industries, including productive timber, agricultural and fisheries industries.
- **Open Space and Recreation.** Encourage the retention of open space and development of recreational opportunities, conserve fish and wildlife habitat, increase access to natural resource lands and water, and develop parks.
- **Environment.** Protect the environment and enhance the state's high quality of life, including air, water quality, and the availability of water.
- **Citizen Participation and Coordination.** Encourage the involvement of citizens in the planning process and ensure coordination between communities and jurisdictions to reconcile conflicts.
- **Public Facilities and Services.** Ensure that those public facilities and services necessary to support development shall be adequate to serve the development at the time the development is available for occupancy and use without decreasing current service levels below locally established minimum standards.
- **Historic Preservation.** Identify and encourage the preservation of lands, sites, and structures that have historical or archaeological significance.
- **Shoreline Management.** Additionally, the goals and policies of a Shoreline Master Plan (SMP) for a county or city approved under developed under the Shoreline Management Act (Chapter 90.58 RCW) shall be considered a part of the county or city's comprehensive plan.

1.2 Planning Process

1.2.1 Growth Management and the State Environmental Policy Act

The GMA requires compliance with both the State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA) and GMA in the comprehensive planning process. Due to their similarities, integration of SEPA with GMA eliminates duplication of effort and assures consistency between them.

The Comprehensive Plan Environmental Impact Assessment Addendum (Chapter 12) provides an environmental analysis of two alternatives to support the Comprehensive Plan: a "No Action" alternative and a "Proposed Action" alternative. Alternative 1, the "No Action" alternative, calls for keeping the County's existing Comprehensive Plan without modifications. Alternative 2, the "Proposed Action" alternative, allows for changes in the Comprehensive Plan to land use designations and other plan elements consistent with public input received during visioning, updated analyses for the plan, and development trends.

1.2.2 Community Involvement

One cornerstone of successful implementation of the GMA is citizen participation. The County updated its Public Participation Plan (PPP) in 2017 (Appendix B). Cities and counties planning under the GMA must establish "…procedures providing for early and continuous public participation in the development and amendment of comprehensive land use plans and development regulations implementing such plans."

In 2017 and 2018, the County conducted multiple meetings and provided opportunities for public involvement. The County established a Comprehensive Plan webpage to disseminate information to, and gather input from, the public. The County also held Planning Commission and County Commissioners' workshops. Planning Commission and County Commissioners' hearings were held with published notices. Public participation activities for the Comprehensive Plan update are described in the PPP Addendum included in Appendix B.

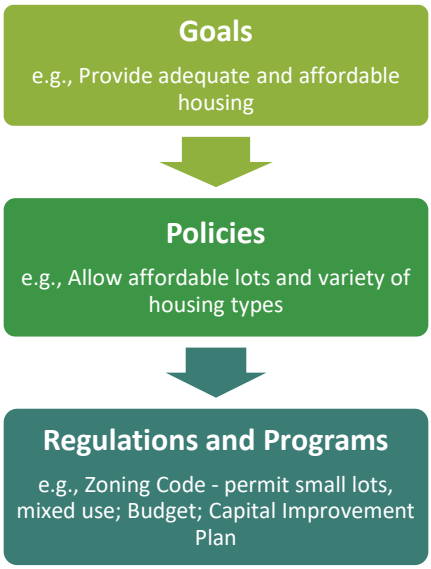
Healing Waters Sculpture, Soap Lake, Washington

1.2.3 Definition of Terms

In concert with the Future Land Use Designation Map (Appendix A: Map Folio, Figure 5 – Future/Proposed Land Use Designations Map), the vision, goals, and policies within the Comprehensive Plan are the primary directives for land use decision-making and long-range planning and guide the implementation of regulations.

These terms are generally defined as:

- **Vision** is a collective value and target of a county, it is what a county wants to become.
- **Goals** are broad statements of intent and philosophy expressing county-wide values and attitudes. Goals are used as a general guide for action by the County. A goal may never be completely attained, but is a target towards which to strive over time.
- **Policies** provide the basis for decision-making and specific courses of action, which move the County toward the attainment of its adopted goals. Policies have major influence because decisions, actions, and programs should neither conflict, nor be inconsistent with an adopted policy. Policies should be operable on a continuous basis and applied consistently over time.
- **Regulations**, codes, and ordinances implement policies.



Vision, goals, and policies are also the principal directives to County decision-makers and staff relative to what planning and public works actions, studies, and other projects should be undertaken during the plan's 20 year "horizon" to address current and future growth and development and resource issues.

1.2.4 Visioning

The County conducted two public workshops on September 13 and 14, 2017, providing an overview of the plan update process and receive input from the County Planning Commission and members of the public on key topics, vision elements, and other ideas to incorporate into the updated plan. Following the workshops, the Visioning Workshops Summary (Appendix C) was developed and used as an important input to the update of the Comprehensive Plan.

Grant County residents' visioning priorities include the following elements:

Healing Waters Sculpture, Soap Lake, Washington

- Preserving the rural lifestyle, friendly people, and recreational opportunities available
- Preserving agriculture and agricultural lands
- Preserving historical locations and promoting them as tourism efforts
- Increasing job opportunities to provide local employment opportunities for future generations
- Promoting economic growth in industry, recreation and tourism, and commercial development
- Identifying and protecting environmentally-sensitive areas and wildlife habitat, such as the Columbia River, wetlands, Potholes Reservoir, and Moses Lake
- Guiding elected and appointed officials toward orderly growth and development

Grant County resident's cultural attributes include the following characteristics:

The people of Grant County are:	**We believe in:**	**We value:**	**We encourage:**
• Spiritual • Courageous • Patriotic • Democratic • Self-reliant • Independent • Conservative • Innovative • Risk Takers • Hard Workers • Perseverant • Proud • Adventurous • Generous • Resourceful • Humanitarian • Cooperative • Visionary • Dynamic	• Traditional American values • Family • Government serving the people • Strong rural communities • Service to the community • Preservation of our way of life • Democracy and individual freedom	• Human dignity • Our quality of life • Our rich, diverse cultural heritage • Our history, customs and traditions • Equity, honesty, and integrity • Education • Spirituality • The land, environment, and natural resources • Law, justice, and order	• Respect for human dignity and equal opportunity • Balanced growth and development in harmony with the environment • Balance between too little and too much government • Preservation and protection of the environment • Protection of private property rights • Economic development and prosperous communities, cities, and towns • Best use of the land

1.2.4.1 Vision Statement

Grant County seeks to maintain and enhance its quality of life while achieving benefits of growth and minimizing any negative impacts. Grant County's vision defines its future and how it will respond to growth and change, as reflected in the Comprehensive Plan's Goals and Policies (Chapter 3).

The County's vision is comprised of the following basic values:

- Promote a healthy, diversified, and sustainable local and regional economy by supporting existing local businesses and agri-tourism, making prudent infrastructure investments, and encouraging new business that is compatible with and complementary to the community.
- Protect and preserve the natural beauty, rural character, and variety of lifestyles that define the community.
- Incorporate County historical locations into tourism efforts to leverage appeal of the community.
- Protect and conserve agricultural resources, and prevent inappropriate conversion of prime agricultural lands.
- Manage growth effectively to prevent inappropriate or premature conversion of undeveloped land and to minimize incompatible land uses and the cost of public and private services.
- Encourage infill development within UGAs, and enhance the sense of "community" around traditional population centers.
- Provide a variety of residential living opportunities, ranging from urban to rural, small town, rural settlement, shoreline, and agricultural.
- Promote healthy, safe, and productive communities with a variety of housing for all economic levels including housing for temporary agriculture workers.
- Encourage opportunities for quality community education and technology to meet the educational and training needs of all residents.
- Promote open, responsive, and accountable local government that works to create a true sense of community and to create democratic processes on all levels.

1.3 Intergovernmental Coordination

Coordination and cooperation among various jurisdictions, service providers, cities and towns, and other agencies were required during the development of this Plan, and will be essential for its successful implementation and subsequent amendment. In addition to Grant County, these agencies include each of the 15 cities and towns, various service providers, and various state and federal agencies.

1.3.1 Coordination with Local Governments and Agencies

The County reached out to each of the cities and towns during the plan update process, coordinating with them on important topics and issues to address in the plan update and on population

projections. The County coordinates regularly with the cities, towns, and local agencies serving areas in Grant County, and this coordination will continue during plan implementation.

1.3.2 Coordination with State and Federal Agencies

The GMA states that "the drafting of plans and development regulations under the Act should involve a consideration of numerous state and regional regulatory and planning provisions affecting land use, resource management, environmental protection, utilities, or public facilities." The following state agencies have been involved in the growth management planning process. Each department has its specific role in the review of this Comprehensive Plan. Coordination with each of these agencies is also important to successfully implement this plan. Affected state agencies include the Departments of:

- Ecology (Ecology)
- Health (WDOH)
- Corrections
- Transportation (WSDOT)
- Natural Resources (DNR)
- Fish and Wildlife (WDFW)
- Parks and Recreation Commission
- Social and Health Services
- Superintendent of Public Instruction
- Commerce (Commerce)

RCW 36.70A.103 states that "State agencies must comply with the local comprehensive plans and development regulations and amendments that are adopted under the Act."

The GMA states that "the drafting of plans and development regulations under the Act should involve a consideration of the effects of federal authority over land or resource use within the planning areas including:

a. Treaties with Native Americans;
b. Jurisdiction on land owned or held in trust by the federal government;
c. Federal statutes or regulations imposing national standards; and
d. Federal permit programs and plans."

The following federal agencies have been involved in the growth management planning process:

- U.S. Department of Energy
- U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR)
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management

1.4 Plan Organization and Format

This Comprehensive Plan consists of 8 plan elements and several appendices that address the vision, goals, policies, and analysis for plan elements.

The progression of each chapter generally flows in the following order:

- Introduction
- Existing Conditions
- Needs and Opportunities

This Comprehensive Plan is designed to be user-friendly and includes a Map Folio in Appendix A, and an introductory outline of the County's goals and policies (Chapter 3).

Plan Elements:

Land Use (includes Rural element)
Economics
Housing
Transportation
Capital Facilities (includes Parks and Recreation element)
Utilities
Essential Public Facilities
Natural Setting/Water Resources*
* non-mandatory element

1.4.1 Plan Organization

This Plan is organized into five parts:

- **Comprehensive Plan Overview, Goals, and Policies (Chapters 1 through 3).** Provides an overview of the plan development process under the GMA, a profile of Grant County, and a statement of the Comprehensive Plan's vision, goals, and policies.
- **Plan Elements (Chapter 4 through 11).** Includes the mandatory elements required by the GMA: Land Use (includes Rural Element), Economics, Housing, Transportation, Capital Facilities (includes Parks and Recreation Element), Utilities, and Essential Public Facilities elements. The Natural Setting Element is also included in the plan's Elements.
- **Environmental Review (Chapter 12).** Constitutes the environmental review required under SEPA for the Comprehensive Plan. Chapter 12, Environmental Review evaluates the environmental impacts of the proposed "non-project" action contemplated by this Plan. This chapter also identifies potential mitigation measures for and unavoidable adverse impacts of the actions of this Plan.
- **Appendices.** Include the Map Folio and additional documents that are incorporated as a part of the Comprehensive Plan.

1.5 Consistency and Relationship to Other Plans and Regulations

The GMA requires that the Comprehensive Plan be internally consistent across objectives, goals, policies, text, and maps. At the same time, the comprehensive plans of adjacent jurisdictions must also be consistent and capital budget decisions must conform to each jurisdiction's adopted comprehensive plan.

Consistency progresses from the broad goal, through its policies, and then to specific actions. The maps of the Comprehensive Plan augment the text, goals, and policies. The following plans are adopted by reference and discussed in further detail in the sections below:

- CWPP (Appendix D)
- Comprehensive plans of incorporated cities and towns
- County development regulations
- Grant County SMP (Grant County 2014)
- Grant County Voluntary Stewardship Program (VSP) Work Plan (Anchor QEA 2017)
- Grant County Transportation Improvement Program, 2017 – 2022 (Appendix E) and the most recently adopted Six-Year Transportation Improvement Programs[1]
- Grant County Capital Facilities Plan Addendum, 2017 – 2022 (Appendix F) and future amendments

1.5.1 County-Wide Planning Policies

Managing growth can be ineffective if it is carried out in a patchwork fashion. Therefore, the GMA provides a framework for regional coordination. Counties planning under the GMA prepare CWPP and establish UGAs. Cities and counties are required to be consistent with the CWPP in their comprehensive planning. Grant County and the cities in the County coordinate their planning to avoid conflicts and ensure that infrastructures that cross jurisdictional boundaries are functionally integrated.

In 1993, the Grant County Planned Growth Committee, which included a representative from Grant County and each of its cities and towns, developed as series of CWPP intending to incorporate the requirements of the GMA. The CWPP support, promote, and enforce the GMA's mandated planning goals. These CWPP were adopted by the Grant County Board of Commissioners on May 6, 1993, and revised in 2002 and again in 2009. The Comprehensive Plan, with associated goals and policies, maintains consistency with Grant County's adopted CWPP.

The Comprehensive Plan: 1) conforms with the Quad County Regional Transportation Plan; 2) is internally consistent; and 3) is, to the greatest extent practicable without compromising the requirements of the GMA, consistent with the CWPP prepared by the Grant County Planned Growth Committee. The Comprehensive Plan meets the mandatory requirements of the GMA and furthers all of the goals of the GMA.

1.5.2 Comprehensive Plans of Incorporated Cities and Towns

This Comprehensive Plan serves as the plan for the unincorporated areas within the urban growth boundaries of cities and towns. The individual city and town comprehensive plans serve as the plans

[1] Available at: http://www.grantcountywa.gov/GCPW/index.htm

for the incorporated areas within the urban growth boundaries of incorporated cities. The city and town comprehensive plans are integral parts of this plan, although they appear in separate documents. Coordination with the cities and towns has occurred during this plan update to verify population projections, achieve compatibility along jurisdictional boundaries, and also to give more stability to planning and zoning as County lands are annexed into the cities. The County will continue to consult with the cities and towns during plan implementation.

Crescent Bay Lake

1.5.3 Development Regulations

Under the GMA, "development regulations" means "the controls placed on development or land use activities by a county, including, but not limited to, zoning ordinances, critical areas ordinances, shoreline master programs, official controls, planned unit development ordinances, subdivision ordinances, and binding site plan ordinances." The County's development regulations included in its Unified Development Code (UDC; Grant County UDC Titles 22 through 25) are intended to implement the Comprehensive Plan. Grant County assumes a responsibility to ensure consistency of zoning, development regulations, and other official controls with the goals and policies of the Comprehensive Plan.

1.5.4 Shoreline Master Program

The County adopted an SMP update in 2014 pursuant to the Shoreline Management Act. The goals and policies of the SMP are considered a part of the Comprehensive Plan's goals and policies included in Chapter 3, with the rest of the SMP regulations and administrative procedures included in Grant County UDC Chapter 24.12. The policy chapter provides the framework for future decision-making and is a guide for future development of lands within the County's shoreline jurisdiction boundaries.

1.5.5 Voluntary Stewardship Program

Grant County opted in to the VSP, a new, non-regulatory, incentive-based approach that balances the protection of critical areas on agricultural lands, while promoting agricultural viability, as an alternative to managing agricultural activities in the County under the Critical Areas Ordinance (CAO). The County's VSP Work Plan (Anchor QEA 2017) was approved in 2017 and implementation is underway by the Grant County Conservation District to meet the Work Plan's goals to protect critical areas, maintain and enhance agricultural viability, and promote voluntary enhancement of critical areas through the promotion of incentive-based measures. The County's VSP Work Plan is adopted by reference.

1.5.6 Other Planning Documents in the County

This Comprehensive Plan maintains consistency with other planning and facilities documents and relies on the data and resources of some of these documents.

County planning and facilities documents adopted by reference include:

- Grant County Transportation Improvement Program, 2017 – 2022 (Appendix E) and the most recently adopted Six-Year Transportation Improvement Programs[2]
- Grant County Capital Facilities Plan Addendum, 2017 – 2022 (Appendix F) and future amendments

Additionally, as referenced in Section 1.5.4 and Chapter 3, the goals and policies of the County's SMP are included as part of the Comprehensive Plan's goals and policies.

1.6 Local Government Planning and Implementation Roles and Responsibilities

Grant County and its cities and towns are each involved in planning activities related to their statutory authority and responsibility.

Grant County is the regional government within the County boundaries providing various services within unincorporated and incorporated areas. Grant County is responsible for the following activities:

- Developing, adopting, and implementing comprehensive plans and development regulations and the processing of land use permits within the unincorporated portions of the County
- Entering into interlocal agreements with each city and town when deemed necessary or prudent to address joint issues within UGAs and other matters agreed to be of mutual interest

[2] Available at: http://www.grantcountywa.gov/GCPW/index.htm

- Defining and implementing procedures that assure opportunities for public participation throughout planning efforts
- Coordinating with other agencies as appropriate in multi-jurisdictional planning activities

Cities within Grant County provide a variety of services primarily to residents within their respective municipal boundaries. Cities also are responsible for the following activities:

- Providing urban governmental services as identified in the GMA and adopted interlocal agreements
- Developing, adopting, and implementing comprehensive plans and development regulations and the processing of land use permits within the incorporated city and within unincorporated portions of UGAs, as may be agreed upon through interlocal agreements with the County
- Entering into interlocal agreements with Grant County to address joint issues within UGAs and other matters agreed to be of mutual interest
- Defining and implementing procedures that assure opportunities for public participation throughout planning efforts
- Coordinating with other agencies as appropriate in multi-jurisdictional planning activities

1.7 Concurrency

The GMA defines concurrency to mean that needed improvements for water, sewer, and transportation are in place at the time of development; or in the case of transportation, that a financial commitment exists to complete the improvements within 6 years.

There must be a baseline standard established to use when evaluating the anticipated impacts of new development to determine if concurrency can be met. The minimum acceptable performance level has been chosen as the baseline, and is defined as the level of service (LOS). LOS should be realistic. Setting them too high could result in little or no growth, and would be contrary to the GMA. Setting them too low could cause unmanaged growth without optimum service.

Based upon variables, including the projected levels of traffic from build-out of the Land Use Map, the County has designated LOS on its major traffic routes and programs its capital expenditures to maintain that LOS as traffic demand on those routes increases.

1.8 Comprehensive Plan Amendments

Amendments to the Comprehensive Plan are legislative actions requiring County Commission approval. Amendments must be approved as prescribed by the GMA. With a few exceptions, they cannot be considered more often than once per year and in accordance with specific procedures. Major updates occur by legislative action on an 8-year cycle as established by RCW 36.70A.130 (4)(c).

Amendments can be requested by the County or by private individuals. Multiple applications for amendments will be considered in a single legislative review process in order to evaluate the potential cumulative effect of the requests. All amendment requests require a public hearing with the Planning Commission, which then makes a recommendation to the County Commission. The County Commission will approve or deny the amendments in a public hearing. Public involvement with this process is required and encouraged through direction of the County PPP.

Annual amendments will address the issues of major or minor land use classification changes; changes to the goals, policies, and text of the Comprehensive Plan; changes to supporting data and implementation; changes to the Land Use Maps; and changes to the inventories and technical documents.

Every 8 years, the annual amendment review may be combined with the required review of the UGAs to determine the next 20-years' anticipated growth. This review will use the County and individual city comprehensive plans and the permitted densities of the incorporated and unincorporated areas pursuant to RCW 36.70A.130(3).

Exceptions to the annual amendment limitation, according to RCW 36.70A.130, include the adoption of a subarea plan; the development of an initial subarea plan for economic development located outside of the 100-year floodplain in a county that has completed a state-funded pilot project that is based on watershed characterization and local habitat assessment; SMPs; or the amendment of the Capital Facilities Element occurring concurrently with the adoption or amendment of the County's budget.

Additionally, counties are allowed under RCW 36.70A.130(2)(b) to consider emergency amendments that conform with Chapter 36.70A, after appropriate public participation has been observed, whenever an emergency exists.

Source: Washington State Department of Ecology

2 Grant County Profile (Not yet reviewed by PC)

2.1 Physical Setting

Grant County is located within the Columbia River Basin in central Washington and is the fourth largest county in the State. Approximately 2,791 square miles in area, the County is comprised of 2,681 square miles of land and 110 square miles of water (Anchor QEA 2013). The County is bordered on the west by Douglas and Kittitas counties, on the south by Yakima and Benton counties, on the north by Okanogan County, and on the east by Adams and Lincoln counties (Appendix A: Map Folio, Figure 1 – Vicinity Map).

The Columbia River flows in a deep valley along the west and southwestern boundary of the County. The terrain varies from steep and rocky to rolling hills and tabletop plateaus. The northern part of the County is characterized by loess mantled hills that have been dissected by the Channeled Scablands. The southern part in general is smooth, southward sloping plain that is deeply dissected and interrupted by the Saddle Mountains and Frenchman Hills, which create a distinct valley called Royal Slope and one reverse slope area called the Wahluke Slope. Babcock Ridge and Beezley Hills border the northern part of the plain.

2.2 Columbia Basin Project

Agriculture, land use, hydrology, and habitat in the County are heavily influenced by the Columbia Basin Project (CBP), which delivers water from the Grand Coulee Dam for agricultural and municipal uses. The CBP also brought about major changes to the hydrology and land use in the region through the diversion of water to the historically semi-arid region. Nearly 65%of the County is considered productive farmland using both dryland and irrigation techniques. See Section 11.2.2 for additional discussion on the CBP.

2.3 Land Use Pattern

With a large area of 2,791 square miles and a 2017 population of 95,630 people, Grant County is very much a rural county. With its wide expanses of open lands—diverse farmlands and arid foothills—Grant County's rural environment is one of its most attractive features. See the Land Use Element (Chapter 4) for more detailed discussion on the profile of land use in the County.

Grant County's 15 incorporated cities and towns, and their surrounding urbanized areas constitute the UGAs. Outside the UGAs is a significant amount of land comprising the natural resource base of the County's economy. Scattered outside the UGAs and among the resource lands are areas of land neither well suited for agriculture nor suitable for urban level development. These non-resource, non-urban areas comprise the rural land base of Grant County.

Of all the lands under County jurisdiction, agriculture as a land use constitutes the highest percentage (67%). As indicated in Table 5-2, nearly 1,144,417 acres are devoted to some form of agricultural production.

Agricultural areas are concentrated throughout Grant County. In general, the location of agriculture has been strongly influenced by the construction of irrigation facilities. Authorized in 1943, the CBP provided reclamation water to much of the area in 1952. Development increased rapidly during the 1960s and early 1970s. Significant areas of dryland agriculture also exist throughout the County, primarily in the north. See Section 4.4.4.6 for additional discussion on the economic importance of agriculture in Grant County.

Onion Farming in Grant County

2.3.1 Major Land Use Designations

The Comprehensive Plan defines the following four major land use classifications, each of which has distinct and unique characteristics:

- **Urban Growth Areas.** Those areas designated for growth that makes intensive use of land for the location of buildings, structures, and impermeable surfaces to such a degree as to be incompatible with the primary use of such lands for producing food, other agricultural products, or fiber, or the extraction of mineral resources.
- **Rural Lands.** Those lands that are not within a UGA and are not designated as resource lands having long-term commercial significance for production of agricultural products, timber, or the extraction of minerals.
- **Resource Lands.** Those agricultural, timber, or mineral resource lands designated as having long-term commercial significance.
- **Open Space.** Any land, the protection of which in its present use would conserve and enhance natural or scenic resources; protect streams or water supplies; promote conservation of soils, wetlands, beaches or tidal marshes; enhance the value to the public by abutting or neighboring parks, forests, wildlife preserves, nature reservations, or sanctuaries or other open space; enhance recreation opportunities; or preserve historic sites.

3 Goals and Policies (Clean with PC comments from 11/1 mtg)

3.1 Plan Interpretation

This Comprehensive Plan provides a guide and regulatory framework for development in Grant County that reflects the community's collective vision of the attributes of a desirable community. The various elements of the plan are intended to be internally consistent and integrated into a whole. However, due to the general nature of this plan, conflicts and discrepancies between elements may exist, just as apparent conflicts exist within the goals of the GMA.

3.2 Purpose of the Goals and Policies

This goals and policies section serves as a framework for County decision-makers, the development industry, and the public covering a broad array of issues of both short- and long-term importance. Goals and policies of the Comprehensive Plan establish guidelines for future work toward achieving the broader vision for the County and ensures that Grant County complies with the planning goals of the GMA.

The Comprehensive Plan manages growth by directing urban development to designated areas, including UGAs and rural areas of more intensive development, while protecting and conserving natural resource areas and retaining rural landscape features and lifestyles. The plan is also intended

to guide planning for a broad range of public and private users, including County officials, community groups, other government agencies and even land developers.

3.2.1 Planning Concepts and Principles

Several concepts, and their underlying principles, are basic to the planning approach embodied in this Comprehensive Plan. The plan has the following characteristics:

1. **Long Range.** The Comprehensive Plan is based on a 20-year vision of the County, as defined through a public participation process.
2. **Predictability.** Citizens, interest groups, agencies, and decision-makers planning for the use of land, making financial decisions, or trying to influence the course of a land use decision need to understand the plan and the standards for its application and review.
3. **Consistency.** The Comprehensive Plan is internally consistent and coordinated with neighboring jurisdictions in an attempt to also be externally consistent.
4. **Comprehensiveness.** The plan interrelates people, land, resources, natural environmental systems, and public facilities in such a way as to protect the future health, safety, and welfare of County citizens.
5. **Flexibility.** After its adoption, the Comprehensive Plan will continue to evolve to reflect growth experience and citizen input on growth trends. Through annual updates and major, periodic reviews, the plan will be adjusted to changing needs, unforeseen circumstances, or new local and regional trends.
6. **Goal-oriented.** Goals and policies of the Comprehensive Plan will trace the vision for the future for sustaining and improving the quality of life advocated by County citizens. Goals and policies will also be consistent with and balance the planning goals of the GMA.
7. **Financially Feasible.** The plan is financially feasible and generally capable of implementation.

The Comprehensive Plan also includes the following underlying principles:

1. Focus population growth toward urban centers where public services and facilities are present.
2. Jointly designate future land use within UGAs by the cities and Grant County. Land use planning is a shared responsibility within the unincorporated portions of the UGA, although the County retains land use jurisdiction. The County's objective for land within the UGA should be to manage the transition from rural to urban use and minimizing public costs and uses that could prevent development consistent with the adopted future land use plans.
3. Provide for development choices consistent with rural character in rural areas.
4. Protect the long-term viability of the County's agricultural-based economy and discourage residential development unrelated to agriculture on lands designated as agricultural.
5. Implement the plan in various ways, including through the goals and policies included in the plan itself, action items or strategies identified in the plan, and measures consistent with the plan's goals and policies. Implementation will be guided by the following principles:

a. Reduce the cost of public services by focusing development in areas where services, utilities, and access are provided in adequate capacity, or can reasonably be upgraded to provide necessary capacity
b. Maintain flexibility, locational choice, and preferences while explicitly specifying service expectations and limitations for each of the development areas
c. Streamline and integrate the regulatory review process for land use decisions to achieve more predictable process and time frames
d. Emphasize a coordinated partnership approach to funding and providing service and financing development between the public and private sectors as well as across jurisdictional boundaries

3.3 Grant County Goals and Policies

Goals and policies will follow the shared vision for the future of Grant County for sustaining and improving our quality of life. Goals and policies will also be consistent with the Planning Goals of the GMA. Goals and policies do not apply to incorporated cities, but rather, only to unincorporated areas of the County, including the unincorporated portions of UGAs.

Goals are broad statements of a community's aspirations, tell us where we want to go, and are "milestones" or achievements that we must attain to reach our vision.

Policies express a commitment to a course of action, provide overall direction for implementation of a strategy, and provide clear guidance for decision-making. Policies form the basis for revised development regulations, such as zoning and subdivision ordinances.

3.3.1 Land Use

Goal LU-1: Establish an effective public involvement system in the land use planning and decision making process.

Policies

LU-1.1: Development permits should be processed in a timely and fair manner to ensure predictability.

LU-1.2: Communications between the County and citizen groups should be facilitated by providing information on programs, regulations, and development projects impacting various areas of the County.

LU-1.3: The County should provide for public involvement early and continuously throughout the process of developing and amending plans and regulations and should use a variety of public participation and information strategies in keeping with adopted public participation policies.

Goal LU-2: Encourage public health, safety, and general welfare without unduly jeopardizing private property rights, to develop a system of coordinated plans that direct the County's physical development.

Policies

LU-2.1: Prevent regulations that create undue adverse economic impacts or unnecessarily restrict the use of private property.

LU-2.2: The Comprehensive Plan should guide the County's physical development and the preparation of the County's sub-area plans, comprehensive plans of incorporated cities, and plans for special services, functions, or issues.

LU-2.3: The Comprehensive Plan should establish the framework of goals and policies for future developments in UGAs and rural areas.

LU-2.4: Sub-area plans can be developed to identify the area-specific land use and transportation plans for geographic sub-areas of the County. Sub-area plans may accommodate unique features or needs of a discrete portion of the rural area, or areas of more intense rural development.

LU-2.5: Develop agreements between the County and incorporated cities for consistency and certainty about how the area will be planned and developed in the future. The agreements should be prepared and used according to the following principles:

- The future land use pattern and transportation systems identified in these agreements should be honored as development in the County and annexations to the cities take place
- These agreements should provide for phasing of development and the orderly extension of city services and annexations

Goal LU-3: Recognize development approvals that have not yet been constructed or acted upon, when they do not threaten public health and safety.

Policies

LU-3.1: Legal lots of record with residential development rights that exist on the effective date of this Comprehensive Plan should retain their development rights, provided the following remain true:

- Public health or safety is not threatened
- The scope of the non-conforming use or inconsistent land development, land activity, and/or land use does not expand

LU-3.2: The continuing validity of variances, special use permits, Planned Unit Developments, and conditional use permits that were approved prior to the effective date of this Comprehensive Plan should be evaluated on an individual basis.

Goal LU-4: Support a Comprehensive Plan that is adaptable to changing conditions yet promotes certainty, and maintain the Comprehensive Plan through County programs and regulations.

Policies

LU-4.1: The Grant County Comprehensive Plan should be reviewed, evaluated, and revised periodically and as changing circumstances require.

LU-4.2: Consistency, understanding, and efficiency of the permitting process should be promoted.

Goal LU-5: Conserve or enhance important natural, cultural, historic, and scenic resources.

Policies

LU-5.1: The Open Space land use designations should support the following goals:

- Protect streams, stream corridors, wetlands, natural shorelines, and aquifers
- Protect soil resources
- Protect unique, diverse, or critical wildlife and native plant habitat
- Promote conservation principles by example or by offering educational opportunities
- Enhance the values and functions of parks, wildlife preserves, nature conservancies or sanctuaries, or other Open Space lands
- Enhance recreational opportunities and public access to open spaces
- Preserve scenic vistas and historic, cultural, and archaeological sites

LU-5.2: The County should inventory Open Space lands and define those to conserve. The County should consider development of a comprehensive parks, open space, and recreation plan to identify, evaluate, and designate additional appropriate open space.

Goal LU-6: Encourage open space conservation.

Policies

LU-6.1: The County should support public and private land trusts in acquiring conservation easements that provide open space attributes, consistent with the intents of property owners.

LU-6.2: The County should support the conservation of unique environmental features through the use of cluster subdivisions and planned unit developments.

LU-6.3: The County should support the retention of open space and open space corridors through the use of education and incentives, such as transfer of development rights, density bonuses, cluster development, and acquisition of easements.

LU-6.4: The County should support the conservation of Open Space and Agricultural Resource lands through enrollment in the County's open space taxation program.

Goal LU-7: Identify and protect open space corridors within and between UGAs. These corridors should include trails and other lands useful for recreation, while emphasizing wildlife habitat, and connection of critical areas, where feasible.

Policies

LU-7.1: Grant County should identify and protect riverine and other riparian corridors, floodplains, lakes, and rivers as essential elements of open space corridors through establishment of reasonable setbacks and buffers.

LU-7.2: Grant County should support the incorporation of greenbelts into subdivision design as common open space.

LU-7.3: Encourage provision of neighborhood parks and play areas within new developments in the unincorporated portions of UGAs.

Goal LU-8: Promote coordination among the County, State, cities, Grant County Public Utility District (PUD), and other appropriate jurisdictions in order to protect linked greenbelts, parks, and open spaces.

Policies

LU-8.1: Coordinate with Grant County PUD on recreational and tourism facilities in Grant County.

LU-8.2: Link County open space corridors with those of adjacent jurisdictions where viable.

3.3.2 Urban Lands

Goal UR-1: Encourage urban growth within designated UGAs.

Policies

UR-1.1: Provide urban governmental services within UGAs prior to or concurrent with development.

UR-1.2: Reduce the unit cost of urban public services by requiring urban density development within UGAs and rural densities outside the UGAs.

UR-1.3: Encourage urban infill where possible to avoid sprawl and leapfrog development thereby conserving fringe open lands.

UR-1.4: Encourage growth in areas already characterized by urban growth that have existing urban-level public services and facilities consistent with adopted plans and interlocal agreements.

Goal UR-2: Designated UGAs should cumulatively provide the area and densities sufficient to permit the urban growth that is projected to occur in the County over the succeeding 20 years.

Policies

UR-2.1: Designation of UGAs should be consistent with the following general goals:

- Discourage the inappropriate conversion of undeveloped land into sprawling, low-density development
- Provide efficient and appropriate public services
- Protect significant cultural and natural resources, environmentally-sensitive areas, and rural lands
- Encourage a clear distinction between urban and rural lands
- Support variety, choice, and balance in living and working environments
- Promote a variety of residential densities
- Include sufficient vacant and buildable land to meet residential, industrial, and commercial needs
- Consider citizen preferences for inclusion in a UGA, based on broad-based community interests

UR-2.2: Designation of UGAs should be consistent with the following specific criteria:

- Urban services should be provided by cities within UGAs
- Urban services should generally not be provided outside UGAs
- Lands included within UGAs should either be already characterized by urban growth or adjacent to such lands
- Land within a UGA should not contain areas designated for long-term agricultural resource use
- UGAs should provide a balance of residential, commercial, industrial, and public lands and open space
- Natural features and cultural resources should be used to define boundaries
- Each city should have the anticipated financial capability to provide the services and facilities needed to serve the UGA over the planning period
- Provision of urban services must be economically feasible in a UGA

UR-2.3: Residential development in the unincorporated portions of UGAs should occur at densities such that an average density of four units per acre is maintained throughout the unincorporated portions of the UGA. Minimum residential density should be one unit per two acres.

UR-2.5: The County should coordinate with each incorporated city as designated in this Comprehensive Plan regarding the location and expansion of UGA boundaries.

UR-2.6: Encourage commercial and industrial development to locate in well-defined centers throughout the urban areas suitable to their type of business and the population they will serve.

Goal UR-3: Provide for an orderly, phased transition from rural to urban uses within and adjacent to UGAs.

Policies

UR-3.1: Designate Urban Reserve areas adjacent to UGAs where appropriate to preserve the opportunity for efficient transition from rural to urban land uses if and when needed.

UR-3.2: Urban Reserve areas should abut a UGA and should not generally include designated agricultural resource lands. Resource lands included within an Urban Reserve area should be limited in size to less than 500 acres.

UR-3.3: In designating Urban Reserve areas, consideration should be given to the efficiency and economic feasibility with which the Urban Reserve area can be provided with urban services in the future, and the efficiency and economic feasibility with which the area can be urbanized.

UR-3.4: In designating Urban Reserve areas, consideration should be given to the expressed desires of property owners.

Goal UR-4: The County's designated UGAs should concentrate urban-level residential, commercial, and industrial developments in a way that ensures livability and orderly transition of land from County to city.

Policies

UR-4.1: Infilling should be encouraged in areas already characterized by urban growth that have the capacity, and provide public services and facilities to serve urban development.

UR-4.2: Land use plans within UGAs should recognize neighborhood character and support variety and choice in living and working environments.

UR-4.3: Overall residential densities in UGAs should be high enough to support efficient public services and provide for housing choices.

UR-4.4: Industrial and commercial development of all types may occur in UGAs, particularly the larger and more intensive types of development that require higher levels of public services and facilities. Within the UGAs around the incorporated cities, the industrial and larger commercial development should take place inside the cities themselves in order to support their roles as the economic centers of their areas.

UR-4.5: A variety of densities and housing types should be provided in UGAs.

UR-4.6: The highest levels of public services and facilities should be provided in UGAs, but may be provided at lesser levels in the UGAs that do not contain an incorporated city within their boundaries. Some services and facilities may only be provided after areas incorporate or are annexed to adjacent cities. These urban services and facilities may include sanitary and

storm sewers; police and fire protection; paved streets with curbs, sidewalks, and street lights; and public transit and bicycle paths. Other services may include community and neighborhood parks, government offices, libraries, medical facilities, manned fire stations, and animal control.

Goal UR-5: The County's annexations and UGA expansion processes should evaluate impacts on County land use, traffic circulation, public services and facilities, fiscal impacts, and integrity and continuity of service areas and boundaries.

Policies

UR-5.1: Cities and the County should support reasonable annexations of areas within UGAs that are contiguous to an existing UGA or city limits and includes or has plans for necessary public facilities. A proposal is considered reasonable if, unless otherwise agreed to by the city and County, it contains the following conditions:

- Includes all adjacent roadways
- Is contiguous to the existing city limits
- Provides for efficient provision of emergency services without conflict between providers
- Conforms with current regulations
- Does not deliberately exclude less desirable properties

UR-5.2: Annexations of unincorporated islands within a UGA should be actively encouraged and creation of new unincorporated islands should be discouraged.

UR-5.3: Cities may require an annexation commitment as a condition of utility service within designated UGAs.

UR-5.4: New city incorporations should provide adequate facilities and services for urban growth consistent with the Comprehensive Plan.

UR-5.5: Cities and the County should jointly develop annexation agreements which define policies, including sharing of revenue of annexation reimbursement for capital projects developed by the County, maintenance of infrastructure, inclusion of roads and streets, and other issues.

UR-5.6: Cities intending to expand their UGAs should demonstrate that the expansion area can and will be served in an economically feasible manner by municipal sewer and water systems.

UR-5.7: Expansion of a UGA boundary should be allowed when either of the following conditions are present:

- There is insufficient land within the existing UGA to permit the urban growth that is forecast to occur in the succeeding 20 years

- An overriding public interest is shown for moving the UGA boundary in order to gain a public benefit related to protecting public health, safety, and welfare; or enabling more effective, efficient provision of sewer or water service

UR-5.8: Areas for any UGA expansion should be contiguous to an existing UGA boundary.

UR-5.9: Reductions in any UGA boundary should ensure that sufficient land will remain within the reduced UGA to permit the urban growth that is forecast to occur in the succeeding 20 years.

UR-5.10: Expansion or reductions in any UGA should take into consideration the presence of natural resource lands and critical areas.

UR-5.11: The designation of or change to UGAs should be consistent with the Grant County CWPP.

Goal UR-6: Recognize the transitional nature of agricultural uses within UGAs.

Policies

Policy UR-6.1: Recognize the right to farm and farm use as a legitimate activity within a UGA prior to conversion of property to urban use.

3.3.3 Rural Lands

Goal RU-1: Encourage rural development that maintains the rural character of the land and protects the land and water resources required by natural resource-based economic activities, fish and wildlife habitats, rural lifestyles, outdoor recreation, and other open space.

Policies

RU-1.1: Land uses related to farming, mining, rural residential development, tourism, outdoor recreation, and other open space activities are preferred in rural areas.

RU-1.2: Residential use near designated long-term agricultural resource areas should be developed in a manner that minimizes potential conflicts and reduces unnecessary conversion of resource land. Mechanisms such as clustering, buffering, and deed notification should be used.

RU-1.3: Provide for a variety of rural densities to support the following goals:

- Maintain rural character, farming, and mining
- Buffer natural resource lands
- Retain open space
- Minimize the demand and cost of public infrastructure improvements
- Provide for future UGA expansion if needed
- Allow rural property owners reasonable economic opportunities for the use of their land

RU-1.4: The amount of development in rural areas should be limited through density requirements that protect and maintain existing rural character, natural resource lands, open space, critical areas, significant cultural resources, and water resources.

RU-1.5: Rural lands should provide sites for homes, while at the same time provide protection of the resource land from encroachment of more intensive residential activity.

RU-1.6: Within rural areas, proposed new residential development should not negatively affect farm activities. Farm activities should be allowed if they are operating in a reasonable manner and within applicable regulations.

RU-1.7: Buffers should be provided between the residential uses and the natural resource based uses.

RU-1.8: Residential development adjacent to farm and mineral resource activities should be designed in a manner which minimizes potential conflicts and reduces unnecessary conversion of these resource lands.

RU-1.9: Residential development in areas designated as Shoreline Development should be conducted so as to protect water quality of adjacent water bodies. Development standards, including performance requirements and mitigation measures, should be in accordance with the shoreline development regulations.

Goal RU-2: Rural areas should generally be developed at low levels of intensity so that demands will not be created for high levels of public services and facilities. Existing areas of more intense development should be acknowledged and maintained.

Policies

RU-2.1: Provide rural area designations that meet one or more of the following criteria:

- Areas not designated for urban growth or resource lands of long-term commercial significance and where a possibility exists for less intensive agricultural utilization
- Areas not needed during the next 20 years to provide land for population or employment growth
- Areas that provide a buffer between resource activities and potentially incompatible land uses
- Areas where the open-space character of the land is to be protected for scenic qualities, significant cultural resources, recreational activities, and environmental functions
- Areas where significant environmental constraints make the area generally unsuitable for urban development
- Areas where existing and future uses do not typically require urban-level services and facilities and where such services and facilities are not readily available or expected to be available during the next 20 years

RU-2.2: Residential development in rural areas should be provided on lands that can physically support it without requiring urban services. Densities should be low enough to discourage urban sprawl.

RU-2.3: Designated Urban Reserve lands should be considered as "joint planning areas" subject to a joint planning process between the County and the affected city or cities intended to resolve issues regarding potential land uses.

RU-2.4: The County may develop and consider a clustering program for residential development in rural lands using density incentives, transfer of development rights, planned unit developments, and long platting procedures.

Goal RU-3: Promote the continuation and enhancement of the existing rural activity centers in order to preserve their multi-use function to serve the rural community of Grant County.

Policies

RU-3.1: Limited areas of more intense rural development (LAMIRD) should be provided on land exhibiting existing intense patterns of development and lifestyle preferences. Mixed-use areas comprised of high-density residential, small-scale industries and businesses, and public facilities may be located in rural areas that meet the following criteria:

- Where historic, unincorporated communities with an existing mix of higher density land uses already exists, and where some new adjacent residential, commercial, and industrial development is expected to continue to occur
- Where soil conditions are able to handle the cumulative long-term impacts of on-site sewage disposal without adverse impacts to ground and surface waters
- Additional undeveloped land may be included in these areas to allow for limited growth. This designation provides for the infill, development, or redevelopment of lands within the boundaries established

RU-3.2: Provide "Rural Areas of More Intensive Development" designations consistent with the Grant County Future Land Use Map.

Goal RU-4: Provide for continued existing and new small-scale commercial and industrial developments outside UGAs that are compatible with and continue to preserve, maintain, and enhance the vital rural and agricultural uses in the County.

Policies

RU-4.1: Home-based occupations and cottage industries should be allowed throughout the rural area provided they do not adversely affect the surrounding residential uses. Site-specific standards should be considered through the permitting process.

RU-4.2: Industrial uses in rural areas (other than small scale home-based industries) should generally be those appropriate for location in rural areas, such as the following examples:

- Independent contracting services
- Industries related to and dependent on natural resources of agriculture and minerals
- Industries requiring large secluded areas away from population centers and not requiring urban services
- Commercial recreational uses

RU-4.3: New rural commercial uses should be permitted within appropriate "Limited areas of more intense rural development (LAMIRD)" designated areas. Rural commercial uses should be limited in size to serve the areas in which they are located.

RU-4.4: Recreational/tourist and highway-oriented commercial facilities may be located within a natural resource designation or a rural designation if, at a minimum, the following criteria are met:

- The location of the facility would not adversely impact the natural resource production in the area
- The facility is of size and scale for their intended use and the surrounding area
- The use does not require extension of urban services

Goal RU-5: Support and facilitate agricultural and mineral productions.

Policies

RU-5.1: Allow related processing facilities, limited direct resource sales, and limited natural resource support services that support natural resource activities and are not harmful to the long term natural resource.

RU-5.2: Natural resource support services to be located within the rural land designations should maintain the rural character of the area and be permitted through a conditional use process. Such uses should be directly related to natural resource enhancement, production, or utilization. Such uses should generally not require extension of urban governmental services. If particular urban services are necessary, conditions should be established to ensure that urban growth will not occur in adjacent rural or resource lands.

RU-5.3: The siting of a major industrial development outside of a UGA should comply with the criteria contained in RCW 36.70A.367 and this Comprehensive Plan.

Goal RU-6: Provide for the siting of Fully Contained Communities and Master Planned Resorts.

Policies

RU-6.1: The siting of a fully contained community or master planned resort outside of a UGA should comply with the criteria contained in RCW 36.70A.350 and 360, as applicable, and this Comprehensive Plan.

Goal RU-7: Assure that the provision of public facilities, services, roads, and utilities are consistent with rural character and lifestyles.

Policies

RU-7.1: Public spending priorities for facilities, services, and utilities within rural areas should be primarily to maintain or upgrade existing facilities, services, and utilities to serve existing development at rural service level standards. New facilities, services, roads, and utilities that support planned rural growth should be allowed at rural service level standards.

RU-7.2: Road services and utility standards should be consistent with rural densities and uses.

RU-7.3: Urban governmental services should not be extended to or expanded in rural areas except in those limited circumstances shown to be necessary to protect basic public health and safety and the environment and when such services are financially supportable at rural densities and do not permit urban development.

RU-7.4: Residential sewage generated from rural development should be treated via individual on-site septic systems, or other method approved by the Grant County Health Officer. Community systems or de-centralized treatment systems may be used in Rural Villages and Rural Communities. Municipal sewer collection and/or treatment systems should only be extended outside the boundary of a UGA in response to an identified public health hazard.

RU-7.5: The County should promote wise use of public funds in rural areas by allowing service providers to establish rural facility and service standards that are consistent with rural densities and uses.

3.3.4 Agricultural Resource Lands

Goal RE-1: Preserve Agriculture Lands of Long-Term Commercial Significance.

Policies

RE-1.1: Identify, classify, and designate Agriculture Land of Long-Term Commercial Significance.

RE-1.2: Pursuant to RCW 58.17.310, the County should require Irrigation District and USBR approval of all proposed land divisions of Designated Irrigated Agricultural Lands within an Irrigation District. The County should notify said Irrigation Districts and USBR of proposed subdivisions and should adopt subdivision standards that incorporate the approval requirements of these agencies.

RE-1.3: Residential uses adjacent to farms should be developed in a manner that minimizes unnecessary conversion of farmland.

RE-1.4: In order to reduce development pressure on Designated Agricultural Lands areas, future development in the County should be directed toward designated areas of more intense development where existing and planned services can more easily accommodate growth.

RE-1.5: Prohibit "spot rezoning" of non-agricultural uses on Designated Agriculture Lands.

RE-1.6: Support and encourage the maintenance of agricultural lands Agricultural Current Use Classification property tax classification pursuant to Chapter 84.34 RCW. Commercial farmland owners should be encouraged to retain their lands in commercial farm production and enroll their land in available agriculture tax programs.

RE-1.7: The County discourages the establishment or expansion of utility local improvement districts, or sewer, water, or PUDs on designated agricultural lands which result in the imposition of assessments, rates, or charges on designated agricultural land.

RE-1.8: Support the continued designation and use of agricultural lands for agricultural activities to maintain the viability of the agricultural economy in the County.

Goal RE-2: Mitigate conflicts between agricultural and non-agricultural land uses in designated agricultural resource lands.

Policies

RE-2.1: Maintain a "Right-to-Farm" Ordinance and apply its provisions to all Designated Agricultural Lands.

RE-2.2: Residential uses in designated rural areas adjacent to Designated Agricultural Lands should be developed in a manner that minimizes potential conflicts and reduces unnecessary conversion of farmland.

RE-2.3: Anticipated conflicts between a proposed new or modified land use and existing agricultural activities should be mitigated by the newer proposed use prior to issuance of development permits.

RE-2.4: The primary use of any parcel on Designated Agricultural Lands should be agricultural production and related processing and agricultural support services. Residential uses in these areas should recognize that the primary use of the land may impact residential uses such as noise, odor, dust, smoke, glare, pests, rodents, and spraying of chemicals. Residential uses should be located in areas where such impacts can be avoided.

RE-2.5: Require setbacks and buffers as part of new, non-agricultural development proposals on lands within or adjacent to Designated Agricultural Lands. Such buffer areas should be of sufficient size to protect Designated Agricultural Lands from the impacts of incompatible development and to mitigate against the effects of agricultural operations on adjacent land uses. Such buffers should occur on the non-agricultural parcel for which a development right or permit is being sought.

RE-2.6: The Grant County Zoning Ordinance should address new residential developments within 200 feet of a boundary of Designated Agricultural Lands.

RE-2.7: In order to reduce development pressure on farm and rural areas, future development should be directed toward areas of more intense development where existing and planned services can more easily accommodate growth. Outside these areas, densities should remain low.

RE-2.8: Encourage efficient agricultural operations and production methods that are based on sustainable agricultural and best management practices.

RE-2.9: Impacts from public festivals (e.g., fairs, rodeos) conducted on or adjacent to Designated Agricultural Lands should be mitigated.

Goal RE-3: Provide for reasonable, limited use of Designated Agricultural Lands that are compatible with the long-term production of agricultural products.

Policies

RE-3.1: Designated Agricultural Lands should be used for commercial agricultural and agricultural support services, and limited residential development having a maximum density of one dwelling unit per forty acres.

RE-3.2: One residential unit may be allowed on any parcel of less than forty acres within Designated Agricultural Lands, provided that the parcel was created legally prior to adoption of this Comprehensive Plan.

Goal RE-4: Facilitate a healthy, diverse, and competitive agricultural industry.

Policies

RE-4.1: In Designated Agricultural Lands, allow agricultural processing facilities, limited direct farm sales, and limited agricultural support services that support local agricultural activities that are not detrimental to the long-term agricultural use.

RE-4.2: Promote agri-tourism related uses on agricultural lands and on Agricultural Service Centers.

RE-4.3: Allow for agricultural support services in Designated Agricultural Lands if there are no reasonable alternatives for siting agricultural support services, including industrial and commercial uses, and if agricultural production activities are not undermined. The following guidelines should be considered for approving requests for siting agricultural support services on Designated Agricultural Lands:

- The use does not substantially detract from agricultural production on site or in the area
- The use is directly related to agricultural enhancement or production

- The proposed site is located or of such size that traffic and other impacts can be mitigated by application of design criteria

RE-4.4: Permit on-farm enterprises including, but not limited to, direct marketing of unprocessed and value-added agricultural products and agricultural support businesses, to allow farmers to supplement the farm income, improve the efficiency of farming, and provide employment for farm family members.

RE-4.5: Consider development of incentives for continued agricultural resource use, including but not limited to the following:

- Promoting economies of scale through cooperative resource management and marketing for small landowners
- Developing expedited permit review processes for agricultural-related activities that involve development approvals
- Support voluntary stewardship actions on agricultural lands, including habitat restoration, resource management plans that include "best management practices," and conservation strategies
- Establishing incentives for consolidation of non-conforming and non-buildable lots
- Requiring subdivision site designs to minimize conflicts with nearby agricultural activities

Goal RE-5: Promote innovative planning and land use techniques to conserve agricultural land.

Policies

RE-5.1: Encourage the voluntary donation of conservation easements or other development restrictions to the County or a qualified, private non-profit organization for the purpose of preserving the perpetual agricultural use of the Designated Agricultural Lands where development of legally subdivided land would promote incompatible residential development.

RE-5.2: The County may develop and consider a clustering program for residential development in Designated Agricultural Lands consistent with the development regulations.

RE-5.3: Support the County's VSP to maintain the viability of agriculture and to protect and enhance critical areas.

3.3.5 Mineral Resource Lands

Goal RE-6: Mineral resource lands of long-term commercial significance should be preserved in order to encourage an adequate resource base for long-term use.

Policies

RE-6.1: Commercial quality mineral resource deposits are recognized as non-renewable resources and identified, classified, and designated as Mineral Lands of Long-term Commercial Significance.

RE-6.2: Recognize sites holding valid surface mining permits from DNR as Designated Mineral Lands.

RE-6.3: Designate sufficient mineral lands to ensure a 50-year supply of aggregates, sands, gravels, and rock based on appropriate criteria, including:

- Quality of the resource
- Volume of resource
- Topographic characteristics of the site
- Compatibility with land use patterns in the area
- Proximity to urban and rural development and markets

Goal RE-7: Mitigate conflicts between mining and other land uses in designated mineral resource lands.

Policies

RE-7.1: Residential uses in designated rural areas adjacent to Designated Mineral Lands should be developed in a manner that minimizes potential conflicts with mineral extraction operations.

RE-7.2: Anticipated conflicts between a proposed new or modified land use and existing mineral extraction activities should be mitigated by the newer proposed use prior to issuance of development permits.

RE-7.3: The primary use of any parcel on Designated Mineral Lands should be mineral extraction and related processing. Residential uses near these areas should recognize that the primary use of the land may have impacts such as noise, dust, glare, vibrations, and truck traffic.

RE-7.4: Appropriate setback and buffer requirements should be required as part of new, non-mining development proposals on lands within or adjacent to Designated Mineral Lands.

RE-7.5: Designated Agriculture Lands should not be used for mining purposes unless they can be restored to their original agricultural production capacity as mining occurs.

Goal RE-8: Provide for reasonable, limited use of Designated Mineral Lands that are compatible with the long-term production of mineral products.

Policies

RE-8.1: Designated Mineral Lands should be used for commercial mining and mining support services, and limited residential development having a maximum density of one dwelling unit per forty acres.

Goal RE-9: Ensure public health and safety and minimize off-site disturbances associated with mining operations, including noise, dust, glare, vibrations, and truck traffic.

Policies

RE-9.1: Extraction industries should not adversely impact the following resources:

- Adjacent or nearby land uses
- Significant cultural or archaeological resources
- Fish and wildlife habitat
- Air and water quality
- Community aesthetics and reclamation
- Public health and safety

RE-9.2: Require new or expanded mineral resource operations to minimize and mitigate adverse impacts of mineral-related activities on surrounding affected uses.

Goal RE-10: Ensure that water quality protection standards associated with mining operations comply with best management practices.

Policies

RE-10.1: Mineral extraction, processing, and reclamation activities should not negatively affect or endanger surface and groundwater flows and quality.

RE-10.2: Reclamation of mineral extraction sites should occur consistent with best management practices, DNR reclamation requirements, and other requirements as the site is being mined. The site should be reclaimed for appropriate future use and should blend with the adjacent landscape and contours.

RE-10.3: Mineral processing waters should not be discharged to natural streams without adequate water quality treatment to meet all discharge standards of state and federal jurisdictions.

3.3.6 Economic Development

Goal ED-1: Encourage diverse employment opportunities that satisfy the socioeconomic needs of Grant County residents.

Policies

ED-1.1: Facilitate the creation and retention of family wage jobs that meet the needs and demands of Grant County residents.

ED-1.2: Encourage business investment as a means to provide job opportunities for Grant County residents.

ED-1.3: Make necessary public infrastructure investments in transportation, water and sewer, telecommunications, and other utilities to leverage private investments that ultimately create jobs.

ED-1.4: Encourage diverse job options and entrepreneurial opportunities.

ED-1.5: Encourage educational opportunities for residents of all ages to develop and upgrade skills required for employment, advancement, and entrepreneurship.

ED-1.6: Work cooperatively with the Grant County Economic Development Council, Big Bend Community College, and other local jurisdictions to address employment needs consistent with county-wide regional policies.

ED-1.7: Encourage and accommodate home-based businesses and cottage industries that are consistent with the character of adjoining properties and neighborhoods.

ED-1.8: Cooperate with education providers and employers in developing facilities and programs meeting a continuum of educational needs at the K-12, college, and continuing education levels.

Goal ED-2: Encourage economic growth through planning and development of the region's public services and facilities' capacity.

Policies

ED-2.1: Public service providers in Grant County should provide those services and facilities necessary to support a high quality of life and attract business investment.

ED-2.2: Review land use and permitting procedures to assure that regulatory processes are understandable, predictable, and can be accomplished within reasonable time periods in a manner that meets or exceeds state statutory requirements.

Goal ED-3: Ensure an adequate supply of commercial and industrial sites to provide opportunity for new and expanding businesses to locate or remain in Grant County.

Policies

ED-3.1: Encourage a range of commercial retail and service businesses to meet local resident needs and serve visitors to Grant County.

ED-3.2: Plan for a diversity of ready-to-build sites with sufficient support infrastructure and services needed to meet the demand for industrial land for the duration of the planning period.

ED-3.3: Encourage low-cost, easily accessible, state-of-the-art telecommunications services throughout the County.

ED-3.4: Facilitate the retention and expansion of existing local businesses and start-up of new businesses particularly those that provide family wage job opportunities and operate in compliance with applicable regulatory requirements.

ED-3.5: Industrial sites designated under this Comprehensive Plan should be protected from encroaching incompatible uses.

ED-3.6: Jurisdictions in Grant County should regularly update inventories of land utilization, land demand, and suitable available properties for residential, industrial, commercial, public facility, and agricultural uses.

Goal ED-4: Preserve the strength of the existing agricultural industry while diversifying the local economy by strengthening manufacturing and promoting producer services and other basic industries.

Policies

ED-4.1: Focus business recruitment and development on firms that will diversify the local economy and can effectively serve state, national, Pacific Rim, and other global markets from a Grant County location.

ED-4.2: Encourage high value-added resource based products and businesses.

ED-4.3: Encourage the establishment of industrial parks and other light manufacturing facilities and provide zoning of facilities engaged in producer services, including computer, health services, and telecommunications.

Goal ED-5: Maximize the positive economic impact of tourism and recreational development.

Policies

ED-5.1: Promote visitor opportunities that are compatible with or complement the character and existing uses of natural resource lands and critical areas or the rural lifestyles of Grant County.

ED-5.2: Support local jurisdiction efforts to improve and market visitor services.

ED-5.3: Visitor facilities should be sited at locations that can be served with necessary public infrastructure and that are compatible with neighboring uses.

ED-5.4: Provide for siting and development of Master Planned Resorts.

Goal ED-6: Improve Grant County's economy by supporting efforts to improve human and social services.

Policies

ED-6.1: Encourage development of human and social service facilities that create job opportunities, meet community needs, and maintain Grant County's quality of life.

ED-6.2: Support development and maintenance of human and social service facilities including, but not limited to, health care, education, transportation, and other services for persons with special needs.

Goal ED-7: Promote economic growth that conserves natural resources and open spaces, maintains environmental quality and rural character, and enhances the overall quality of life.

Policies

ED-7.1: Encourage commercial and industrial developments that incorporate innovative and/or experimental applications and demonstrate an ability to conserve natural resources and/or protect or enhance environmental quality.

ED-7.2: Long-term commercially significant natural resource lands or lands in urban settlements should be protected from encroachment from conflicting uses.

3.3.7 Housing

Goal H-1: Meet the housing needs of the existing and projected population, including rental and purchase opportunities for all income levels, as well as housing to support temporary agricultural labor.

Policies

H-1.1: Land use should not prohibit government-assisted housing, housing for low-income families, farmworker housing (including federal programs such as H-2A), single family housing, manufactured housing, and residential care facilities.

H-1.2: Encourage a variety of housing densities and types within rural areas, such as detached single family housing, cluster housing, duplexes, and a residence in conjunction with commercial uses within areas of more intense development.

H-1.3: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)-compliant manufactured housing should be permitted in the same manner as site built housing.

H-1.4: Local development standards and regulations should be evaluated to reduce factors that add to housing costs. The following are strategies for consideration:

- Review regulations to find those that cause excessive costs and determine if they can be revised, replaced, or eliminated.
- Make regulations and permit processing more predictable, to remove some uncertainty for both builders and lenders.

H-1.5: The County should work with the cities to accommodate low- and moderate-income families, recognizing that affordable housing is best located within urban areas due to the greater accessibility to transportation systems, jobs, support services, shopping, and businesses.

Goal H-2: Encourage the provision of housing in a wide range of costs, with emphasis on housing units for low- and moderate-income households; also encourage housing for the special needs populations.

Policies

H-2.1: Promote a variety of residential land use densities on rural and urban lands.

H-2.2: Encourage residential care facilities and other group homes serving special needs populations.

H-2.3: Any proposed County housing programs/assistance should be financed through federal, state, or private sources rather than from funds raised through local taxes.

Goal H-3: Preserve the existing housing stock to the extent practicable.

Policies

H-3.1: Conserve existing housing stock in the County through code enforcement, appropriate zoning, and the possible participation in federal, state, and regional rehabilitation programs.

H-3.2: The County should encourage the preservation and rehabilitation of historic structures through the adoption of building code amendments for historic structures.

3.3.8 Transportation

Goal T-1: Provide safe and efficient access to land while maintaining the integrity of transportation systems.

Policies

T-1.1: Provide sufficient travel lane capacity based on industry standards for safe vehicular travel in major corridors.

T-1.2: Support expanding and maintaining air, rail, and surface freight handling facilities as required to attract and accommodate economic growth. Support a county-wide transportation network, which integrates all modes of transportation into an efficient system.

T-1.3: Consider the needs of agricultural and other resource-based lands and activities when planning for and building road improvement projects.

T-1.4: Adopt standards that channel traffic where possible to local or collector roadways connecting to arterials.

T-1.5: Developments should have adequate access and circulation for all public service vehicles.

T-1.6: Maintain compatible street and road standards among Grant County jurisdictions.

T-1.7: Coordinate with relevant organizations for special event traffic management and to minimize the disruption of normal use of transportation facilities during special events and festivals.

Goal T-2: Establish LOS for transportation facilities and identify improvements needed to serve the existing and future population.

Policies

T-2.1: Specify the standards for LOS in the Transportation Element.

T-2.2: The County should determine the need for public facilities based in-part on the adopted standards for LOS, the demand, and the inventory of existing serviceable facilities.

T-2.3: Evaluate the transportation facilities periodically.

T-2.4: Factors such as Comprehensive Plan policies, the County's priorities, LOS, and the project selection criteria of funding agencies should be considered for transportation improvements.

T-2.5: Special purpose districts providing transportation facilities and services should conduct at least a basic level of transportation planning consistent with this Comprehensive Plan.

Goal T-3: The transportation system should complement the land use and rural areas element of the Grant County Comprehensive Plan.

Policies

T-3.1: Land use should determine the types and levels of transportation facilities to be provided within the unincorporated County. Land use and transportation goals and decisions should be integrated with one another and coordinated with adjacent jurisdictions.

T-3.2: Future land use projections based on County and jurisdiction comprehensive plans should be used to identify and provide for adequate rights-of-way and other possible improvements.

T-3.3: Ensure the compatibility between land use activities and transportation facilities and services.

T-3.4: Incorporate standards within the land development regulations to ensure that new development and redevelopment provide adequate transportation facilities within and adjacent to such development.

Goal T-4: The transportation system should be coordinated with neighboring cities and other transportation providers.

Policies

T-4.1: Work with other jurisdictions to plan multi-jurisdictional projects necessary to meet shared transportation needs (including right-of-way preservation and purchase).

T-4.2: Each city should be responsible for identifying any standard and specification above County standards to be applied to transportation improvements within UGA boundaries.

T-4.3: For County-funded road improvement projects within UGA boundaries, the County will be responsible for funding only those improvements to meet County standards. All other costs associated with the improvements necessary to meet city standards should be the responsibility of the city.

T-4.4: Upon annexation of an unincorporated area within UGA boundaries, the County and city should consider the fiscal impacts of providing service, including, but not limited to, the value of investments in infrastructure made.

T-4.5: Work with the WSDOT, the Quad County Regional Transportation Planning Organization (QUADCO), and through other appropriate avenues to ensure that appropriate investments are made in the state transportation system to ensure the adequacy of the overall transportation system of the County.

Goal T-5: The transportation system should provide mobility for all citizens regardless of age, handicap, or income.

Policies

T-5.1: Promote bicycle and pedestrian facilities, wherever reasonable, to provide access between schools, recreation areas, business areas, public facilities, and activity centers.

T-5.2: Provide public transit service in urban areas, rural residential areas, and other areas of the County when potential demand and public or private support justifies it.

Goal T-6: The costs of transportation improvements associated with new development should be within the County's funding capacity and equitably assigned to the developer and County.

Policies

T-6.1: New developments should be prohibited unless transportation improvements to accommodate the impacts of development or funding strategies for such improvements

are made concurrent with the development or will be financially planned to be in place within 6 years.

T-6.2: The peak period volumes generated by such development should be used as the primary measurement in establishing the proportionate share of street improvements which a proponent will be required to assume.

T-6.3: If the County is faced with transportation funding shortfalls, alternative mechanisms, such as the following, should be considered to balance revenues and public facility needs, such as increased revenue through bonds, rates, taxes, and decreased demand for public services:

- Increase revenues through use of bonds, new or increased user fees or rates, new or increased taxes, regional cost sharing, or voluntary developer funds.
- Decrease LOS standards if consistent with GMA Goals.
- Reprioritize projects to focus on those related to concurrency.
- Decrease the cost of the facility by changing project scope or finding less expensive alternatives.
- Decrease the demand for the public service. This could involve instituting measures to slow or direct population growth or development, for example, developing only in areas served by facilities with available capacity until funding is available for other areas, or by changing project timing and phasing.
- Revise the Comprehensive Plan's Land Use and Rural Areas elements to change types or intensities of land use as needed to match the amount of transportation facilities that can be provided.

T-6.4: A "working reserve" fund balance is desired to be maintained in the County Road Fund for emergencies, unanticipated safety upgrades, or similar County road needs.

T-6.5: The County may wish to consider the fiscal impacts of road maintenance services, especially snow removal and sanding, through the adoption of service routes prioritized using land use density as a consideration.

Goal T-7: Establish a systematic process for reviewing and updating the Transportation Improvement Program.

Policies

T-7.1: Incorporate the Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program into the County's Capital Facilities Plan by reference. Evaluate proposed transportation improvement projects annually and prepare a proposed Transportation Improvement Program.

T-7.2: Encourage public involvement in transportation facilities planning.

3.3.9 Capital Facilities

Goal CF-1: Establish LOS for public facilities and determine what capital improvements are needed in order to achieve and maintain the standards for existing and future populations.

Policies

CF-1.1: Specify the standards for LOS in this Comprehensive Plan.

CF-1.2: Determine the need for public facilities based on the adopted standards for LOS, the demand, and the inventory of existing serviceable facilities.

CF-1.3: Prioritize and evaluate capital facilities annually.

CF-1.4: Priorities for capital improvements should be consistent with this Comprehensive Plan.

CF-1.5: Provide non-capital alternatives to achieve and maintain the adopted standard for LOS. Non-capital alternatives may be programs, strategies, or methods other than traditional physical capital projects, such as telecommuting as an alternative to commuting to work and natural drainage in managed flood basins as an alternative to diking.

Goal CF-2: The costs of proposed County-owned capital facilities should be within the County's funding capacity and equitably distributed between users and the County in general.

Policies

CF-2.1: The Capital Facilities Plan should integrate all of the County's capital project resources (grants, bonds, general County funds, donations, real estate excise tax, conservation futures property tax, fees and rates for public utility services, and any other available funding).

CF-2.2: The estimated costs of all needed capital improvements should be consistent with the current statutes.

CF-2.3: Assess additional operations and maintenance costs associated with the acquisition or development of new capital facilities in order to determine feasibility of providing such services.

CF-2.4: Existing and future development should both pay for the costs of needed capital improvements.

CF-2.5: Capital improvements financed by County enterprise funds, such as solid waste, should be financed by one of the following mechanisms:

- Debt to be repaid by user fees and charges and/or connection or capacity fees for enterprise services
- Current assets, including reserves, equity or surpluses and current revenue, including grants, loans, donations, and interlocal agreements
- A combination of debt and current assets

CF-2.6: Capital improvements financed by non-enterprise funds should be financed from either current assets, debt, private sources, or a combination thereof. Financing decisions should consider which funding source or combination of sources will be: 1) most cost-effective; 2) consistent with prudent asset and liability management; 3) appropriate to the useful life of the improvement; and 4) the most efficient use of the County's ability to borrow funds.

CF-2.7: Efficient and joint use of facilities should be encouraged with neighboring governments and private citizens through such measures as interlocal agreements and negotiated use of privately and publicly owned lands or facilities (such as open space, stormwater facilities, or government buildings).

CF-2.8: Regional funding strategies should be explored for capital facilities to support comprehensive plans developed under the GMA.

CF-2.9: Agreements should be developed between the County and cities for transferring the financing of capital facilities in the UGAs to the cities when they annex the contributing lands.

CF-2.10: Special purpose districts providing public facilities and services should conduct at least a basic level of capital facilities planning consistent with this Comprehensive Plan.

CF-2.11: Public utility services should be provided at the lowest possible cost, but take into account both construction and operation and maintenance costs.

CF-2.12: New public utility services should provide adequate growth capacity and avoid expensive remedial action.

CF-2.13: Finance capital facilities within the County's financial capacity. If the County is faced with capital facility funding shortfalls, any combination of the following strategies should be used to balance revenues and public facility needs:

- Increase revenues through use of bonds, new or increased user fees or rates, new or increased taxes, regional cost sharing, or voluntary developer funds.
- Decrease LOS standards if consistent with GMA Goals.
- Reprioritize projects to focus on those related to concurrency.
- Decrease the cost of the facility by changing project scope or finding less expensive alternatives.
- Decrease the demand for the public service or facility. This could involve instituting measures to slow or direct population growth or development, for example, developing only in areas served by facilities with available capacity until funding is available for other areas or by changing project timing and phasing.
- Revise the Comprehensive Plan's Land Use and Rural Areas elements to change types or intensities of land use as needed to match the amount of capital facilities that can be provided.

Goal CF-3: Public facilities and services should be provided commensurate with planned development intensities without unduly impacting current service levels.

Policies

CF-3.1: Land use decisions as identified in the comprehensive plans of the County and cities should be the determinants of development intensity rather than public utility decisions and public utility planning.

CF-3.2: Review the plan and zoning regulations where land use plans and zoning regulations conflict with long-range plans for public utilities.

CF-3.3: Extension of services and construction of public capital facilities should be provided at levels consistent with development intensity identified in this Comprehensive Plan.

CF-3.4: Public utility services within UGAs and areas of more intense development should be phased outward from the urbanizing core in order to promote infilling.

Goal CF-4: Operate and maintain facilities in a manner that will ensure their longevity, provide for user access and safety, and foster user respect and care for resources and facilities.

Policies

CF-4.1: Conduct major rehabilitation work on the Grant County Courthouse and other significant historic buildings owned by the County in reasonable conformance with state and federal requirements.

Goal CF-5: Public entities and utility providers should mitigate adverse impacts on the environment and other public facilities.

Policies

CF-5.1: Impacts on water resources, drainage systems, natural habitat, significant cultural resources, geologically hazardous areas, other sensitive areas and transportation systems should be considered and adverse impacts avoided or mitigated.

3.3.10 Parks

Goal CF-6: Coordinate planning of parks, trails, and natural preserves with other local, state, and federal government within the County to serve all residents of the County.

Policies

CF-6.1: Work with cities, Grant PUD, state and federal agencies, and other local governments to coordinate park needs throughout the County and to identify regional funding strategies.

CF-6.2: Acquisition of parks, paths, trails, and preserves should occur in a coordinated manner, within an overall plan that identifies priorities, funding sources, and a timetable for acquisition.

CF-6.3: Cooperate with other public agencies to share public facilities for park and year-round recreation use by County residents.

3.3.11 Government Facilities

Goal CF-7: County government facilities should consider efficient use of public resources, convenient access to residents, and adaptive re-use of historic buildings.

Policies

CF-7.1: LOS standards must be realistic and attainable. LOS standards should be based on the following criteria:

- Consideration of national, state, and professional standards for the applicable space
- Applicable federal and state laws
- Cost effectiveness and consideration of the ability of the County to fund ongoing costs of operations and maintenance

CF-7.2: Efficiency in design and use should be a goal for new facility development. Building design and function must promote flexibility to accommodate a variety of uses and interior spatial changes.

CF-7.3: Consider adaptive reuse of historic buildings when feasible.

3.3.12 Schools

Goal CF-8: Work with school districts to ensure that new school facilities are coordinated with growth and their impacts on roads and neighboring uses are considered.

Policies

CF-8.1: Where the size of a single proposed development warrants, the developer should identify at the first stage of project review proposed school sites meeting school district standards such as topography, acreage requirements, location, and soil quality. Such sites should be dedicated for school use.

CF-8.2: Where practical, schools should be located along non-arterial roads, or should include frontage and off-site improvements needed to mitigate the impacts of pedestrian and vehicular traffic. Availability of sewer and water facilities should also be considered in siting schools, as well as location in areas not subject to safety hazards.

3.3.13 Utilities

Goal U-1: Ensure that necessary energy and communication facilities and services are available to support current and future development.

Policies

U-1.1: Coordination with utility service providers about future plans, population forecasts, and relevant data as available.

U-1.2: Encourage the location of necessary utility facilities within existing and planned transportation and utility corridors.

U-1.3: Coordinate land use planning with the planning activities of electrical, telephone, and cable providers for existing and future facilities.

U-1.4: New city-provided utility service area boundaries should not be extended beyond their associated UGA unless to address a public health safety concern.

U-1.5: Encourage energy conservation by informing citizens of available Bonneville Power Administration conservation programs.

U-1.6: Encourage improvement and extension of telecommunication services, including the entrance of new qualified providers, throughout the County.

Goal U-2: Minimize impacts associated with the siting, development, and operation of utility services and facilities on adjacent properties, significant cultural resources, and the natural environment.

Policies

U-2.1: Electric power substations should be reasonably sited, designed, and buffered.

U-2.2: Encourage implementation of resource conservation practices and best management practices during the construction, operation, and maintenance of utility systems.

U-2.3: Work cooperatively with surrounding municipalities in the planning and development of multi-jurisdictional utility facility additions and improvements.

U-2.4: Where practical, utilities should be encouraged to place facilities underground and encourage the reasonable screening of utility meter cabinets, terminal boxes, pedestals, and transformers in a manner reasonably compatible with the surrounding environment.

U-2.5: Where possible, the joint use of transportation rights-of-way and utility corridors should be encouraged, provided that such joint use is consistent with limitations as may be prescribed by applicable law and prudent utility practice.

U-2.6: The County should maintain updated County ordinances for regulating use of rights-of-way by utilities to ensure compliance with applicable state and federal laws.

U-2.7: Develop mechanisms to notify interested utilities of road maintenance, upgrades, and new construction to facilitate coordination of public and private utility trenching activities.

Goal U-3: Maintain consistency, compatibility, and concurrency between utility providers.

Policies

U-3.1: The extension and sizing of distribution system components should be consistent with the Comprehensive Plan.

U-3.2: Coordinate between plat approvals, building permit approvals, and availability of utilities.

Goal U-4: Coordinate and encourage timely, safe, cost-effective, and reliable installations of utility systems through improved permit procedures, joint use of utility corridors, and interlocal agreements.

Policies

U-4.1: Agreements should be developed with private utility providers and public agencies as required to facilitate the following activities:

- Joint use of utility corridors and public rights-of-way
- Coordination between this Comprehensive Plan and utility capital facility plans
- Timely notices of new road construction and maintenance of existing roads with utility construction activities
- Coordinated permit applications and meetings to include all necessary utilities affected by related projects
- Coordination of land acquisition, land use, and enhancement of utility corridors where appropriate, for pedestrian and equestrian trails and wildlife corridors

U-4.2: New facility designs should include joint usage where possible.

U-4.3: Processing of utility permits should be done in a timely and cost-effective manner.

Goal U-5: Site utility facilities in conformance with the Land Use Element.

Policies

U-5.1: Utility providers should avoid placement of facilities in areas designated as environmentally sensitive or critical areas unless no feasible alternative exists and only after a site assessment and mitigation plan has been approved under the provisions of Grant County's Resource Lands and CAO.

U-5.2: Utility facilities should be permitted in all land use designations as necessary when and where utility franchises exist and if they are in compliance with this Comprehensive Plan.

U-5.3: Siting of wireless technologies should minimize the visual and noise impacts and use existing sites and structures where possible, adequate setbacks, and appropriate buffering and landscaping.

Goal U-6: Provide public water and sewer systems in rural areas only to address public health problems.

Policies

U-6.1: Allow sewer systems in designated UGAs. They should be allowed in rural areas only to address identified health hazards or water quality problems in areas of existing development.

U-6.2: The County should be the primary sewer system provider in unincorporated rural areas where sewer systems are being provided.

U-6.3: In unincorporated areas inside the UGAs around cities, the cities should be the primary water and sewer provider. As exceptions, the County could provide sewers in this area on an interim basis if the cities are unable to provide the service or to protect water quality.

U-6.4: In order to resolve documented health hazards, safety, or pollution problems in areas of existing rural development, the County may serve as the water utility owner, or develop a proactive assistance program focused on keeping small distribution systems in private ownership.

Goal U-7: Manage the solid waste system in a manner that cost-effectively preserves the environment and protects the public health.

Policies

U-7.1: Practice integrated and efficient management of solid waste in accordance with the Washington State waste management priorities, with adequate resources to manage solid wastes safely, efficiently, and equitably while recognizing local conditions.

U-7.2: Provide for solid waste disposal services at a publicly or privately owned and operated, legally permitted disposal facility, either within Grant County or at a location remote from the County, in the most cost-effective manner possible. Environmental and economic impacts should be considered and balanced when determining disposal practices.

U-7.3: Provide a recycling program with goals of reducing or recycling the County's waste stream as defined in the 2008 Grant County Solid Waste Management Plan Update and subsequent amendments. Reducing per capita waste consumption should be supported through educational and legislative efforts that are directed towards changing consumer and industrial practices.

3.3.14 Essential Public Facilities

Goal EPF-1: Establish a process and siting criteria for Essential Public Facilities that complies with this Comprehensive Plan.

Policies

EPF-1.1: Implement requirements for siting essential public facilities through relevant development regulations.

EPF-1.2: The County should not exclude the siting of essential public facilities, provided that any essential public facility should be required to comply with the following criteria:

- Meet existing federal, state, and County land use regulations, development standards, and mitigation measures
- Conform to this Plan
- Address all SEPA provisions and environmental issues, including concurrency of supporting facilities

EPF-1.3: Siting of essential public facilities should be done with public participation.

Goal EPF-2: Identify and provide adequate, well-located public lands for public purposes, including essential public facilities.

Policies

EPF-2.1: The County should obtain or secure (e.g., by obtaining a right of first refusal for desired property) sites needed for County public facilities as early as possible in the development of an area, to ensure that the facilities are well-located to serve the area and to minimize acquisition costs.

EPF-2.2: The County should support regional coordinating efforts in identifying shared needs for lands for public purposes to maximize the efficient use of public capital resources.

3.3.15 Natural Setting – Critical Areas

Goal NS-1: Wetlands should be protected for the important ecological functions they provide.

Policies

NS-1.1: Wetland areas should be identified and delineated by the development applicant and reviewed by the County prior to development.

NS-1.2: Consider accepting written determinations, delineations, and mitigation plans only from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Ecology, the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), or a qualified critical areas professional. Consider requiring that mitigation plans for unavoidable wetland impacts to be based on a wetland functional assessment.

NS-1.3: Wetlands should be protected from alterations due to land use changes that may create adverse impacts to the wetland consistent with the Resource Lands and CAO.

NS-1.4: Rely on wetland ratings from Washington State Wetlands Rating system for Eastern Washington.

NS-1.5: Whenever feasible, innovative techniques that enhance a wetland and promote it as a useful, functioning part of the development should be encouraged, such as conservation practices under the County's VSP program, along with other applicable programs.

NS-1.6: Support wetland preservation strategies and efforts, such as establishing and maintaining wetland banking, wetland protection and enhancement through conservation practices, and other measures.

NS-1.7: Wetland protection and enhancement strategies should be coordinated with appropriate local, state, and federal agencies and private conservation organizations to take advantage of both technical and financial assistance and to avoid duplication of efforts.

Goal NS-2: Areas demonstrated to be critical aquifers and/or which play a crucial role in recharging groundwater supplies should be preserved to protect potable water sources.

Policies

NS-2.1: Identify critical groundwater supply areas, aquifer recharge areas, and areas with a high groundwater table and/or unconfined aquifers that are used for potable water.

NS-2.2: Encourage cluster developments that implement shared community sewage disposal systems instead of dispersed individual septic systems.

NS-2.3: Incorporate best management practices concerning waste disposal, fertilizer use, pesticide use, and stream corridor management in agricultural activities, including commercial and hobby type activities, consistent with the County's VSP implementation strategies.

NS-2.4: Fertilizer and pesticide management practices of schools, parks, golf courses, and other recreational or institutional facilities that maintain large landscaped areas should be evaluated at the time of development in relation to best management practices. Existing facilities are strongly encouraged to also incorporate best management practices.

NS-2.5: Within aquifer recharge areas, divisions of land and subsequent developments should be evaluated for their impact on groundwater quality.

NS-2.6: Development that could substantially and negatively impact the quality of an aquifer should not be allowed unless it can be demonstrated that these negative impacts can be mitigated.

NS-2.7: The installation of underground fuel or storage tanks within a known critical recharge area should be prohibited. Installation in any other areas should be subject to applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

Goal NS-3: Frequently flooded areas that are known to be critical parts of the natural drainage system should be protected by adopting policies and regulations to prevent potential alterations and obstructions to those areas.

Policies

NS-3.1: Frequently flooded areas should be identified and mapped.

NS-3.2: The natural flood storage function of floodplains should be preserved where practicable through applicable programs, practices, and planning processes.

NS-3.3: Protect floodplains by locating roads and structures above the flood level. Where filling is allowed, development should mitigate impacts, such as the existing flood storage capacity and fish and wildlife habitat lost to filling.

NS-3.4: Encourage growth and development compatible with natural drainage features, and discourage alteration of natural drainage features.

NS-3.5: Encourage control of erosion at its source as a means of controlling water pollution, flooding, and habitat damage downstream.

NS-3.6: Development in frequently flooded areas that poses a threat to human health and property by reason of flooding, unsanitary conditions, or other hazards should be limited and/or mitigated.

Goal NS-4: Take appropriate measures to either avoid or mitigate significant risks to public and private property and to public health and safety that are posed by geologically hazardous areas.

Policies

NS-4.1: Require documentation of probable significant adverse impacts from geologically hazardous areas identified during the review of a development application, which fully addresses potential impacts and identifies alternative mitigation measures to eliminate or minimize the impacts.

NS-4.2: Grading and clearing for both private developments and public facilities or services should be limited to the minimum necessary to accomplish engineering design, with reclamation of disturbed areas being a top priority.

NS-4.3: To minimize blowing soil during development, appropriate water and mulch material should be required on any areas without a vegetative cover, as indicated in an approved erosion control plan.

NS-4.4: To maintain the natural integrity of landslide hazard areas, protect the environment, and protect the public health and safety, an adequate buffer of existing vegetation should be maintained around all sides of landslide hazard areas.

NS-4.5: Development on steep slopes should prevent damage to property and public safety and environmental degradation.

NS-4.6: In areas subject to erosion, native ground cover should be retained or replaced after construction, special construction practices should be used, and allowable site coverage may need to be reduced to prevent erosion and sedimentation. Limitations on the time when site work can be done may also be appropriate.

NS-4.7 Protect and enhance critical areas through agricultural conservation practices that maintain soil on agricultural lands in higher erosion risk areas

Goal NS-5: Protect fish and wildlife habitat areas as an important natural resource, particularly in regard to their functions and economic, ecological, aesthetic, and quality of life values.

Policies

NS-5.1: Identify critical fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas within the County.

NS-5.2: Consider the impacts of new development on the quality of land, wildlife, and vegetative resources as part of the environmental review process, and require appropriate mitigating measures. Such mitigation may involve the retention and/or enhancement of habitats.

NS-5.3: Encourage the preservation of blocks of habitat and the connections between them, as well as the restoration of lost and damaged fish habitat.

NS-5.4: Encourage proper riparian management that maintains existing riparian habitat and is consistent with conservation practices implemented under VSP.

NS-5.5: Land uses adjacent to naturally occurring water bodies and other fish and wildlife habitat areas should not negatively impact the habitat areas. If a change in land use occurs, adequate buffers should be provided to the habitat areas.

NS-5.6: Activities allowed in fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas and open space should be consistent with the species located there, and in accordance with all applicable state and federal regulations and/or best management practices for the activity regarding that species.

NS-5.7 Support implementation of conservation practices on agricultural lands through the VSP that protect and enhance fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas.

3.3.16 Natural Setting – Water Resources

Goal NS-6: Privately-held certificates of water right should be recognized as an important natural resource and protected, to the extent practicable, through County planning decisions, which encourage continued use for rural activities.

Goal NS-7: Development should be conducted in a manner that protects surface and groundwater quality and habitat, prevents chronic flooding from stormwater runoff, maintains natural stream hydrology, and protects aquatic resources.

Policies

NS-7.1: The County should attempt to limit potential damage, dangers, or public costs associated with inappropriate land development by reasonable regulation of and application of uniform surface water and erosion control standards.

NS-7.2: New development activities, including site designs and construction practices, should make provisions for surface water and erosion and sedimentation control during and after construction.

NS-7.3: Consistent and appropriate implementation of physical aspects of land alteration should be encouraged.

NS-7.4: Land uses compatible with the preservation of natural vegetation should be encouraged.

NS-7.5: Public improvements and private developments should not alter natural drainage systems without acceptable mitigating measures that limit the risk of flooding or negative impacts to water quality.

NS-7.6: Natural surface water storage sites that help regulate streamflows and/or recharge groundwater should be preserved and their water quality protected.

NS-7.7: Surface water runoff from development adjacent to steep slopes, ravines, or bluffs should be routed so it does not cause erosion or landslides. Runoff should be sufficiently diffused so that flows do not create erosion.

NS-7.8: Natural stream channels should be preserved, protected, and enhanced for their hydraulic, ecological, and aesthetic functions through development regulations, land dedications, easements, acquisition, and other means.

NS Goal-8: Conserve, maintain, and manage existing ground and surface water resources to meet existing and future water supply needs for cities, farms, industry, and rural growth.

Policies

NS-8.1: Support efforts to secure long-term, sustainable water supplies that are consistent with the Grant County Comprehensive Land Use Plan or the comprehensive land use plans of the municipalities within Grant County.

NS-8.2: Encourage water reuse, conservation, and responsible stewardship through the development of voluntary conservation programs, educational outreach, and alterations to current water policy that provide incentives for common sense approaches to stewarding water resources.

NS-8.3: Support increasing water storage by increasing capacity in existing reservoirs, developing new aboveground water storage capacity, and the development of storage capacity through aquifer storage and recovery, enhanced water recharge, and other groundwater management strategies.

NS-8.4: Support groundwater management strategies that permit the responsible development of groundwater resources, while protecting the long-term sustainability of aquifers.

NS-8.5 Encourage water management practices that will allow and provide incentives for reclaiming water resources that retain economic and recreational resources. Such practices include reclaiming waters used for food processing to irrigate crops or reclaiming wastewater to support industrial uses and developed open spaces, such as parks or golf courses.

NS-8.6: Encourage voluntary conservation of water resources through xeriscape (low water use landscape plantings) and other low water use methods.

NS-8.7: Encourage water marketing (the trading of water rights as commodities) providing there are sufficient controls in place to protect the basic needs of Grant County citizens and industries.

NS-8.8: Support the Water Conservancy Board in reviewing and facilitating the transfer of water rights and approving water right change applications.

NS-8.9: Support selective continued issuance of new water rights from groundwater sources where new water rights will not impair existing rights and are consistent with the long-term sustainability of aquifers.

Municipal Water Supply Policies

NS-8.10: Endorse responsible stewardship of municipal water supplies.

NS-8.12: Work to identify opportunities for water conservation on County property and at County facilities.

NS-8.13: Encourage the use of irrigation water for non-potable uses in housing units, parks, and other developed lands within water service areas.

NS-8.14: Acknowledge that municipal governments and other water utilities, as applicable, are the best long-term water supply service providers within designated UGAs.

NS-8.15: Consider existing public or private water purveyors first when the need arises for a rural domestic water supplier.

NS-8.16: Look to Satellite Management Agencies first for assistance with operations and management of failing or troubled water systems throughout the County. Encourage an increase in the number of approved Satellite Management Agencies in the County.

Rural Domestic Water Policies

NS-8.17: Public and private purveyors, along with exempt wells operated by individual households, adequately provide for water needs in rural areas of the County. The County will not seek to become a residential water purveyor except where mandated by the state under RCW 43.70.195.

NS-8.18: Recognize that new rural water right permit exempt wells in the unconfined aquifer are junior to senior surface water rights, and may have potential for impairment. As applicable, support implementing mitigation strategies to offset impacts from exempt wells that allow for continued growth and development.

NS-8.19: Provide for future reservations, water banks, or other dedicated rural water supply sources necessary to support continued rural growth in unincorporated areas of the County.

Agriculture Policies

NS-8.20: Encourage efforts to secure long-term water supplies to support the County's strong and diverse agriculture economy.

NS-8.21: Encourage the continued development of water transfers and changes to meet changing agricultural production needs.

NS Goal 9: Protect and enhance surface and groundwater water quality for human health, drinking water supply, and to meet water quality standards.

Policies

NS-9.1: Prohibit developments that have the potential for significant individual or cumulative impacts on ground and surface water quality or, alternatively, site and design developments to avoid or mitigate such impacts.

NS-9.2: Protect surface and groundwater quality as a resource essential to the public health, safety and welfare, economic growth, and prosperity of Grant County.

NS-9.3: Support development and management of County-owned storm water systems that protect surface and groundwater quality consistent with local conditions.

NS-9.4: Support the Grant County Health District to develop and implement septic tank and drain field standards that protect surface and groundwater quality and human health.

NS-9.5: Encourage educational programs and voluntary efforts of agricultural producers, processors, irrigation districts, and municipal users to responsibly manage return flows to improve surface and groundwater quality.

NS Goal 10: Support continued multi-purpose uses of the Columbia River.

Policies

NS-10.1: Encourage use of the Columbia River and its reservoirs as a key element in ensuring long-term availability of water supply, power generation, and flood control and support for population growth, agricultural production, industry, fisheries, and economic development.

NS-10.2: Support water resource policy decisions based on defensible science to meet the needs of people and fish and wildlife.

NS Goal 11: Protect and enhance surface water resources to support rivers, streams, and wetlands that support fish and wildlife species and associated habitats.

Policies

NS-11.1: Support strategies that improve flows for anadromous fish and other fish and wildlife during all types of water years on the Columbia River and other applicable streams in Grant County.

NS-11.2: Promote a balanced response to listings of threatened and endangered species that provides improved conditions for species maintenance and recovery, while maintaining and allowing sustainable development of water resources for economic growth.

3.3.17 Natural Setting – Cultural Resources

Goal NS-12: Identify, preserve, and protect historic, cultural, and archaeological resources found to be significant by recognized local, state, or federal processes.

Policies

NS-12.1: Identify known, recorded archaeological, cultural, and historic resources.

NS-12.2: Develop a local process for evaluating the significance of historic, cultural, and archaeological resources.

NS-12.3: Preserve areas that contain valuable historical or archaeological sites of federal, state, tribal, or local significance. Maintain and enforce provisions to the Resource Lands and CAO requiring conditioning of project approval on findings made by a professional archaeologist for development activities on sites of known cultural, historical, or archaeological significance.

NS-12.4: Prior to demolition, moving, or alteration to any designated historic, cultural, and archaeological landmark, ensure that due consideration is given to its preservation or, at a minimum, documentation of its historic, cultural, or archaeological value.

3.3.18 Natural Setting – Fire Hazards

Goal NS-13: Protect life and property in rural and resource areas of the County from fire hazards.

Policies

NS-13.1: The County should prepare an implementation plan for fire safety, fire prevention for rural and resource lands, and development standards.

3.3.19 Natural Setting – Shoreline Management

Protecting Grant County's shoreline environment is important for preserving the community's economic, environmental, and cultural resources. The shoreline policies that follow have been crafted to recognize these unique and valuable shoreline resources and to protect them for the benefit of future generations. These policies are intended to be consistent with the Shoreline Management Act (Chapter 90.58 RCW).

Economic Development Element

Goal NS-14-A: Support water-oriented uses to maximize the positive economic impact of tourism and recreational development.

Goal NS-14-B: Preserve existing agricultural industry with sensitivity to the environment and aesthetic character that incorporates low impact technologies and provides opportunities for public enjoyment of the shoreline.

Goal NS-14-C: Promote economic growth that conserves natural resources and open spaces, and maintains environmental quality and rural character.

General Economic Development Policies

NS-14.1: Ensure healthy, orderly economic growth by allowing those economic activities that will be an asset to the local economy, and for which the adverse effects on the quality of the shoreline and surrounding environment can be mitigated.

NS-14.2: Develop, as an economic asset, the recreation and tourism industry along shorelines in a manner that will enhance public enjoyment.

NS-14.3: Give preference to economic activities, which either leave natural or existing shoreline features such as trees, shrubs, grasses, and wildlife habitat unmodified, or which modify them in a way that enhances human awareness and appreciation of the shoreline and other natural and non-natural surroundings. Prohibit the introduction of invasive plant species along shorelines and encourage the removal of noxious and invasive weeds and trees.

NS-14.4: Encourage new water-dependent, water-related, and water-enjoyment economic development in priority order.

NS-14.5: Ensure that any economic activity taking place along the shoreline operates without causing irreparable harm to the quantity of the site's environment or adjacent shorelands.

NS-14.6: Where possible, developments are encouraged to incorporate low impact development techniques into new and existing projects and integrate architectural and landscape elements that recognize the river environment.

NS-14.7: Require non-water-oriented commercial or recreational developments provide for ecological restoration and public access as appropriate.

NS-14.8: Assure that commercial and agricultural uses will not result in a net loss of shoreline ecological functions or have significant adverse impacts on navigation, recreation, and public access.

Commercial Development Policies:

NS-14.9: Promote water-oriented commercial uses in shoreline areas that support recreation and tourism.

Agricultural Development Policies:

NS-14.10: Maintain current agricultural uses as a major economic strength of the County.

NS-14.11: Protect current agricultural land uses of long-term commercial significance and provide for the development of new agricultural uses for which adverse environmental effects can be mitigated.

NS-14.12: Support implementation of conservation practices on agricultural lands that protects shorelines and critical areas while maintaining the viability of agriculture.

Public Access and Recreation Element

Goal NS-15-A: Implement a public access system that increases the amount and diversity of public access consistent with private property rights, public safety, and the natural shoreline's character.

Goal NS-15-B: Provide opportunities and space for diverse forms of water-oriented recreation in Grant County shoreline areas.

Policies

NS-15.1: Ensure that developments, uses, and activities on or near the shoreline do not impair or detract from the public's access to the water. Where practicable, public access to the shoreline should be enhanced (Existing SMP policy (5)(A)).

NS-15.2: Design public access such that it provides for public safety and minimizes potential impacts to private property and individual privacy (Existing SMP policy (5)(B)).

NS-15.3: Locate, design, manage, and maintain public access and recreation facilities in a manner that protects shoreline ecological functions and processes and public health and safety.

NS-15.4: Encourage federal, state, and local governments to enhance existing shoreline properties in Grant County for public access and recreational use.

NS-15.5: Identify opportunities for public access on publicly owned shorelines. Preserve, maintain, and enhance public access afforded by shoreline street ends, public utilities, and rights-of-way.

NS-15.6: Provide physical and visual public access in the shoreline jurisdiction in association with the following uses when feasible: residential developments with five or more dwellings; commercial development; and public agency recreational development.

NS-15.7: Provide public access and interpretive displays as part of publicly funded restoration projects where significant ecological impacts are addressed.

NS-15.8: Allow for passive and active shoreline recreation that emphasizes location along shorelines in association with the County's and other public agencies' parks, recreation, wildlife habitat, and open space plans.

NS-15.9: Encourage a variety of compatible recreational experiences and activities to satisfy the County's diverse recreational needs.

NS-15.10: Give water-dependent recreation priority over water-enjoyment recreation uses. Give water-enjoyment recreational uses priority over non-water-oriented recreational uses.

NS-15.11: Integrate and link recreation facilities with linear systems, such as walking trails, bicycle paths, easements, and scenic drives when feasible.

NS-15.12: Promote non-intensive recreational uses that avoid adverse effects to the natural and CBP-enhanced hydrology of aquatic systems, do not contribute to flood hazards, and avoid damage to the shoreline environment through modifications such as structural shoreline stabilization or native vegetation removal.

Circulation Element

Goal NS-16: Implement multi-modal transportation improvements that provide for mobility and access and that minimize adverse impacts on the shoreline environment.

Policies

NS-16.1: Provide safe, reasonable, and adequate circulation systems to shorelines where routes will minimize adverse effects on unique or fragile shoreline features and existing ecological systems, while contributing to the functional and visual enhancement of the shoreline (Existing SMP policy (3)(A)).

NS-16.2: Within the shoreline jurisdiction, locate land circulation systems that are not shoreline oriented as far from the land-water interface as practicable to reduce interference with

either natural shoreline resources or other appropriate shoreline uses (Existing SMP policy (3)(B)).

NS-16.3: Allow for maintenance and improvements to existing roads and parking areas. Allow for necessary new roads and parking areas where other locations outside of shoreline jurisdiction are not feasible.

NS-16.4: Plan and develop a circulation network that is compatible with the shoreline environment, and respects and protects ecological and aesthetic values in the shoreline of the state as well as private property rights.

NS-16.5: Include in circulation system for pedestrian, bicycle, equestrian, and public transportation where appropriate. Circulation planning and projects should support existing and proposed shoreline uses that are consistent with the SMP.

NS-16.6: Promote existing transportation corridors for reuse for water-dependent uses or public access when they are abandoned.

NS-16.7: Encourage relocation or improvement of those circulation elements that are functionally or aesthetically disruptive to the shoreline, public waterfront access, and ecological functions.

NS-16.8: Plan parking to achieve optimum use. Where possible, parking should serve more than one use (e.g., recreational use on weekends and commercial uses on weekdays).

NS-16.9: Encourage low-impact parking facilities, such as those with permeable pavements and bio-swales.

NS-16.10: Encourage trail and bicycle paths along shorelines in a manner compatible with the natural character, resources, and ecology of the shoreline.

NS-16.11: Encourage the linkage of shoreline parks, recreation areas, and public access points with linear systems, such as hiking paths, bicycle paths, easements, and/or scenic drives.

Shoreline Uses and Modifications Element

Goal 17-A: Encourage shoreline development that recognizes Grant County's natural and cultural values and the unique aesthetic qualities offered by its variety of shoreline environments.

Goal 17-B: Grant County recognizes and protects the functions and values of the shoreline environments of statewide and local significance. For shorelines of state-wide significance, protection and management priorities are to:

1. *Recognize and protect the state-wide interest over local interest*
2. *Preserve the natural character of the shoreline*
3. *Provide long-term over short-term benefit*
4. *Protect the resources and ecology of shorelines*
5. *Increase public access to publicly owned areas of shorelines*
6. *Increase recreational opportunities for the public in shoreline areas*

General Policies

NS-17.1: Maintain areas within the shoreline jurisdiction with unique attributes for specific long-term uses, including agricultural, commercial, industrial, residential, recreational, and open space uses.

NS-17.2: Ensure that proposed shoreline uses are distributed, located, and developed in a manner that will maintain or improve the health, safety, and welfare of the public when such uses occupy shoreline areas.

NS-17.3: Ensure that activities and facilities are located on the shorelines in such a manner as to retain or improve the quality of the environment.

NS-17.4: Ensure that proposed shoreline uses do not infringe upon the rights of others, upon the rights of private ownership, upon the rights of the public under the Public Trust Doctrine or federal navigational servitude, and treaty rights of Indian tribes.

NS-17.5: Minimize the adverse impacts of shoreline uses and activities on the environment during all phases of development (e.g., design, construction, management, and use).

Shoreline Environment Designation Policies

NS-17.6: Provide a comprehensive shoreline environment designation system to categorize Grant County's shorelines into environments based upon their primary characteristics to guide their use and management.

NS-17.7: Designate properties as Natural to protect and restore those shoreline areas that are relatively free of human influence or that include intact or minimally degraded shoreline functions that are sensitive to potential impacts from human use. Natural areas should be managed consistent with the policies in Section 24.12.120 of the SMP.

NS-17.8: Designate properties as Shoreline Residential to accommodate higher-density residential development and recognize existing and proposed land uses. This designation is appropriate for residential uses on lands with zoning classifications for detached and attached residential.

NS-17.9: Assign appropriate environment designations for agricultural land uses of long-term commercial significance for which adverse environmental effects can be mitigated.

NS-17.10: Assign appropriate environment designations for preservation of wildlife habitat areas, natural resources, and public agency operations.

NS-17.11: Designate properties within each environment designation based on the designation criteria in SMP Section II, Article II.

Agriculture Policies

NS-17.12: This Comprehensive Plan recognizes the importance of agriculture in Grant County and supports its continued economic viability. This plan allows for ongoing agricultural activities and should protect agricultural lands from conflicting uses such as intensive or unrelated residential, industrial, or commercial uses, while also maintaining shoreline ecological functions and processes.

NS-17.13: New agricultural development should be conducted in such a manner as to assure no net loss of shoreline ecological functions and processes.

NS-17.14: Maintain a vegetative buffer between agricultural lands and water bodies or wetlands, along with voluntary conservation practices that can be implemented under the VSP and other applicable programs

NS-17.15: Conversion of agricultural uses to other uses should comply with all policies and regulations for non-agricultural uses.

Aquaculture Policies

NS-17.16: Aquaculture is a water-dependent use and, when consistent with control of pollution and avoidance of adverse impacts to the environment and preservation of habitat for resident native species, is a preferred use of the shoreline (Washington Administrative Code [WAC] 173-26-241(3)(b)).

NS-17.17: Give preference to aquaculture operations that minimize environmental impacts through use of fewer visible structures or less extensive substrate and vegetation modifications.

NS-17.18: Aquaculture should not be allowed in areas where it would degrade water quality, result in a loss of shoreline ecological function, impair navigation, or conflict with other water-dependent uses.

NS-17.19: Design aquaculture facilities to minimize nuisance odors and noise, as well as visual impacts on surrounding shoreline development.

NS-17.20: The rights of treaty tribes to aquatic resources within their usual and accustomed areas should be addressed through the permit review process. Direct coordination between the applicant/proponent and the tribe should be encouraged.

Boating Facilities Policies

NS-17.21 Locate and design boating facilities so that their structures and operations will be compatible with the area affected, such as environmental conditions, shoreline configuration, access, and neighboring upland and aquatic uses.

NS-17.22: Require restoration activities when substantial improvements or repair to existing boating facilities is planned.

NS-17.23:Boating facilities that minimize the amount of shoreline modification are preferred.

NS-17.24:Boating facilities should provide physical and visual public shoreline access and provide for multiple uses, including water-related use, to the extent compatible with shoreline ecological functions and processes and adjacent shoreline use.

NS-17.25:Boating facilities should be located and designed to avoid adverse effects upon riverine and nearshore processes such as erosion, littoral or riparian transport, and accretion, and should, where feasible, enhance degraded, scarce, and/or valuable shore features including accretion shoreforms.

NS-17.26:Location and design of boating facilities should not unduly obstruct navigable waters and should avoid adverse effects to recreational opportunities such as fishing, shellfish gathering, pleasure boating, commercial aquaculture, swimming, beach walking, picnicking, and shoreline viewing.

Breakwaters, Jetties, Groins, and Weirs Policies

NS-17.27:To the extent feasible, limit the use of breakwaters, jetties, groins, weirs, or other similar structures to those projects providing ecological restoration or other public benefits. These structures should avoid and minimize significant ecological impacts. Impacts which cannot be avoided should be mitigated.

Dredging and Dredge Material Disposal Policies

NS-17.28:Dredging and dredge material disposal should avoid and minimize significant ecological impacts. Impacts which cannot be avoided should be mitigated.

NS-17.29:Design and locate new shoreline development to avoid the need for dredging.

NS-17.30:Limit dredging and dredge material disposal to the minimum necessary to allow for shoreline restoration, flood hazard reduction, and maintenance of existing legal moorage and navigation. Dredging to provide for new navigation uses is prohibited.

NS-17.31:Allow dredging for the primary purposes of flood hazard reduction only as part of a long-term management strategy consistent with an approved flood hazard management plan.

NS-17.32:Ensure that dredging operations are planned and conducted in a manner that will minimize interference with navigation and that will lessen adverse impacts to other shoreline uses.

Fill Policies

NS-17.33:Limit fill waterward of the ordinary high water mark to support ecological restoration or to facilitate water-dependent or public access uses.

NS-17.34:Allow fill consistent with floodplain regulations upland of the ordinary high water mark provided it is located, designed, and constructed to protect shoreline ecological functions

and ecosystem-wide processes, including channel migration, and is the minimum necessary to implement an approved project.

In-Stream Structures Policies

NS-17.35: Locate, plan, and permit in-stream structures only when consistent with the full range of public interests, ecological functions and processes, and environmental concerns, with special emphasis on protecting and restoring priority habitats and species.

Mining Policies

NS-17.36: Locate mining facilities outside shoreline jurisdictions whenever feasible.

NS-17.37: Do not allow mining in any location waterward of the ordinary high water mark.

NS-17.38: Design and locate mining facilities and associated activities to prevent loss of ecological function. Give preference to mining uses that result in the creation, restoration, or enhancement of habitat for priority species.

NS-17.39: Protect water bodies from sources of pollution, including but not limited to, sedimentation and siltation, chemical and petrochemical use, and spillage and storage/disposal of mining wastes and spoils.

NS-17.40: Mining operations should be located, designed, and managed so that other appropriate uses are not subjected to substantial or unnecessary adverse impacts from noise, dust, or other effects of the operation. The operator may be required to implement measures such as buffers, limited hours, or other mitigating measures for the purpose of minimizing adverse proximity impacts.

Private Moorage Facilities Policies

NS-17.41: Moorage associated with a single-family residence is considered a water-dependent use provided that it is designed and used as a facility to access watercraft, and other moorage facilities are not available or feasible. Moorage for water-related and water enjoyment uses or shared moorage for multifamily use should be allowed as part of a mixed use development or where it provides public access.

NS-17.42: New moorage, excluding docks accessory to single family residences, should be permitted only when the applicant/proponent has demonstrated that a specific need exists to support the intended water-dependent or public access use.

NS-17.43: As an alternative to continued proliferation of individual private moorage, mooring buoys are preferred over docks or floats. Shared moorage facilities are preferred over single user moorage where feasible, especially where water use conflicts exist or are predictable. New subdivisions of more than two lots and new multifamily development of more than two dwelling units should provide shared moorage where feasible.

NS-17.44:Docks, piers, and mooring buoys, including those accessory to single family residences, should avoid locations where they will adversely impact shoreline ecological functions or processes, including currents and littoral drift.

NS-17.45:Moorage should be spaced and oriented in a manner that minimizes hazards and obstructions to public navigation rights and corollary rights thereto such as, but not limited to, fishing, swimming, and pleasure boating, as well as private riparian rights of adjacent land owners.

NS-17.46:Moorage should be restricted to the minimum size necessary to meet the needs of the proposed use. The length, width, and height of piers and docks should be no greater than that required for safety and practicality for the primary use.

NS-17.47:Pile supports are preferred over fills because piles do not displace water surface or aquatic habitat and are removable and thus more flexible in terms of long-term use patterns. Floats may be less desirable than pile structures where aquatic habitat or littoral drift are significant.

NS-17.48:The use of buoys for small craft moorage is preferred over pile or float structures because of lesser long-term impact on shore features and users; moorage buoys should be placed as close to shore as possible to minimize obstruction to navigation.

NS-17.49:Piers and docks should be constructed of materials that will not adversely affect water quality or aquatic plants and animals in the long term.

NS-17.50:New pier and dock development should be designed so as not to interfere with lawful public access to or use of shorelines. Developers of new piers and shared moorage should be encouraged to provide physical or visual public access to shorelines whenever safe and compatible with the primary use and shore features.

Recreational Development Policies

NS-17.51:Shoreline recreational development should be given priority for shoreline location to the extent that the use facilitates the public's ability to reach, touch, and enjoy the water's edge, to travel on the waters of the state, and to view the water and the shoreline. Where appropriate, such facilities should be dispersed along the shoreline in a manner that supports more frequent recreational access and aesthetic enjoyment of the shoreline for a substantial number of people.

NS-17.52:Recreational developments should facilitate appropriate use of shoreline resources while conserving them. These resources include, but are not limited to: accretion shoreforms, wetlands, soils, groundwater, surface water, native plant and animal life, and shore processes.

NS-17.53:Recreational facilities should be a combination of active and passive types. Location of such facilities should consider the ecological function and sensitive nature of the shorelines in order to avoid adverse impacts. For example, wildlife and habitat preservation areas with sensitive shoreline natures should have low impact recreational uses.

NS-17.54:Recreational developments and plans should provide the regional population a varied and balanced choice of recreation experiences in appropriate locations. Public agencies should coordinate their plans and activities to provide a wide variety of recreational opportunities without needlessly duplicating facilities.

NS-17.55:Encourage the linkage of shoreline parks, recreation areas, and public access points with linear systems, such as hiking paths, bicycle paths, easements, and/or scenic drives.

NS-17.56:When feasible, recreation facilities should incorporate public education regarding shoreline ecological functions and processes, the role of human actions on the environment, and the importance of public involvement in shoreline management. Opportunities incorporating educational and interpretive information should be pursued in design and operation of recreation facilities and nature trails.

NS-17.57:Locate and design recreational developments to preserve, enhance, or create scenic views and vistas in accordance with Section 24.12.260, Public Access of the SMP.

Residential Development Policies

NS-17.58:Consider single-family residential development as a priority use only when developed in a manner consistent with the control of pollution and prevention of damage to the natural environment.

NS-17.59:Locate and construct residential development in a manner that assures no net loss of shoreline ecological functions.

NS-17.60:Ensure the overall density of development, lot coverage, and height of structures is appropriate to the physical capabilities of the site and consistent with the Comprehensive Plan.

NS-17.61:Ensure new residential development provides adequate buffers or open space from the water to protect or restore ecological functions and ecosystem-wide processes, to preserve views, to preserve shoreline aesthetic characteristics, to protect the privacy of nearby residences, and to minimize use conflicts.

NS-17.62:Make adequate provisions for services and infrastructure necessary to support residential development.

NS-17.63:Design and locate residential development to preserve existing shoreline vegetation, to control erosion, and to protect water quality.

NS-17.64:Design and locate new residences so that shoreline stabilization will not be necessary to protect the structure. The creation of new residential lots should not be allowed unless it is demonstrated the lots can be developed without the following criteria:

1. Constructing shoreline stabilization structures (such as bulkheads)
2. Causing significant erosion or slope instability
3. Removing existing native vegetation within shoreline buffers

Shoreline Habitat and Natural Systems Enhancement Projects Policies

NS-17.65:Include provisions for shoreline vegetation restoration or enhancement, fish and wildlife habitat enhancement, and low impact development techniques in projects located within shoreline jurisdiction, where feasible, along with conservation practices implemented under the VSP.

NS-17.66:Encourage and facilitate implementation of projects and programs included in the SMP Shoreline Restoration Plan.

Shoreline Stabilization Policies

NS-17.67:Locate and design new development, including subdivisions, to eliminate the need for new shoreline modification or stabilization.

NS-17.68:Design, locate, size, and construct new or replacement structural shoreline stabilization measures to minimize and mitigate the impact of these modifications on the County's shorelines.

NS-17.69:Give preference to non-structural shoreline stabilization measures over structural shoreline stabilization, and give preference to soft structural shoreline stabilization over hard structural shoreline stabilization.

NS-17.70:Allow location, design, and construction of riprap and other bank stabilization measures primarily to prevent damage to existing development or to protect the health, safety, and welfare of Grant County residents.

NS-17.71:Encourage fish-friendly shoreline design during new construction and redevelopment by offering incentives and regulatory flexibility.

Utilities Policies

NS-17.73:Allow for utility maintenance and extension with criteria for location and vegetation restoration as appropriate.

NS-17.74:Plan, design, and locate utility facilities to minimize harm to shoreline functions, preserve the natural landscape, and minimize conflicts with present and future planned land and

shoreline uses while meeting the needs of future populations in areas planned to accommodate growth.

NS-17.75: Do not permit new non-water-oriented primary utility production and processing facilities, or parts of those facilities, such as power plants, solid waste storage or disposal facilities within shoreline jurisdiction unless no other options are feasible. Primary utility facilities, such as wastewater treatment plants and including expansion of existing facilities, should be located in shoreline jurisdiction only if no practical upland alternative or location exists. Such facilities and expansions should be designed and located to minimize impacts on shoreline ecological functions, including riparian and aquatic areas, and to the natural landscape and aesthetics. Public health and safety should be the highest priority for the planning, development, and operation of primary utility facilities.

NS-17.76: Locate utility transmission facilities for the conveyance of services, such as power lines, cables, and pipelines, outside of shoreline jurisdiction where feasible. Where permitted within shoreline jurisdiction, such facilities should be located within existing or approved road crossings, rights-of-way and corridors, or in such a way as to minimize potential adverse impacts on shoreline areas. Joint use of rights-of-way and corridors in shoreline areas should be encouraged.

NS-17.77: Locate new utility facilities so as not to require extensive shoreline protection works.

NS-17.78: Locate utility facilities and corridors to protect scenic views from public parks and trails. Whenever possible, such facilities should be placed underground, or alongside or under bridges.

NS-17.79: Design utility facilities and rights-of-way to preserve the natural landscape and to minimize conflicts with present and planned land uses.

Existing Uses Policies

NS-17.80: Allow nonconforming existing legal uses and structures to continue in accordance with the SMP. Residential structures and appurtenant structures that were legally established and are used for a conforming use, but that do not meet standards for the following should be considered a conforming structure: setbacks, buffers, or yards; area; bulk; height; or density.

NS-17.81: Allow alterations of nonconforming structures, uses, and lots in consideration of historic development patterns, when occupied by preferred uses, and when consistent with public safety and other public purposes.

NS-17.82: Encourage transitions from nonconforming uses to conforming uses.

NS-17.83: Allow for nonconforming structures to expand when they do not increase the nonconformity according to SMP requirements.

NS-17.84:Allow for existing roads, driveways, and utility lines to continue and expand when they do not increase the nonconformity according to SMP requirements.

NS-17.85:Consider the objective of no net loss of ecological function to guide review of proposed expansions or other changes to nonconforming uses and new development on nonconforming vacant lots. This objective may be addressed in an area-wide manner consistent with the SMP cumulative impacts analysis.

Conservation Element

Goal 18: Protect the natural and CBP-enhanced hydraulic, hydrologic, and habitat functions, and scenic as well as recreational values of Grant County's shorelines.

Policies

NS-18.1: Develop and implement management and voluntary conservation practices that will ensure a sustained yield of renewable resources of the shorelines while preserving, protecting, enhancing, and restoring unique and nonrenewable shoreline resources, environments, or features.

NS-18.2: Reclaim and restore areas that are biologically and aesthetically degraded to the greatest extent feasible.

NS-18.3: Preserve scenic vistas, aesthetics, fisheries and wildlife habitat, and other critical areas.

NS-18.4: Protect shoreline processes and ecological functions through regulatory and non-regulatory means that may include acquisition of key properties, conservation easements, regulation of development within shoreline jurisdiction, voluntary conservation practices, and incentives to private property owners to encourage ecologically sound design and implementation of best land management practices.

NS-18.5: Protect and manage shoreline-associated wetlands, including maintenance of sufficient volumes of surface and subsurface drainage into wetlands, to sustain existing vegetation and wildlife habitat.

NS-18.6: Work with other jurisdictional agencies in the region and with the private sector to deal effectively with regional and watershed-wide natural environment issues and the protection, preservation, and enhancement of all shorelines as fish and wildlife habitat.

NS-18.7: Manage development to avoid risk and damage to property and loss of life from geological conditions.

NS-18.8: Regulate development within the 100-year floodplain to avoid risk and damage to property and loss of life.

NS-18.9: Prohibit the introduction of invasive plant species along shorelines, and encourage the removal of noxious and invasive weeds and trees.

NS-18.10:Protect, enhance, and maintain healthy vegetation consistent with the local climate and nature of shoreline.

NS-18.11:Enhance and restore areas that are biologically and aesthetically degraded to the greatest extent feasible while maintaining appropriate use of the shoreline.

Historic, Cultural, Scientific, and Educational Resources Element

Goal 19A: Identify, preserve and protect historic, cultural, and archaeological resources found to be significant by recognized local, state, or federal processes.

Goal 19B: Encourage educational and scientific projects and programs that foster a greater appreciation of the importance of shoreline management, water-oriented activities, environmental conservation, and local historic connections with Grant County shoreline.

Policies

NS-19.1: Identify, protect, preserve, and restore important archeological, historical, and cultural sites located in shorelands.

NS-19.2: Encourage educational projects and programs that foster a greater appreciation of the importance of shoreline management, maritime activities, environmental conservation, and maritime history.

NS-19.3: Prevent public or private uses and activities from destroying or damaging any site having historic, cultural, scientific, or educational value without appropriate analysis and mitigation.

Flood Hazard Management Element

Goal 20: Protect public safety within rivers' and creeks' floodways and floodplains and protect natural systems by preserving the flood storage function of floodplains.

Policies

NS-20.1: Manage development proposed within floodplains and floodways consistent with the Shoreline Management Act, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) standards, and the Critical Areas Regulations for frequently flooded areas contained within the SMP.

NS-20.2: Work with cities and towns and state and federal agencies to deal effectively with regional flooding issues.

NS-20.3: Control stormwater runoff in a manner consistent with low impact development practices which use natural detention, retention, and recharge techniques to the maximum extent possible.

NS-20.4: Prohibit any development within the floodplain which would individually or cumulatively cause any increase in the base flood elevation beyond FEMA standards.

Private Property Right Element

Goal 21: Recognize and protect private property rights in shoreline uses and developments consistent with the public interest.

Policies

NS-21.1: Shoreline uses should be located and designed to respect private property rights, maintain privacy of private property, be compatible with the shoreline environment, protect ecological functions and processes, and protect aesthetic values of the shoreline.

NS-21.2: Public access to the shoreline such as trails, bikeways, or roads should consider privacy when locating them near privately-owned properties.

Source: Grant County Conservation District

4 Land Use Element (Clean with edits from 12/6 PC meeting)

4.1 Introduction

The Land Use Element provides the framework for future growth and development consistent with community objectives and GMA requirements. The Land Use Element designates the proposed general distribution, location, and extent of land uses for agriculture, housing, commerce, industry, recreation, open spaces, general aviation airports, public utilities, public facilities, and other functions, as applicable, and describes development densities and projections for future population growth. The Land Use Element can be considered the "driver" of this Comprehensive Plan. Each of the other elements is interrelated with the Land Use Element.

Growth and land development carry with it certain ongoing financial responsibilities for all taxpayers. Roads, water, sewer, public safety, and other services all have costs associated with land development. Since fiscal resources are generally limited, it is crucial to carefully consider how and when land is developed. With thoughtful, long-term planning, the substantial investment of both the public and private sector can be better protected.

Planning for appropriate intensity of development within unincorporated areas will make good use of public funds, maximize economic benefit, and protect the environment and quality of place that Grant County residents treasure.

The challenge of the Comprehensive Plan is to set forth a course for Grant County that will preserve its rural character while encouraging growth. This growth must be sensitive to the environment with provisions for protecting groundwater and surface waters, while providing the services and employment base necessary for Grant County to continue to be a wonderful place to live.

This Land Use Element addresses land use in unincorporated Grant County for the next 10 to 20 years.

4.1.1 Organization of this Element

The Land Use Element is organized as three sub-elements, each dealing with one of the three major land use categories: 1) Urban Lands; 2) Rural Lands; and 3) Natural Resource (resource) Lands. *Urban Lands* are those lands included within the UGAs of each of Grant County's 15 incorporated cities and towns. These areas are characterized by growth patterns that have made or are expected to make intensive use of land for buildings, structures, and impermeable surfaces. As a result, other land uses such as food production become incompatible. *Resource Lands* are those lands important for their ability to sustain the long-term commercial production of agricultural goods, forest products, and mineral extraction activities. *Rural Lands* are those lands outside of both UGAs and Resource Lands.

Goals and policies for each of the sub-elements are developed in Chapter 3. It is the intent of this section to promote a clearer and more complete view of the issues affecting development in each land use category.

The Land Use Element presents an analysis of existing conditions through an inventory of land use, area, and ownership. This inventory data is used throughout the three sub-elements as well as in many other chapters of the Comprehensive Plan.

4.2 Relationship to Growth Management Act and Other Planning Efforts

4.2.1 Growth Management Act Requirements

RCW 36.70A.070 establishes the following requirements for completing a Land Use Element:

- Designate the proposed general distribution and general location and extent of uses of land, where appropriate, for agriculture, timber production, housing, commerce, industry, recreation, open space, public utilities, public facilities, and other land uses
- Include population densities, building intensities, and estimates of future population growth
- Provide for the protection of the quality and quantity of groundwater used for public water supplies

- Where applicable, review drainage, flooding, and stormwater runoff in the area and provide guidance for corrective actions to mitigate or cleanse those discharges that pollute waters of the state

The GMA also requires comprehensive plans to address rural lands or those lands not designated for urban growth or resource lands. The GMA also allows LAMIRDs subject to guidelines and criteria. This allows a variety of densities and uses in rural land that are compatible with the existing rural character.

4.2.2 City and Town Comprehensive Plans

Each of the 15 incorporated cities and towns of Grant County has prepared comprehensive plans in either draft or final form. These plans identify current city or town limits and urban growth boundaries for the 20-year planning period. These plans will serve as the comprehensive plans for the incorporated areas within the UGA boundaries. Although they appear in separate documents, they are integral parts of this Comprehensive Plan. Urban land use designations are described in each jurisdiction's respective comprehensive plan which generally includes uses such as low, medium, and high density residential, industrial, commercial, public facilities, open space. The County's Comprehensive Plan identifies city limits as UGAs in general.

4.2.3 Airports

Grant County currently hosts seven airports. These essential public facilities function as transportation centers to neighboring cities and the County. Land uses around airports require special considerations to ensure that future growth is not limited and that public safety is protected. In order to achieve efficient land use, the County, airport operators/owners, cities, and all interested parties are encouraged to participate in airport planning efforts. All airport plans are sent to the WSDOT Aviation Division for review and certification. For additional information on airports see the Transportation Element (Chapter 7).

4.2.4 Stormwater

Storm events are rare within Grant County with an average annual rainfall of approximately 9 inches per year. Ecology's *Stormwater Manual for Eastern Washington* provides the guidance necessary to ensure that "waters of the state" are not impacted by development. Review of each development through the permit process and SEPA should include stormwater review. Furthermore, when or if areas of stormwater run-off, drainage, or flooding become known, the County and other jurisdictions will review options to public health and safety.

Best practices for stormwater include:

- Provisions to retain natural hydrology and processes, such as limiting effective impervious surfaces, clustering, preserving open spaces, and promoting low impact development practices
- Protection measures identified for specific drainage areas
- Provisions to protect open space, wetlands, habitat, and hydrologic processes

4.3 Existing Conditions

4.3.1 Land Ownership

Of the approximately 1,700,634 acres of land in Grant County, about 29% (493,747 acres) is owned and controlled to some extent by the state or federal government. Major public land ownership is depicted in Appendix A: Map Folio, Figure 2 – Publicly Owned Lands and tabulated in Table 4-1. The largest single publicly owned parcel is the Wahluke Slope portion of the Hanford Reach National Monument, which is owned by the U.S. Department of Energy. Wahluke Slope is 66,580 acres in total, and is part of the larger U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service managed County land of 90,664 acres.

Table 4-1
Major Public Land Ownership

Land Owner	Area (Acres)
Federal	
National Park Service	1,216
U.S. Bureau of Land Management	52,109
USBR	199,802
U.S. Department of Energy	2,902
U.S. Department of Defense	15
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	90,664[1]
Other	4,067
Subtotal Federal	**350,775**
State	
WDFW	40,156
DNR	95,936
Washington Department of Parks & Recreation	6,089
Other	87
Subtotal State	**142,268**
Local	
Grant County PUD	8,364
City or Municipal Government	577

Land Owner	Area (Acres)
County Government	126
Subtotal Local	**9,067**
Total Public Ownership	**502,110**

Note:
1. Includes Wahluke Slope portion of the Hanford Reach National Monument

The County does not have jurisdiction over federal land. However, land use designations are coordinated with federal agencies' uses and activities in Grant County. The County has jurisdiction and responsibility for land use planning over state lands, and planning on such lands should be coordinated with the appropriate state agencies.

Although planning in the Hanford area is not under the County's jurisdiction, this federally funded and operated area influences the local land use. A Comprehensive Land Use Plan and Environmental Impact Statement for the Hanford Site was prepared and adopted by the U.S Department of Energy in 1999, with participation by the County, state agencies, tribes, and other stakeholders. Several supplemental analyses and amendments have been approved since 1999, with the most recent in 2015. The plan includes Industrial-Exclusive, Industrial, Research and Development, High-Intensity Recreation, Low-Intensity Recreation, Conservation (Mining), and Preservation land uses. These land uses were identified by the public, cooperating agencies, and consulting Tribal governments as being important to the region (DOE 1999). The land use indicates Preservation lands on the Wahluke Slope area within Grant County.

4.3.2 Land Use Inventory

In conjunction with this planning effort, a land use inventory was prepared based on a number of sources, including tax parcel data obtained from the Grant County Assessor's Office, land use mapping interpretation, and site reconnaissance of specific areas. Parcel mapping obtained from the Assessor was used both for Comprehensive Plan mapping and land use analysis purposes.

Table 4-2
Existing Land Use Inventory

Land Use Classification[1]	Area (Acres)	Percentage of Total
Residential	47,304	2.78
Commercial Miscellaneous	4,132	0.24
Commercial/Trade	13,256	0.78
Service	5,856	0.34
Transportation	13,189	0.78
Recreational	15,563	0.92

Land Use Classification[1]	Area (Acres)	Percentage of Total
Resource Agriculture, Mining, Fishing	1,147,553	67.48
Open Space	5,110	0.30
Unimproved/Vacant	448,581	26.38
Unimproved Other	90	0.01
Total	**1,700,634**	

Note:
1. Classification based on Grant County tax parcel code. Does not include water areas and rights of way.

Much of the land in Grant County serves multiple uses and thus is often difficult to classify in a single category. For example, a large agricultural parcel may contain either a single-family residence, farmworker housing, a processing plant, or all three. Some parcels may be vacant. For planning purposes, the tax use recorded by the Assessor was grouped based on the predominant use into the following major land use categories:

Residential – Land occupied by single-family residences, multi-family residences and apartments, condominiums, and mobile home parks

Commercial/Industrial – Land occupied by buildings for the primary purpose of retail sale of goods and services and by buildings, materials, or equipment for the storage, manufacturing, or transportation of a product

Transportation – Land used for roads, highways, access and related services

Recreational – Land used for various recreational opportunities such as parks, trails, and viewpoints

Resource Agriculture – includes dry and irrigated agricultural lands and rangeland

- **Dryland Agriculture** – Land currently in use for producing commercial crops or related activities without the benefit of irrigation
- **Irrigated Agriculture** – Land currently in use for producing commercial crops or related activities with the benefit of irrigation
- **Rangeland** – Land currently in use as rangeland for raising or grazing of livestock

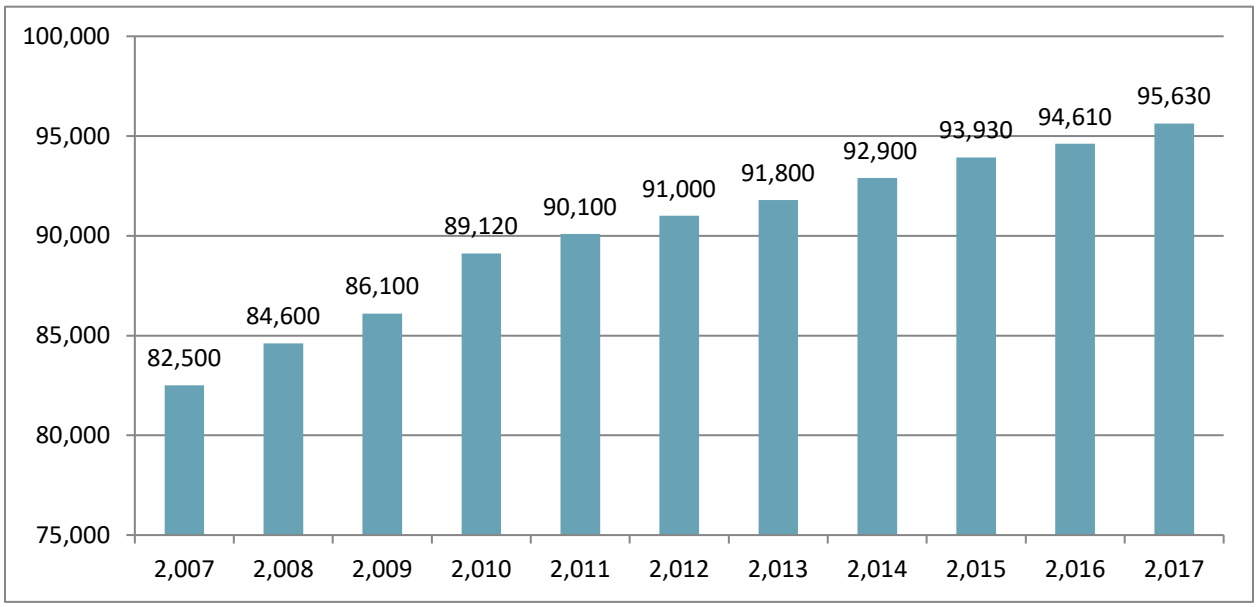
Vacant or Unimproved – Land currently undeveloped and vacant

Open Space – Land in use as parks, natural open space, and recreation areas

4.3.3 Population Growth

Population in Grant County has seen a steady growth in the last decade with a slight increase in 2010. Figure 4-1 reflects the population trend in the last 10 years in Grant County.

Figure 4-1
10 Year Population Growth in Grant County



Source: OFM data

The average annual rate of population growth in Grant County between 2010 and 2017 was 1.1%, based on Washington State Office of Financial Management (OFM) data. Since this indicates a relatively slower growth trend, the growth projected by OFM's medium series is used. To ensure that the County and its incorporated cities and towns adequately address the economic challenges presented, and plan for housing, infrastructure, and services needed by the future population, it is reasonable to plan for the OFM medium series. Using the medium series will still have some cushion to allow for additional growth than the past trend, avoid tightening urban land supply and raising housing costs, and also make optimal use of public funds for future infrastructure improvements.

4.4 Land Use Categories

4.4.1 Overview

The GMA requires that the County "designate the proposed general distribution and general location and extent of the uses of land, where appropriate, for agriculture, timber production, housing, commerce, industry, recreation, open spaces, general aviation airports, public utilities, public facilities, and other land uses" (RCW 36.70A.070(1)). Population densities, building intensities, and estimates of future population growth must also be included. This Land Use Element summarizes each of the land use designations depicted on the Future/Proposed Land Use Map (Appendix A: Map Folio, Figure 5). Land uses are grouped into three categories Urban Lands, Rural Lands, and Resource Lands. Detailed discussion of each designation under these categories is contained in the respective

sub-sections. Each land use designation includes a statement of purpose and a description of characteristics typifying lands developed under each designation. The total land area within each of the designations is provided in Table 4-3.

Table 4-3
Future Land Use Designations

Land Use Designation	Gross Area (Acres)
Urban Lands	
Unincorporated UGA	
Residential, Suburban	122
Residential, Low Density	6,881
Residential, Medium Density	3,014
Residential, High Density	663
Commercial (Urban)	2,131
Industrial (Urban)	4,837
Open Space/ Recreation	838
Public Facility	625
Urban Reserve	1,376
Port of Moses Lake	4,530
Urban Lands Subtotal	**25,017**
Rural Lands	
Urban Reserve	2,678
Rural Residential 1	55,855
Rural Residential 2	13,499
Rural Remote	159,413
Rural Resource	295,175
Open Space	124,130
Master Planned Industrial	2,004
Master Planned Resort	6,301
LAMIRD	
Rural Village	1,047
Rural Community	1,111
Agricultural Service Center	163
Recreational Development	677
Shoreline Development	1,192

Land Use Designation	Gross Area (Acres)
Commercial (Rural)	652
Industrial (Rural)	916
Rural Lands Subtotal	**664,813**
Resource Lands	
Agricultural	
GMA Ag Dryland	239,077
GMA Ag Irrigated	689,664
GMA Ag Rangeland	33,633
Resource Lands Subtotal	**962,374**
Mining[1]	3,155
Hanford Reservation	69,388
Total	**1,721,592**

Note:

1. All permitted mining operations are designated as Mineral Resource Lands. The Mineral Resource Land designation is an "overlay" designation which overlays several other land use designations. Therefore, the area designated as mining is not included in the total area.

4.4.2 Urban Lands

4.4.2.1 Introduction

Of the three land use categories addressed by this Plan, Urban Lands accommodate the most intense and varied land uses. Urban lands are located in the cities and the County's unincorporated UGAs. Most of the current growth occurs within and around Grant County's 15 cities and this is also where future growth is expected to occur.

The majority of Grant County's residential dwellings, businesses, and workplaces are already found in the cities and their urban fringe areas. As this already intensive use of urban land increases, special attention will be needed to keep them healthy, thriving, and livable.

A chief characteristic of most urban lands is the diversity of uses and composition found there. This diversity is unique to each area and appeals to different people in different ways. Some enjoy the higher density urban lifestyle, while others prefer a little room between themselves and their neighbors. While not quite rural, urban fringe areas can offer a semi-rural atmosphere with some urban-level infrastructure and services. These fringe areas have experienced growth which is expected to continue and change in time.

A UGA is established through the designation of a boundary that separates existing and future urban areas from rural and resource lands. A UGA defines where developments will be directed and supported with urban public facilities and services, such as sanitary sewer systems, domestic water supply systems, storm sewers, street lighting, fire and police protection services, and public transit services.

Moses Lake Sheriff

4.4.2.2 Roles of Cities and Counties

One of the principles envisioned by the Washington State Legislature in adopting the GMA was to distinguish between the roles and purposes of county and city government provided in state law. According to this, counties are regional governments responsible for provision of regional services and for the conservation of natural resource lands, while cities are municipal governments responsible for cost-effective provision of urban services to areas characterized by population growth.

It is the intent of the GMA that cities provide most urban public services within a UGA, and that counties identify and protect natural resource lands, including agricultural, mineral, and forest lands that are essential to the state and regional economy over the long term. Further, the GMA requires that counties work with cities to influence the majority of population growth preferably onto urban lands within UGAs, but also onto rural lands not essential or productive to the resource base of the state or region. Population growth outside UGAs should be at rural densities that reflect the limited abilities of county government to provide cost-effective services and to discourage urban sprawl.

4.4.2.3 Urban Growth Areas

Designating UGAs recognizes both the historical and existing urbanizing development pattern in the County. A key component of the GMA and the Comprehensive Plan is to allow growth within the UGAs. These areas include cities and other areas characterized by urban growth or adjacent to such areas, and are designed to accommodate the projected population growth for 20 years. The GMA further specifies that urban growth should first be located in areas that already have adequate existing public facilities and service capacity and second, be located in areas where such services, if not already available, can be served adequately by a combination of both existing and future public and private sector facilities and services.

The CWPP establish a process between the County and cities to manage development within the cities and their UGAs, and a process of annexation of UGAs into the cities.

About 51% of future growth in Grant County will be located in the UGAs during the next 20 years, and public spending for facilities and services will be directed to the UGAs accordingly. This will promote efficient use of public infrastructure dollars and enhance community diversity and livability. Commercial and industrial activity will also be encouraged within the UGAs. Most services within UGAs will be provided by the cities. Other service providers are appropriate within UGAs for regional or countywide services.

Planning for UGAs that include incorporated municipalities is coordinated among the cities, towns, and County. Though incorporated lands within the UGAs remain under the County's jurisdiction, it is beneficial to the cities, towns, and County to plan jointly for their future use. City and Town comprehensive plans are discussed in Section 4.2.2

Grant County's 59,277 total UGA acres includes 27,081 acres of unincorporated land (Table 4-4).

Table 4-4
Summary of Areas of Grant County Cities and Urban Growth Areas

Urban Growth Area	Total UGA (Acres)	Unincorporated UGA (Acres)	% Unincorporated Area of the Total UGA
Coulee City	1,060	499	47
Electric City	1,841	205	11
Ephrata	7,145	543	8
George	1,334	445	33
Grand Coulee	1,696	798	47
Hartline	212	0	0
Krupp	377	0	0
Mattawa	2,070	1,515	73
Moses Lake	30,583	18,170	59
Quincy	5,188	1,389	27
Royal City	2,662	1,937	73
Soap Lake	1,156	167	14
Warden	3,292	1,413	43
Wilson Creek	611	0	0
Total	**59,277**	**27,081**	**46**

4.4.2.4 Urban Land Use Designations

The County's UDC governs land use within UGAs and outside of corporate limits in cooperation with the cities. Urban Land Use designations have been established for all UGAs, and provide for a

consistent transition from county to city or town as areas are annexed from unincorporated into incorporated. Designations include the following, as applicable, to the UGAs of cities and towns:

- Residential, Suburban (R1)
- Residential, Low Density (R2)
- Residential, Medium Density (R3)
- Residential, High Density (R4)
- Commercial
- Heavy Industrial
- Light Industrial
- Open Space/Recreation
- Public Facility
- Urban Reserve
- Port of Moses Lake

Residential, Suburban (R1) – provides for low-density, single-family estate residential housing that provides for larger lot uses and activities more suburban in character than those found in more concentrated, urban residential neighborhoods. Minimum density shall be 1 dwelling unit per 2 acres.

Residential, Low Density (R2) – provides for single-family residential housing and duplexes in varying densities ranging from 1 to 4 dwelling units per acre.

Residential and agricultural land uses around Soap Lake
Source: Ecology

Residential, Medium Density (R3) – provides for single-family residential housing and duplexes in varying densities ranging from 4 to 8 dwelling units per acre.

Residential, High Density (R4) – provides for multi-family residential housing in varying densities ranging from 8 to 16 dwelling units per acre.

Commercial – provides for general commercial areas having a variety of retail, office, personal and professional services, and other commercial activities.

Heavy Industrial – provides for heavy manufacturing, processing, and industrial development generally not appropriate near residential areas.

Light Industrial – provides for office parks, medical services, and light industrial activities such as wholesaling and light manufacturing.

Open Space/Recreation – provides for open, undeveloped areas that are not suitable for intensive development. Such areas may be available for public uses, such as parks or recreation. These areas should generally not include areas designated as Resource Lands or critical areas under this plan or the County's CAO.

Public Facility – provides for areas that are available for public facilities, such as governmental facilities, parks, schools, infrastructure facilities, and other developments intended primarily for public use.

Urban Reserve – provides for reservation of land anticipated to be required for urban purposes during the planning period, but for which urban services are not yet available. Prior to the provision of public services, the Urban Reserve designation is intended to maintain a low land use density to discourage the establishment of interim uses and land division patterns that may foreclose significant future planning alternatives pertaining to urban densities and the efficient provision of services. Low land uses densities will be maintained at a maximum density of 1 dwelling unit per 5 acres. Development regulations may include conditions, restrictions, and/or performance standards on the land held in Urban Reserve until such time as urban services are available and provided. Performance standards may include, but are not limited to, siting, location, and design requirements intended to allow realization of urban densities and planned, economical provision of infrastructure for the site and general area.

When urban services become available, development will occur at appropriate densities consistent with updated land use designations and with circulation networks that result in an orderly, economic transition from rural to urban land use.

Port of Moses Lake – provides for areas owned and operated by the Port of Moses Lake. This area is designated for the Port's various aviation and commercial businesses. The Port maintains master planned land uses within this land use designation.

4.4.2.5 Urban Growth Area Designation Process

4.4.2.5.1 Designation Process

The County and cities have designated adequate lands necessary to accommodate projected population growth. Each city within the County has an established UGA and these areas, along with infilling within city and town limits have been determined to be adequate to accommodate projected growth through 2038.

The boundaries of a UGA are not determined solely by projected population growth. Considerations such as a city's need for commercial and industrial lands to meet its economic goals identified in its comprehensive plan may also be factors. Additionally, areas adjacent to a city or town may be included in a UGA, but only if it is already characterized by urban growth or adjacent to areas already characterized by urban growth.

The most important aspect of designating UGA boundaries is the demonstration by cities and towns that they may feasibly serve these lands with urban services over a 20-year period. The adoption of UGAs and the designation of land uses and densities within them is of vital importance to cities, public utilities, and other service providers. Such providers must be consulted to ensure that cost-effective service can be provided within the UGA.

Moses Lake Fair

Unincorporated land within a UGA is designated by the County for conversion to urban use and ultimately to city administrative jurisdiction through annexation under the normal process of urban growth. Cities cannot annex lands outside of their UGA.

The County and cities and towns periodically review land use demands for urbanization in order to designate additional rural lands for inclusion in UGAs when necessary to meet demands for urbanization. This is accomplished by amending both the County and city comprehensive plans following appropriate public process. The County and its cities and towns have developed CWPP that guide UGA reviews and updates (Appendix D).

4.4.2.5.2 Review of Urban Growth Areas

UGAs are reviewed by the County in cooperation with respective cities at least every 5 years and amended as necessary to accommodate urban growth projected to occur for the succeeding 20-year period. Review of a jurisdiction's proposal for an amendment to a UGA is made in accordance with the GMA and adopted CWPP. Areas adjacent to UGAs are mostly designated as Rural Residential or Urban Reserve in accordance with this Plan, and should be reviewed concurrently with UGA review.

The identification of growth assumptions and preparation of the urban lands analysis is only the first step in identifying UGAs in the County. In order to better quantify the UGA designation and

amendment process, the County includes a series of growth indicators and performance measures to allow for ready monitoring of UGA performance. The purpose of such a monitoring system is to:

- Provide an "early warning" system to ensure that the land supply is not being over constrained or that development is occurring in a manner inconsistent with the intent of the UGA
- Verify and adjust assumptions made in the urban growth analysis used to designate UGA boundaries
- Provide decision makers with objective data that can be used to evaluate the performance of the jurisdictional comprehensive plans in achieving the goals and policies that the plan intended to promote

It is not intended that data review will always trigger an adjustment to the UGA boundary, Instead, it is envisioned that this information would be used to assist in evaluating trends and assessing the performance of the comprehensive plans. If trends substantiate change from the assumption included in the urban growth analysis, and goals and policies of this Plan are not being met, adjustments should be recommended.

Indicators could include:

- ***Population*** – used to verify population growth rate assumptions and to identify unanticipated demographic trends. Annual data prepared by OFM's Forecasting Division, can be used. Statistical data, including age-cohort, in-migration/out-migration, and other demographic indicators could be assessed.
- ***Employment*** – used to verify employment growth rate assumptions and to identify unanticipated economic trends. Indicators evaluated could include average annual wage rate, per capita income, average annual wage rate, and percentage of Grant County receiving employment assistance.
- ***Price of Housing*** – used to provide an early warning of over-constraint of land. This can be done by monitoring the price of new homes and resale homes, apartment rents, and vacancy rates. The Washington Center for Real Estate Research in Pullman is one source of data.
- ***Land Absorption*** – used to determine the rate land and housing units are being absorbed by the market. Indicators could include the number of new housing units (building starts), total square footage of residential and commercial construction, and vacancy rates. Conversion of vacant land could be monitored.
- ***Other Indicators*** – as identified. As periodic review takes place and data sources are identified or created, additional indicators can be added to the monitoring model.

4.4.2.6 Joint Planning Within Urban Growth Areas

Planning for UGAs that include incorporated municipalities should be coordinated among the cities, towns, and County. Though unincorporated lands within the UGAs remain under the County's jurisdiction, it is beneficial to the cities, towns, and County to plan jointly for their future use.

The County and cities and towns are concerned about the type of land use activities and design standards that are permitted outside of incorporated boundaries since they have a direct impact on both the cities and the County. Many of the cities have developed land use plans that address areas currently under the County's jurisdiction. For the cities and towns to meet their comprehensive plan goals, the County needs to ensure that it does not permit activity that would be inconsistent with the future plans of the cities and towns.

The County and each of its cities and towns should enter into an interlocal agreement to facilitate and accomplish joint planning in areas of mutual concern. Such an interlocal agreement enables the parties to work together to review and consider issues of mutual concern. Such agreements may have standard provisions that apply to every city, together with issues specific to the UGA of concern. Potential issues to be addressed in a interlocal agreement may include, among other things:

- Boundaries of the joint planning area
- Land use patterns, intensity, and density
- Zoning designations
- Development standards
- Housing
- Environmental standards and policies
- LOS standards
- Service providers
- Phased growth
- Public purpose lands
- Essential public facilities
- Capital facilities
- Review and approval of development projects
- Annexation and transition
- Revenue sharing on commercial and industrial land annexations
- Joint participation in infrastructure improvement projects
- Coordinated impact mitigation
- Critical area protection
- Significant cultural resource protection
- Single jurisdiction permit processing

In compliance with the CWPP, the cities and County have worked cooperatively to designate adequate land area for the expected growth over the planning period. Residential, commercial, industrial, public and open space land needs were considered in the development of the final UGAs.

4.4.2.7 Major Considerations

4.4.2.7.1 Urban Character

At one time, most of the land in Grant County's UGAs was used for agriculture. Irrigated agriculture brought settlers to the County. Railroads provided transportation for crops and goods, and the cities developed to serve the agricultural areas along the rail lines. Consequently, urban expansion has occurred, and is still occurring, on the lands early settlers found desirable for agriculture.

Surf 'n Slide Water Park in Moses Lake

The location of each of the 15 cities and their respective UGAs of Grant County is shown in Future/Proposed Land Use Map (Appendix A: Map Folio, Figure 5). These areas take in most of the County's population, as well as the major commercial, industrial, and employment centers. While each city and UGA share common features, each has a separate and distinct set of characteristics. They range in size from tiny Krupp, or Marlin, with a population of 50, to Moses Lake with a population of more than 22,720 within its city limits. Each offers a unique set of needs and opportunities.

Of interest is the town of Coulee Dam in the northeast corner of the County, whose corporate limits span three counties and a tribal reservation. Only a very small area of the town is located in Grant County. The area within Grant County is zoned as commercial land, which happens to include a motel in which only one family resides.

4.4.2.7.2 Transition of Land Uses

The inclusion of land within a UGA indicates that land will be developed with urban uses and densities over the next 20 years. This means much of the existing agricultural and vacant land within

the UGAs will be eventually converted to a use that serves an urban population. The sparsely populated rural land within UGAs will also become more urban in character. For example, Cities of Moses Lake and Mattawa UGAs include significant portion of land outside the city limits. These areas are expected to transition into more urban uses in future. Similarly, the UGA area between the Cities of Grand Coulee and Electric City is expected to be transformed into more intense urban use in future.

Moses Lake
Source: Ecology

4.4.2.7.3 Maintaining Livability

Maintaining a livable urban environment is important for urban growth. To maintain and enhance livability, development will need to be sensitive to the surrounding uses as well as natural features. Urban areas should include a mix of uses, higher density, access to transit, safe sidewalks, streetscape elements, a network of paths and trails. Building orientation and articulation are also some considerations for creating a livable community. Urban areas connecting with the County's various recreational features, trails, and open spaces will promote a healthy lifestyle for the communities.

4.4.2.7.4 Concurrency

To ensure that appropriate infrastructure is in place when the impacts of development occur, the GMA employs a concept called "concurrency." Concurrency means that the necessary facilities and services required to serve development are already available or that a financial commitment has been made to provide the facilities or services within a specified time frame, as discussed further in the Capital Facilities element (Chapter 8).

4.4.3 Rural Lands

4.4.3.1 Introduction

With a large land base of 2,675 square miles and a 2017 population of 95,630 people, Grant County is very much a rural county. While the term "rural" is hard to define, rural lands under the GMA are those areas not intended for urban level development nor set aside for their importance to resource industries, such as agriculture or mining.

Rural lands are spread out throughout the County. Some rural lands in the LAMIRDs of Grant County have been developed at or near urban densities with commercial, industrial, and institutional uses. This rural development pressure has the potential for adverse impacts, including increased demands on sheriff, fire, and school services; traffic congestion on public roads; incompatibilities with agriculture; and groundwater impacts. The demand for inexpensive rural land combined with the

potential problems associated with its development make these areas a unique challenge for managing growth.

The purpose of designating rural land use areas is to provide for a variety of rural residential land use densities while maintaining overall lower than urban densities at rural service levels, encourage rural activities such as farming, and retain rural character. Designating rural land use areas minimizes service demands and costs on County government and taxpayers, preserves historic and cultural sites and structures and rural landscapes, and protects designated natural resource lands and identified critical areas.

Rural land use areas also provide a choice in living environments, through a mix of large lots and existing smaller lots in rural centers, such as Rural Communities and Rural Villages, where rural residents and others can gather, work, shop, entertain, and reside. Commercial and compatible industrial development may continue to locate and prosper in rural centers under limited conditions.

The purposes of rural areas are to:

- Support the rural uses of Grant County
- Protect areas with environmental constraints and preserve and buffer natural resource areas of agriculture, mineral deposits, and fish and wildlife habitats from encroachment by or irreversible conversion to more intense uses
- Allow low intensity residential uses which do not require a high level of public services and facilities
- Allow LAMIRDs, including the infill, development, or redevelopment of existing areas; the intensification of existing or development of new small-scale recreation or tourist uses; and the intensification of existing or development of new isolated non-residential development, cottage industries, and small-scale businesses. Public services may be provided to these areas.

4.4.3.2 Growth Management Act Provisions

The GMA requires counties to include in its comprehensive plan "a rural element that includes lands that are not designated for urban growth, agriculture, forest, or mineral resources. The rural element permits appropriate land uses that are compatible with the rural character of such lands and provides for a variety of rural densities and uses. It may also provide for clustering, density transfer, design guidelines, conservation easements, and other innovative techniques that will accommodate appropriate rural uses not characterized by urban growth" (RCW 36.70A.070(5)).

In order to achieve growth management, the GMA has provisions for allowing LAMIRDs within rural areas.

Rural lands near Mattawa LAMIRD
Source: Ecology

4.4.3.3 Rural Character

4.4.3.3.1 Rural Settlement Trends

The present rural development pattern in Grant County stems from settlement trends established decades ago. Many rural residential areas of the County were originally settled as large-tract farmsteads, with many that have been parceled off and sold in smaller pieces over time, or consolidated into larger farming operations. Many of these smaller parcels are not large enough to make a living at farming, but they do offer part-time farming opportunities for people employed elsewhere and seeking a country lifestyle. This settlement trend is perhaps the predominant distinguishing characteristic differentiating rural from urban areas.

Rural residential development can be found scattered throughout Grant County. It is characterized by a variety of development patterns largely determined by density and services available. Patterns range from areas of dispersed five- to ten-acre ranchettes on private wells and on-site septic systems to more densely settled rural community centers served by public water and/or sewer systems.

4.4.3.3.2 Rural Character of Grant County

Rural character refers to the following patterns of land use and development established by a county in the rural element of its comprehensive plan:

- Open space, the natural landscape, and vegetation predominate over the built environment
- Traditional rural lifestyles, rural-based economies, and opportunities to both live and work in rural areas are fostered
- Visual landscapes are provided that are traditionally found in rural areas and communities
- Land is compatible with use by wildlife and for fish and wildlife habitat

- Inappropriate conversion of undeveloped land into sprawling, low-density development is reduced
- Urban governmental service extension is generally not required
- Natural surface water flows and groundwater and surface water recharge and discharge areas protection is consistent

Rural areas are discrete, with each having a distinct environment and social texture uniquely created by factors such as origin, history, period of settlement, use capability of the land, and employment base of the residents.

Grant County's "rural character" is defined by:

- Large areas of undeveloped land and open space
- Scattered low-density, single-family homes
- Clustered, dense residential housing, often nearby a recreational area
- Dense clusters of houses along beaches or shorelines
- Small-scale, recreational resorts
- Large-scale recreational facilities
- Many acres of agricultural lands and rangeland
- Small, part-time farms
- Agricultural industrial uses
- Limited, low-intensity commercial uses
- Many State parks

In rural lands, it is important to accommodate the demand for a rural lifestyle without diminishing the rural setting in the process.

The desirable rural density may vary among different areas of the County, ranging for new development from one dwelling per five acres to one dwelling per 40 acres.

Rural and agricultural lands near Moses Lake North

4.4.3.4 Major Considerations

4.4.3.4.1 Rural Character

Rural characteristics include access to open space and recreation; views of water, the Columbia River, and surrounding territory; and a quiet, relaxed atmosphere. The elements of rural character also include the abundance of natural resources that are vulnerable to human and natural change.

While the rural character of Grant County can be described in terms of landscape, environment, and land use, it is also defined as a philosophy of living and a quality of life. It is this multi-faceted character and lifestyle that residents of the County hope to maintain and enhance while accommodating the growth anticipated through this Comprehensive Plan.

4.4.3.4.2 Density

Maintaining rural density is important for rural character. Consistent with the GMA, Grant County promotes intense growth in urban areas, while its rural lands remain less dense. Grant County land use and development regulations include various lot sizes and densities in rural land as discussed in this section.

The increased housing densities that have occurred in some rural areas of the County have resulted in associated impacts, such as groundwater contamination, aquifer depletion, surface runoff problems, and even traffic congestion.

4.4.3.4.3 Services

Another important consideration of rural development is the LOS necessary to protect public health and safety. In the past, subdivision of rural lands has usually occurred by means of short platting, which permits no more than four parcels to be created at one time. This has resulted in hundreds of small scale, piecemeal developments that fail to have their accumulative impacts assessed. The need for more services becomes acute as short platted parcels are themselves short platted, resulting in more lots, higher densities, and still little or no provisions for services.

The absence of adequate services poses many public health and safety problems. For instance, it increases the danger for septic system failures, well contamination, and congestion of roads.

4.4.3.5 Availability of Water Supply

Grant County has a plentiful groundwater supply, primarily from the CBP and associated irrigation systems that extend surface waters throughout much of the County, which in turn has been recharging groundwater aquifers for the past several decades. The County recognizes the need for developing and implementing a long-term strategy for water supply needed to support rural development consistent with State law (RCW 19.27.097, RCW 58.17.110, and others), meet the goals of the Comprehensive Plan, and ensure future domestic water supplies are both physically and legally available for water withdrawal.

Lower Crab Creek

New development is required to verify water supply is physically and legally available consistent with County development regulations (Grant County UDC 13.32 and 23.12). Infill development or other development in LAMIRDs and other higher density areas with existing water systems in place must verify with documentation from the water system provider that the proposed development will receive water service. For new development where an existing water system does not serve, rural water supply can be secured through an exempt well.

RCW 90.44.050 provides for the supply of rural domestic water through the use of "exempt wells," which can pump up to 5,000 gallons per day for residential use. The permit well exemption also allows pumping of 5,000 gallons per day for industrial use, 5,000 gallons per day for irrigation up to half an acre, and an unlimited amount for stock water purposes. Permit exempt groundwater withdrawals do not require a water right permit. However, to the extent the groundwater is beneficially used, the water user withdrawing groundwater under the exemption establishes a water right that enjoys the same privileges as a water right permit or certificate obtained directly from Ecology. Though such withdrawals are "permit exempt," they are still subject to Washington State law regarding the seniority of water withdrawals.

In some instances, Ecology has had to regulate, stop, or reduce groundwater withdrawals when they interfere with prior or "senior" water rights, including instream flow rules. Recent state court decisions on the requirements of the GMA and County land use plans have resulted in a duty for Grant County to ensure that water for development is legally and physically available, which the County is fulfilling. Grant County does not have any established instream flow rules on the surface waters present in the County that limits or conditions exempt wells. In the north-central portion of the County, part of the Moses Coulee Water Resource Inventory Area (WRIA) 44 is closed to further surface water withdrawals. Also some areas, such as the Black Sands area located between Quincy and Moses lakes, have ongoing legal disputes exist over the nature and extent of existing groundwater rights primarily used for agriculture purposes.

Some areas of the County do have physical groundwater limitations, as identified by the County Health Department (Ness 2017). These areas include the general areas north of Ephrata and Quincy

that extends to the County line, an area along SR 155 between Electric City and Steamboat Rock State Park, an area northeast of Mattawa and north of Road 24 that extends to the Adams County line, and other areas such as the Odessa aquifer on the eastern border of the County. For these areas, the County requires a more detailed water availability review for rural single-family development proposals, which includes a well-log that shows the well will produce at least 400 gallons per day for an 18-hour pump test and a water quality sample before development approval will be granted.

4.4.3.6 Rural Land Use Designations

Rural areas are characterized by low density residential dwellings, concentrated mixed use areas, isolated commercial and industrial uses, farms, forest, mining areas, outdoor recreation, and other open space activities. Commercial uses are generally small in scale. They may provide convenience services to the rural neighborhood, but are not principally designed to serve the rural population. Industrial uses will generally be those that are related to or dependent on natural resources such as agriculture, aquifer supply, timber, or minerals. Home-based occupations and cottage industries are allowed throughout the rural area provided they do not adversely affect the surrounding residential uses.

Grant County recognizes the following Rural Land Use Designations:

- Urban Reserve
- Rural Residential
- Rural Remote
- Rural Resource

4.4.3.7 Urban Reserve – 1 Unit per 5 Acres

The purpose of this designation is to recognize those areas that appear to be transitioning, at varying rates, from rural to urban, and are appropriate for areas of increasing density and potential future service from a municipal or privately-owned community water system. Such areas may include currently range in rural density only from rural, or contain a mix hybrid of rural and urban densities. Such areas are located in close proximity to an UGA, but are either beyond the present availability of city water and sewer service, or are not yet urban in character, making them inappropriate for inclusion in the UGA. Such areas are deemed necessary to hold in reserve for potential inclusion within a UGA in response to future needs as reflected in revised or updated population or employment forecasts or allocations.

These areas are given an interim low density designation of one dwelling unit per 5 acres as a means of preventing establishment of land uses or land use patterns that could foreclose planning options and eventual development or redevelopment at higher urban densities.

Designated Urban Reserve lands should be considered as "joint planning areas" subject to a joint planning process between the County and the affected city or cities intended to resolve issues regarding potential land uses. Such areas should undergo annual review of UGA assumptions and monitoring of growth indicator data to provide "early warning" to ensure that the land supply is not being over constrained or that development is occurring in a manner inconsistent with the intent of the UGA.

Designated Urban Reserve lands that are determined to not be needed or appropriate for urban development and future inclusion in an UGA, pursuant to a defined joint planning process, may be re-designated through the Comprehensive Plan amendment process.

Rural Residential (1 Unit per 5 Acres) – The purpose of this designation is to maintain the rural aspects of the County and to provide buffering or transitions between existing rural developments and urban developments. Rural Residential areas are characterized by activities including, but not limited to, small-scale farms, dispersed single-family homes, and open space. The maximum density is one dwelling unit per five acres. Lands are typically too far from the urban area to enable cost-effective provision of public services nor do typical uses require provision of urban services.

Rural Remote (1 Unit per 20 Acres) – The purpose of this designation is to differentiate from the higher density rural land use to reflect the area's remoteness and/or limited opportunity for development. Such areas are those not suitable for intensive farming and are generally not attractive for residential development. The primary land uses in the Remote Residential areas include, but are not limited to, resource-oriented activities (farming and mineral extraction), open space, and residential. The maximum density is one dwelling unit per 20 acres.

Rural Resource (1 Unit per 40 Acres) – The purpose of this designation is to identify areas that have some agricultural opportunities in a rural setting. Such areas are those that are not as suitable for intensive farming as Agricultural Resource lands but some agricultural use can occur with land management. The primary land uses in these areas include, but are not limited to grazing, mineral extraction, limited dryland agriculture, open space, and residential. The maximum density is one dwelling unit per 40 acres. Lands are typically too far from the urban area to enable cost-effective provision of public services. Such areas require on-site water and sewer service, may be outside of fire service, or have other site constraints. They may be outside existing main road networks and distant from existing utilities.

4.4.3.8 Limited Areas of More Intense Rural Development

Some rural areas in Grant County are currently characterized by a LAMIRD designation either in terms of the types of land uses or density and intensity of activities. Such areas may, for example, be developed at urban densities, possess urban services, and contain a mix of uses that are traditionally considered more urban than rural.

The GMA recognizes the need to maintain and protect the County's rural character and existing land use patterns. GMA allows counties to define LAMIRDs subject to a number of guidelines and criteria (RCW 36.70A.070(5)(d)).

LAMIRDs in Grant County are identified as existing areas with established development patterns. These existing areas may be permitted to accommodate limited additional growth through infill, new development, or redevelopment. The types of rural development permitted include:

- Commercial
- Industrial
- Residential
- Mixed-use
- Intensification or new development of small-scale recreational or tourist uses that rely on a rural setting or location
- Intensification of development containing isolated non-residential uses or new development of isolated cottage industries and isolated small-scale businesses

These areas may contain public facilities and services, but they must be limited to what is necessary to serve the limited area and such that low density sprawl does not occur.

Based on the characterization of the existing areas of more intensive development and the criteria defined above, the following designations have been established for LAMIRDs:

- Rural Community
- Rural Village
- Recreational Development
- Shoreline Development
- Agricultural Service Center
- Commercial
- Industrial
- Freeway Commercial

Rural Community (1 Unit per Acre) – This designation is designed to recognize the historic, unincorporated communities that are characterized by urban type densities and that may offer some urban services such as community water, limited commercial uses, and fire protection. Rural Communities are generally not self-sufficient. This designation provides for the infill, development, or redevelopment of lands within the Rural Community boundary. Rural Communities are generally small, compact, isolated rural centers that primarily exist to provide housing, convenience goods, and services to residents in and around the area. Rural Communities are characterized by activities including, but not limited to, single family residences, small-scale industries and businesses, public facilities such as post offices, schools, and fire departments, and open space. Industry and businesses

do not necessarily provide services to neighboring residents, but do provide job opportunities. In addition, Rural Communities provide services to the traveling public.

It is intended that these areas continue to be a mixture of land uses including residential, commercial, and industrial. New residential development will be allowed at a maximum density of one dwelling unit per acre provided the land can physically support it without requiring public sewer or water services, if not currently available. Rural Communities will also accommodate needed commercial and light industrial uses, but only after a site-specific review process to determine and address potential impacts.

The Rural Communities to which this designation applies are:

- Schawana
- Beverly
- Wheeler
- Royal Camp
- Ridgeview Estates
- Wanapum Village
- Trinidad
- Marine View Heights

Rural Village (4 Units per Acre) – The purpose of this designation is to recognize the historic, unincorporated communities that are characterized by urban type densities, are self-sufficient villages offering a full range of consumer goods and services, and that may offer some urban services such as community water and fire protection. The Rural Village typically does not offer public sewer treatment services, but may have a community sewer system. This designation provides for the infill, development, or redevelopment of lands within the Rural Village boundary. The Rural Village is generally a compact, self-sufficient town that functions as a small urban center and provides housing, convenience goods, and services to residents in and around the area.

The Rural Village is characterized by activities including, but not limited to, single family residences; small-scale industries and businesses in a compact core; public facilities such as post offices, schools, and fire departments; and open space. Densities are limited by the capacity of area soils to support on-site sewage disposal. Industry and businesses do not necessarily provide services to neighboring residents, but do provide job opportunities. In addition, the Rural Village provides services to the traveling public.

It is intended that these areas continue to be a mixture of land uses including residential, commercial, and industrial. New residential development will be allowed at a maximum density of four dwelling units per acre provided the land can physically support such development without requiring public sewer or water services, if not currently available. The Rural Village will also

accommodate needed commercial and light industrial uses, but only after a site-specific review process to determine and address potential impacts.

The Rural Village to which this designation applies is:

- Desert Aire

Table 4-5 indicates an estimated population in each of the Rural Communities and Rural Villages.

Table 4-5
Population in Rural Communities and Villages

LAMIRD	2017 Population
Schawana	187
Beverly	282
Wheeler	55
Royal Camp	189
Ridgeview Estates/Parker Springs Area	292
Wanapum Village	48
Marine View Heights	316
Trinidad	25
White Trail	225
Desert Aire	1,852
Total	**3,410**

Recreational Development (1 Unit per Acre) – The purpose of this designation is to recognize existing residential and commercial development related to seasonal, resort-related, or tourist activities in rural areas. Activities are often shoreline-related or centered on an amenity such as a golf course. This designation provides for commercial development, including hotels, condominiums, vacation home rentals, retail stores, restaurants, golf courses, marinas, open space, and similar recreational or tourist activities. This designation also provides for residential development on small parcels that can physically support such development without requiring urban service levels. The maximum residential density is one dwelling unit per acre.

Lands are often too far from the urban area to enable cost-effective provision of public services, nor do typical uses require provision of urban services. Water service is typically provided by individual or community water systems. Sewer service is typically provided by individual, community, or public systems.

The Recreational Developments to which this designation applies are:

- Crescent Bar

- The Gorge
- North Soap Lake

This designation is not intended to accommodate new, small-scale, recreationally oriented residential developments or master planned resorts.

Shoreline Development (Variable Density) – The purpose of this designation is to recognize existing residential development related to shorelines in rural areas. This designation provides for residential development on parcels that are surrounded by smaller lots and which can physically support such development without requiring urban service levels. The shoreline development areas are characterized by activities including, but not limited to, a predominance of existing small lots with single-family residences (seasonal and year-round use) and open space. Lands are typically too far from the urban area to enable cost-effective provision of public services nor do typical uses require provision of urban services.

The Shoreline Developments to which this designation applies are:

- McConihe Shore
- Mae Valley Shore
- Blue Lake Shore
- Sunland Estates

The maximum residential density for the designated Shoreline Development areas ranges from three dwelling units per acre to one dwelling unit per two acres as summarized in Table 4-6. These densities are based on the predominant parcel size of the existing platted environment as determined by an analysis of the 1998 Grant County Assessor's maps. Predominant parcel size is defined as those parcels comprising at least 60% of the total parcels within the logical outer boundary. The maximum densities will apply to all future development, allowing the Shoreline Development areas to infill at the predominant density of existing environment.

Table 4-6
Shoreline Development Boundaries and Density

Shoreline Development	Boundaries	Maximum Future Density (Dwelling Unit/Acre)
McConihe Shore	Within 800 feet of shoreline	.5
Mae Valley Shore	Adjacent to shoreline; between shoreline and West Shore Drive; and adjacent to Fairway Drive	1
Blue Lake Shore	Within Rimrock Cove development; between shoreline and Moore Road; and adjacent to Palisades Road	2
Sunland Estates	Between shoreline and bluff	3

This type of designation is not intended to accommodate new, recreationally oriented residential developments or master planned resorts.

Agricultural Service Center (1 Unit per Acre) – The purpose of this designation is to recognize the historic, unincorporated communities that are characterized by agricultural processing facilities and limited local agricultural support services, including small and large scale agricultural industries and businesses in a compact core; single family residences; and open space. Residential densities are limited by the capacity of area soils to support on-site sewage disposal. Industry and businesses do not necessarily provide services to neighboring residents, but do provide job opportunities.

Commercial elements of Agricultural Service Centers are generally small, compact, isolated businesses, such as restaurants, feed stores, farm and garden supplies, groceries and drug stores, gas stations, and other small-scale businesses, including residences in conjunction with such businesses. The Agricultural Service Center typically does not offer public sewer treatment services, but may have a community sewer system.

This designation provides for the infill, development, or redevelopment of lands within the Agricultural Service Center boundary. It is intended that these areas continue to be a mixture of land uses including agriculturally related residential, commercial, and industrial. New residential development will be allowed at a density of one dwelling unit per acre provided the land can physically support such development without requiring public sewer or water services, if not currently available.

The Agricultural Service Center will also accommodate needed commercial and industrial uses, but only after a site-specific review process to determine and address potential impacts. This type of designation is not intended to accommodate new, recreationally oriented residential developments or master planned resorts.

The Agricultural Service Centers to which this designation applies are:

- Winchester
- Ruff
- McDonald Siding
- Ballards Café
- Stratford

Freeway Commercial Areas – The County should consider designation of areas outside of UGAs suitable for highway-oriented commercial uses to serve the needs of the travelling public, require large acreage sites that have a high degree of visibility from I-90, that do not conflict with the rural character of the land, and are limited in size and scope so as not to significantly diminish commercial agricultural production.

Such Freeway Commercial areas should be limited to those I-90 interchanges outside of UGAs. No specific sites are designated in this Comprehensive Plan. Approval criteria should be developed by which potential sites could be evaluated during future amendments of this Comprehensive Plan. Approval criteria should include, but should not be limited to:

- The size and scale should be appropriate for the intended use and the surrounding area
- The intended use should not require the extension of urban governmental services; however, if particular urban services are necessary, conditions to ensure that urban growth will not occur in adjacent lands;
- Off-site and on-site impacts to roads, other public facilities, and the natural environment shall be mitigated at the time of development
- Sites shall be subject to design and development standards relating to landscaping, buffers, setbacks, access and design review; such standards may govern permitted uses regarding their impacts on resource lands, drainage, critical areas, traffic generation, visual impact, noise, and other relevant criteria

The County should establish a process whereby landowners may request parcels to be designated as Freeway Commercial. A landowner shall submit data to substantiate the designation of the proposed site, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Traffic impact analysis and mitigation plan
- Site topographic map
- Site access plan
- Site drainage plan
- Parcel identification data

Data submitted together with other data compiled by the County should be evaluated based on the assessment criteria described above. Sites meeting the criteria should be considered for designation as Freeway Commercial in future Plan amendments.

Commercial and Industrial Areas – Commercial and industrial uses throughout rural, unincorporated Grant County will be guided by the goals and policies contained in this Comprehensive Plan. Such uses do not require a commercial or industrial land use designation under this Plan. Rather, existing and new commercial and industrial land uses will be subject to this Plan's land use policies and subsequent development regulations.

Commercial (Rural) encompasses all commercial lands in Grant County. This includes general commercial uses. The purpose of this land use is to provide retail goods and services to regional trade areas, serve highway travelers, and provide convenience services to residents. Uses include motels, truck stops, service stations, restaurants, and fast food.

Industrial (Rural) includes both heavy and light industrial uses in the County. The primary purpose of this land use to provide land for industrial and supporting uses that will not present unmanageable conflicts with other land uses, that have access to necessary utilities and public facilities, and that have less environmental constraints. Some of the heavy industrial uses function at the fundamental economic level include rail transport and facilities operations, chemical products manufacturing and shipment for agriculture, sand and gravel operations for construction, raw products processing, and waste products recycling.

Development regulations more specifically identify commercial and industrial development opportunities and limitations, and through ordinance and code language explain how the Comprehensive Plan policies are put into practice.

4.4.3.9 Master Planned Resorts

A master planned resort as defined by the GMA is a "self-contained and fully integrated planned unit development, in a setting of significant natural amenities, with primary focus on destination resort facilities consisting of short-term visitor accommodations associated with a range of developed on-site indoor or outdoor recreational activities." Other residential uses may be included within its boundaries, but only if the residential uses are integrated into and support the on-site recreational nature of the resort. An example could include a tourist-oriented community surrounding a golf course located adjacent to a scenic area, such as a lake or river.

Master planned resorts outside established UGAs may be allowed only if:

- The county's comprehensive plan identifies policies to guide the development of master planned resorts
- The comprehensive plan and development regulations include restrictions that preclude new urban or suburban land uses in the vicinity of the master planned resort, except in areas designated as UGAs
- The county includes a finding in the plan approval process that the land is better suited, and has more long-term importance, for the master planned resort than for commercial agricultural production, if the resort is located on land designated as an agricultural resource
- Critical areas are protected
- On- and off-site infrastructure impacts are considered and mitigated

The intent of this Plan is to allow Master Planned Resorts having urban characteristics to be located outside of UGAs, subject to certain criteria specified in the Rural sub-element. It is the policy of Grant County to allow the development of fully integrated destination resorts at appropriate locations within the County to promote tourism and take advantage of the area's scenic and natural amenities. Provisions will be made in the development regulations of the County that provide for the review and approval with conditions of master planned resorts.

4.4.3.10 Major Industrial Developments

A major industrial development is defined in the GMA as a master planned location suitable for manufacturing or industrial businesses that:

- Requires a parcel of land so large that no suitable parcels are available within a UGA
- Is a natural resource-based industry requiring a location near natural resource land upon which it is dependent
- Requires a location with characteristics, such as proximity to transportation facilities or related industries such that there is no suitable location in a UGA

A major industrial development outside UGAs is allowed under the GMA, subject to certain conditions. Location of manufacturing or industrial businesses in a major industrial development sited away from urban population centers may enhance public safety and health.

The major industrial development may not be used for the purpose of retail commercial development or multi-tenant office parks.

4.4.3.11 Master Planned Industrial

The intent of Master Planned Industrial land use is to allow industrial developments outside of UGAs, subject to certain criteria specified in the Rural sub-element. A Master Planned Industrial area would be designated in coordination with the cities, port districts, and other interested jurisdictions to develop a process for designation of major industrial developments.

Master Planned Industrial areas have been designated under RCW 36.70A.367. Future Industrial developments outside of the UGA may be considered following RCW 36.70A.365 requirements.

4.4.3.12 Measures Guiding Rural Development

Rural development, as defined by the GMA, refers to development outside the UGA and outside agricultural, forest, and mineral resource lands. Rural development can consist of a variety of uses and residential densities, including clustered residential development, at levels that are consistent with the preservation of rural character and the requirements of the Rural sub-element. Grant County is predominantly rural and includes a wide variety of densities, uses, and natural resources. To maintain a balance between growth, lifestyle preferences, economic development, and protection of these resources and the environment, the County has established measures to govern rural development. It is the intent that the existing rural character of the diverse regions of the County described in the land use inventory of this sub-element is protected by the measures described below.

4.4.3.12.1 Containing Rural Development

Preservation of Grant County's open space and low density rural areas is a high priority, and proper planning that will preserve the area's rural character is essential. The land use designations contained in this sub-element as shown in (Appendix A: Map Folio, Figure 5 – Future/Proposed Land Use Designations), provide for a variety of rural land uses. These are primarily low density rural residential and resource land designations. As discussed before, the County has several types of existing, higher density residential and commercial development within the rural areas such as Rural Community, Rural Village, Shoreline Development, Recreational Development, Agricultural Service Center, Commercial, and Industrial areas. Areas with these designations are existing land uses as defined by RCW 36.70A.070. Several measures have been taken to assure containment of these LAMIRDs.

Logical Outer Boundaries: The primary method of containing these higher density development patterns is through the establishment of logical outer boundaries and preparation of the land use map. Any deviation from the boundaries shown on the adopted land use map will require an amendment to this Comprehensive Plan. Logical outer boundaries were established first by delineating the area of existing development. A detailed analysis was performed based on existing land use, population projection, topography, physical features, water bodies, and critical areas.

This was accomplished through site reconnaissance and review of Grant County Assessor maps. Next, estimates of buildable land were developed, taking into account current residential land use, tracts of land dedicated to public use, topography, and critical areas. In controlling rural development, it is essential that residential areas provide adequate buildable land area to meet projected land use needs. Population forecasts were then developed to estimate the number of building sites needed over the planning period. The outer boundaries were then adjusted to better match these projections, and to coincide with physical features such as bodies of water, streets, and land forms. Adjustments were also made to avoid irregular boundaries, providing a block of land rather than ribbons that could potentially house strips of development. Final logical outer boundaries include some undeveloped lands but predominately delineate the built environment.

Provision of Urban Services: Rural development will also be controlled through the provision of urban services. Development and increased densities tend to occur in areas offering easy access and full utility services. Currently, such amenities are only available within the County's UGAs. Grant County's low density rural areas are typically served by private water and on-site sewage disposal systems. Access is provided by County roads with design standards reflecting low volumes. By continuing to provide urban type services only in UGAs, low density sprawl will be curtailed.

4.4.3.12.2 Assuring Visual Compatibility

Rural areas in Grant County will typically border UGAs, LAMIRDs, or resource lands. Often times, they are in a position of providing a transition between these distinctly different types of areas. To assure

visual compatibility, a transition of uses and densities has been designated whenever possible. Rural areas adjacent to UGAs and LAMIRDs are typically designated as Rural Residential with a density of one dwelling unit per five acres. Rural lands adjacent to designated resource lands are typically designated as Agricultural Transition with a density of one dwelling unit per 20 acres. However, because such a significant portion of the County is designated as Resource lands, it is not always possible to locate low density rural lands along these vast borders.

While a gradual transition of densities generally improves compatibility, it is also necessary to control visual impacts within LAMIRDs (e.g., Rural Villages, Rural Communities, Recreational Developments), particularly at boundaries. Development controls can help to assure that LAMIRDs continue to fit their rural surroundings, making them an attractive place to live and providing a unified image for visitors. There are generally a number of unifying elements that can be found in an existing rural center. These include common height and scale, use of local construction materials, and provisions for parking and pedestrians. Development controls should be implemented to encourage efficient, concentrated development within the rural centers and to assure that landscaping, natural features, and other buffering methods are used along boundaries.

4.4.3.12.3 Reducing Inappropriate Conversion of Undeveloped Land

Undeveloped lands in the County are of significant value, primarily as resource lands, but also as the low density, natural areas that characterize rural Grant County. Sprawling, low-density development promotes an inefficient and unattractive use of developable land and frequently destroys significant environmental, cultural, historic, and/or natural resources. To reduce the inappropriate conversion of undeveloped land, the County has taken the following actions:

- Approximately 56% of the County's land area has been designated as agricultural land of long term commercial significance. The maximum density has been designated as one dwelling unit per 40 acres. Agricultural and other resource lands are also protected by the County's CAO.

When preparing the Future/Proposed Land Use Designations Map (Appendix A: Map Folio, Figure 5), population forecasts were considered when determining logical outer boundaries for Rural Communities, Rural Villages, and UGAs. This was necessary to ensure that adequate developable land will be available for the projected population. The Future Land Use Map was also prepared so that clear boundaries exist between various land uses. This prevents ribbons or pockets of large lot residential development from being interspersed with, and posing a threat to, resource lands.

4.4.3.12.4 Protecting Critical Areas and Water Quality

Grant County hosts a wide variety of natural resources and scenic wonders. Wetlands, shorelines, wildlife habitat, and exceptional water quality are common features throughout the County. These features not only help to define the region's rural character, but are the aspects of the area that

residents treasure. The Grant County CAO protects wetlands, waterways, wildlife habitats, and frequently flooded, aquifer recharge (groundwater), and geologically hazardous areas. The SMP protects and guides developments along the County's shoreline areas.

The Comprehensive Plan goals and policies outlines various protection measures provided by establishing land use designations and maximum densities. Within the various land use types, sewage disposal is a primary concern, and all rural development is subject to a review of soil conditions. Further, the County desires to promote development that is laid out to preserve land for open space and that protects critical areas and natural processes. In addition, the Natural Setting/ Water Resource Element of this Plan (Chapter 11) guides protection by establishing permit review procedures, goals, and policies.

4.4.3.12.5 Protecting Resource Lands

The Future/Proposed Land Use Designation Map (Appendix A: Map Folio, Figure 5) identifies resource lands and evaluates potential conflicts between resource lands and rural uses. Resource lands have been designated in large blocks with changes of topography and other natural features used as boundaries whenever possible. This eliminates ribbons and islands of residential areas and potential incompatible development. The large blocks also serve to isolate resource lands from rural residential uses so that roads and utilities servicing development do not cross expanses of resource lands. This also allows resource uses to be excluded from special tax assessments for improvements and services needed to support residential development.

In addition, resource lands are protected under Grant County's CAO and Chapter 11, Natural Setting/Water Resources Element of this Comprehensive Plan.

4.4.4 Resource Lands

4.4.4.1 Introduction

The Resource Lands sub-element addresses three primary types of land based natural resources agriculture, forest, and mineral lands. This sub-element complements Chapter 3, Goals and Policies by defining the purpose and intent of land use policies for each resource land designation.

The economic health and stability of Grant County have long been dependent on the products of agricultural resource areas. The GMA recognizes the importance of resource lands by requiring counties to "classify, designate and conserve" them as "resource lands of long-term commercial significance." The GMA recognizes the vital role these resource lands play in defining the quality of life in Grant County and seeks to avoid their irrevocable loss.

Within each of these designations, the primary and preferred uses will be the growing, managing, harvesting or extracting, and processing of natural resources. In cases where residential activity is

allowed on natural resource lands, development will occur in a manner that minimizes both the amount of land converted to non-resource uses, and the disincentives faced by landowners wishing to continue to manage their land for natural resource purposes.

4.4.4.2 Definition of Resource Lands

Grant County's definition of resource lands is guided by the "Minimum Guidelines to Classify Agriculture, Forest, Mineral Lands and Critical Areas" established by Commerce. Each resource area is defined below:

Agricultural Resource Areas are "those lands primarily devoted to or important for the long-term commercial production of horticultural, viticultural, floricultural, dairy, apiary, vegetable, or animal products or of berries, grain, hay, straw, turf, seed, Christmas trees not subject to the excise tax imposed by state law, finfish in upland hatcheries, or livestock, and that have long-term commercial significance for agricultural production" (RCW 36.70A.030(2)).

Forest Resource Areas are "those lands primarily devoted to growing trees for long-term commercial timber production on land that can be economically and practically managed for such production, including Christmas trees subject to the excise tax imposed under state law, and that have long-term commercial significance" (RCW 36.70A.030(8)). Currently, there are no dedicated forest resource lands in Grant County.

Mineral Resource Areas are "those lands primarily devoted to the extraction of minerals, including gravel, sand, and valuable metallic substances, and that have long-term commercial significance for the extraction of minerals" (RCW 36.70A.030(11)).

Long-term Commercial Significance includes "the growing capacity, productivity, and soil composition of the land for long-term commercial production, in consideration with the land's proximity to population areas, and the possibility of more intense uses of the land" (RCW 36.70A.030(10)).

4.4.4.3 County Policy Statement

As required by the GMA, Grant County adopted regulations in the UDC to ensure the conservation of agricultural, forest, and mineral resource lands and to preclude land uses and developments, which are incompatible with resource lands. The County's regulations prevent potential dangers or public costs associated with inappropriate use of such areas. Regulations have been designed to balance individual and collective interests. During this update cycle, the County has conducted a detailed analysis of its existing Agricultural Resource Lands. The County has adjusted the GMA Agricultural Land designation for areas of long-term commercial significance by adding some areas that have developed as agriculture since the last review and by removing large areas of land that are largely range or open space of limited economic value. The lands removed from the Agricultural Resource

designation still maintain the same development density of one dwelling per 40 acres, but are now classified as Rural Resource (Appendix A: Map Folio, Figure 5).

4.4.4.4 Review Procedures

No alteration of resource lands as defined or designated by this Comprehensive Plan or Grant County UDC should occur without County approval. Any alteration of resource lands should occur only through the issuance of a development permit.

4.4.4.5 Agricultural Resources Lands

The GMA (RCW 36.70A.160) requires counties to identify, classify, and designate agricultural lands of long-term commercial significance. In addition, the GMA directs Washington State Department of Community, Trade and Economic Development (DCTED) to provide guidelines to counties for designating such resource lands.

Irrigated lands with mustard cover crop
Source: Grant County Conservation District

Grant County classifies Agricultural Lands of Long-term Commercial Significance as:

- GMA Ag Dryland Agricultural Land
- GMA Ag Rangeland
- GMA Ag Irrigated Agricultural Land

As discussed earlier, agriculture as a use constitutes the highest percentage (approximately 67%) in Grant County. Nearly 1,195,519 acres are devoted to agricultural production (Table 4-7).

Table 4-7
Agricultural Land Cover Summary

Land Cover	Acres	Percent of County
Total Area in County	1,758,594[1]	
Agricultural Land Cover[2]	1,195,519	68
Irrigated	477,783	27
Dryland	317,005	18
Rangelands	400,731	23

Notes:

1. Does not include water area
2. Privately-owned agricultural lands

Source: Grant County VSP Work Plan 2017

Agricultural areas are concentrated throughout Grant County. In general, the location of agriculture has been strongly influenced by the construction of irrigation facilities. Authorized in 1943, the CBP provided reclamation water to much of the area in 1952. Development increased rapidly during the 1960s and early 1970s. The CBP is one of the largest agricultural irrigation projects in the western United States, encompassing about 552,000 acres. A second phase of the project as originally authorized by Congress would provide water to another 538,600 acres. Although additional expansion of the Columbia Basin Reclamation area has been proposed for years, there is currently a moratorium on additional irrigation.

4.4.4.6 Economic Importance of Agriculture

The connection between agriculture and the economic welfare of Grant County cannot be overstated. Grant County, as with several counties throughout the state, is well endowed with resources that create a strong comparative advantage for agricultural production. Due to abundant land, plentiful water for irrigation, and a mild climate, the County produces a cornucopia of food and fiber products. Grant County is part of the Columbia Basin, one of the nation's most productive and diversified agricultural regions.

Agriculture, a major component in the state's economy, is particularly important to Grant County, its communities, and residents. Grant County is a state and national leader in the production of wheat, corn, hay, potatoes and several tree fruits. According to the U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) Census of Agriculture (2012), Grant County is the top producer of vegetables and cattle and calves and second highest producer of fruit in the state, with a market value from agricultural products of approximately $1.7 billion.

Rangeland in Grant County

Grant County is a microcosm of the dual agricultural system of the Pacific Northwest. Certain portions of the Northwest produce high-valued specialty crops for fresh sales or processing. Such growing regions are characterized by a moderate winter climate and high rainfall. Western Washington, for instance, produces a wide range of specialty agricultural crops, including grass seed, tree fruits, nuts, vegetables, nursery products, and dairy products. This diversified agricultural subsector is reliant on off-farm labor and the farms are generally capital-intensive. Grant County—with its reliance upon irrigated agriculture—is a significant participant in this segment, leading the state in growing such crops as mint, grass seed, carrots, green peas, sweet corn (for processing) and onions (storage).

The other subsector of Pacific Northwest agriculture is more traditional in nature and is dominated by the production of grains (including potatoes), livestock, and forage crops. In general, much of Eastern Washington depends on this segment of agriculture for its economic base. Here again, Grant County is a dominant player in this segment, leading the state in the production of dry edible beans, potatoes, hay, and, most recently, sugar beets.

Agricultural producers purchase services, fertilizers, seed, farm machinery, and credit within the County and deliver crops and livestock to local processors and marketers, who add considerable value to these crops before shipping them out of the County. In addition to generating income and employment for Grant County, direct and related agricultural economic activity contributes to the County's economic critical mass, making other unrelated businesses viable. For instance, without agricultural shipments, the local transportation sector (e.g., trucking, warehousing, rail transport) would be much smaller. Beyond the local area, agricultural-related traffic on the Snake-Columbia River helps support a viable waterway transport system.

4.4.4.7 Future of Agriculture

In general, structural changes are occurring within agricultural production regions. As agriculture has become more productive, the demand for needed labor has declined. Farmers are changing their procurement patterns, making major purchases in larger cities at the expense of smaller communities. For some of these smaller communities, certain agricultural-related businesses, such as farm implement, fertilizer, and pesticide dealers, and grain elevators, have disappeared altogether. A number of agricultural service and supply firms, for example, have left smaller communities to relocate in larger cities like Moses Lake.

Grant County, with its diversified agricultural base, is well positioned to adjust and respond to these changing economic conditions. Current depressed prices for leading agricultural commodities have hit some local growers and processors hard. However, much of the near-term outlook is strongly influenced by the pace of economic recovery in Asia—a major export market for Washington (and Grant County) agricultural exports.

In sum, the County's economy will continue to be inextricably tied to the fortunes of the agricultural sector. Given the dependence of local agriculture on irrigated water, concern about greater regional issues has surfaced, particularly draw-downs on the Columbia-Snake River system and possible removal of dams.

4.4.4.8 Major Issues

4.4.4.8.1 Loss of Irrigable and Irrigated Land

The CBP's irrigation and drainage system was constructed to provide irrigation water for the development of commercial agriculture. The vitality and sustainability of the Columbia Basin's and

Grant County's agriculturally-based economies are inextricably tied to the continuing availability of irrigable lands and irrigation water. This public irrigation and drainage system, which developed an agricultural economy, was constructed at substantial public cost. Operation, maintenance, and replacement costs of the irrigation and drainage system as well as the repayment of construction obligations is ongoing at significant expense to Columbia Basin and Grant County farmers. Continued repayment of this debt service is dependent upon an adequate irrigable land assessment base.

Apple orchard near Quincy
Source: Grant County Conservation District

Subdivision of agricultural lands often creates parcel sizes that are too small for commercially viable agricultural production. Subdivision of irrigable lands can reduce the availability of such lands for commercial agriculture and can increase commercial agriculture's share of system costs and construction cost obligations.

The small lot subdivision allowance of the Grant County Zoning Ordinance allowed agricultural lands of long-term commercial significance to be lost forever. While some of these small lots were created out of less productive farmland, the Zoning Ordinance allowed indiscriminate subdivision of the best farmland as well. While conversion of less productive farmland may be appropriate, it is crucial that the inventory of irrigable and irrigated lands be protected.

4.4.4.8.2 Incompatible Development

Perhaps the greatest threat to Grant County's status as a national agricultural producer is subdivision and conversion of agricultural lands to residential development uses. While invaluable to the economy, agricultural operations can be noisy, odorous, and even dangerous places. Serious conflicts are inevitable when other kinds of development, especially residential housing, are allowed

within or adjacent to an active agricultural land use. New residential neighbors not accustomed to agricultural practices may dislike the noise, dust, spraying, glare, and perceived diminishment of property value caused by the agricultural operations. The result is increased pressure on farmers from residential neighbors who did not like the impacts associated with normal farming operations.

4.4.4.8.3 Increased Property Taxes

An important issue addressed by the policies in this element is protecting farms from high property tax rates. Designating and conserving agricultural resource lands and removing pressures to convert farmland to urban and suburban uses should help relieve speculative land values that drive up property tax assessments.

4.4.4.9 Classification and Designation

The GMA (RCW 36.70A.160) requires counties to identify, classify, and designate agricultural lands of long-term commercial significance. WAC 365-190-050(1) states that "counties must approach the effort as a county-wide or area-wide process. Counties…should not review resource lands designations solely on a parcel-by-parcel process." WAC 365-190-050(3) states that "lands should be considered for designation as agricultural resource lands based on three factors: 1) specifically is not characterized by urban growth, 2) is used or is capable of being used for agricultural production, and 3) has long-term commercial significance for agriculture."

Consistent with the first factor, cities and towns and their associated UGAs were excluded from the analysis.

The second factor evaluates whether lands are well suited to agricultural production. Production capability is further detailed that lands currently used or capable to be used for agricultural production "must be evaluated for designation" (WAC 365-190-050(3)(b)(i)), and that counties "shall use the land-capability classification system of the USDA NRCS as defined in relevant Field Office Technical Guides" (WAC 365-190-050(3)(b)(ii)). The NRCS soil classifications were consulted to confirm agricultural production suitability. Several areas were included in the current designation that would require additional land management measures to make these lands productive, including large tracts of rangeland with rocky soils and in higher elevation areas with difficult access,

Other factors were also considered including water availability/precipitation, parcel size, land in conservation, food security, prime farmlands designated as of statewide importance, sufficiency, and local importance.

From this analysis, multiple areas in the County were reclassified. The areas that were removed from agricultural resource land designation are areas north of Quincy in the Beezley Hills area, north of Soap Lake and south of Coulee City in the Dry Falls area, areas around Wilson Creek in the Black Rock/Wilson Creek area, and areas east-northeast of Mattawa in the Saddle Mountain/Mattawa area.

These areas are not currently farmed, require management to be suitable, and are not prime farmland, all of which threaten the long-term commercial significance of the land as agricultural land.

Areas that should be added to agricultural resource land designation are areas east of Mattawa and north of Coulee City, and totaling approximately 2,000 acres. These areas are currently farmed, are irrigated and in some cases have permanent crops in place, have suitable capability classes, are outside of UGAs, and are near existing land that is already designated as Agricultural Resource land.

Approximately 314,500 acres are proposed to be changed to Rural Resource from Agricultural Resource land. Although being removed from Agricultural Resource land designation, this new designation will preserve these lands for rangeland uses and agricultural production opportunity areas. Development densities remain identical to agricultural lands. The new designation can be considered an innovative zoning technique that fits RCW 36.70A.177(1) as being designed to conserve agricultural lands and encourage the agricultural economy. See Appendix G for additional detail.

Agricultural Resources lands are classified as follows:

GMA Ag Dryland Agricultural Land – used primarily for grain or feed crop production, including ground in the Federal Conservation Reserve Program.

GMA Ag Irrigated Agricultural Land – used for the production of hard and soft fruits as well as forage and grain crops and vegetables, and pasture for grazing livestock.

GMA Ag Rangeland – used primarily for livestock raising and as rangelands for grazing livestock mostly surrounded by GMA Ag Dryland and GMA Ag Irrigated land.

4.4.4.10 Mineral Lands

The GMA (RCW 36.70A.170) states that "...each county...shall designate where appropriate...mineral resource lands that are not already characterized by urban growth and that have long-term significance for the extraction of minerals." Mineral lands in Grant County are identified as land that has long-term significance for the extraction of minerals. Mineral lands are further classified as any area in Grant County presently covered under a valid DNR surface mining permit, excluding those that are located within:

1. Any designated UGA boundary in Grant County
2. Any designated boundary of a Rural Village, Rural Community, Shoreline Development, Recreational Development, Agricultural Service Center, Commercial Area, Industrial Area, or any other area designated as a LAMIRD in Grant County

Grant County's mineral resource areas of long-term commercial significance, therefore, focus on gravel, sand and rock deposits that are vital to construction and road projects. Commercial quality deposits should be recognized as non-renewable resources and managed accordingly.

These operations are important from the standpoint of providing vitally needed construction materials. Residential, commercial, and industrial construction, in addition to road construction and repair, depend on a stable, low-cost source of gravel. Conservation of these resources must be assured through measures designed to prevent incompatible development in or adjacent to resource lands.

At this time, information on commercial quality deposits is limited. Areas with mineral deposits have been identified primarily through the use of surface mining permits issued by DNR.

4.4.4.10.1 Economic Importance of Mining

While not a major employer in Grant County, mining operations provide vitally important construction materials, to manufacture concrete, asphalt, and other products. Sand and gravel deposits and bedrock may be mined or quarried to produce these raw materials known as aggregate. In Washington State, aggregate is the most valuable mineral commodity. The State contributes about 363 million dollars' worth of aggregate annually. Grant County's surface mining operations are located throughout the County and include aggregate, basalt, and diatomaceous earth mining. See Appendix A: Map Folio, Figure 7 for locations of current surface mining operations in Grant County.

4.4.4.10.2 Current Zoning Practices

There is currently no special zoning of mining operations in Grant County.

4.4.4.10.3 Major Issues

Incompatible Development – Mining operations are often considered poor neighbors and nuisance claims against operators are common. To assure the long-term use of these resources, residential and other incompatible uses should be prevented from locating adjacent to these deposits. Because of this potential conflict, mineral extraction sites are primarily located in rural areas. While this will serve to lessen the impact on neighboring land uses, the movement of large amounts of mineral resources necessitates good roads capable of handling significant numbers of heavily-loaded trucks.

Potential Environmental Impacts – Loaded trucks enroute from the extraction site may lose a very small, but potentially hazardous portion of their load, and track dirt or mud onto public roadways. Therefore, better prevention of such mining impacts on county residents is also needed.

Just as sand and gravel is a natural resource, so too is surface and groundwater. Mining operations should minimize adverse impacts on the environment, and specifically, should minimize its effect on

surface and groundwaters. Restoration of mining sites is a crucial element of such protection measures. Existing, non-operating or abandoned mining sites pose a concern because they may leave aquifers vulnerably exposed, and invite illegal waste dumping.

4.4.4.10.4 Mineral Lands Assessment Criteria

If a resource lands assessment is required by the Grant County UDC, or as subsequently amended, the following criteria may be considered when reviewing a proposed activity in areas designated as mineral lands of long-term commercial significance:

- Type and extent of mineral deposits
- Use in mineral production
- Proposed reclamation plan
- Parcel size
- Availability of public facilities and services
- Proximity of proposed activity to UGAs and LAMIRDs;
- Compatibility of proposed activity with adjacent land use
- Local and regional economic conditions and market trends
- Environmental impacts of proposed activity
- Impact of proposed activity on commercial agricultural structure of area
- Impacts of proposed activity to public rights-of-way
- Suitability to accommodate on-site wastewater disposal and domestic water supply facilities

4.4.4.11 Resource Land Residential Density Policy

A maximum residential gross density of 1 dwelling unit per 40 acres shall be allowed in designated agricultural and mineral resource lands.

4.4.5 Open Space and Recreation

4.4.5.1 Introduction

Grant County owns and operates the Moses Lake Sand Dunes Off-Road Vehicle (ORV) park located on the southern tip of Moses Lake. There are no other major park services provided by the County. The County provides ORV patrol at the Beverly Dunes ORV park (a State facility) in the southern portion of the County, but the County does not own nor operate that site. The County owns multiple vacant lands, some of which are being used as shoreline public access points, but are not designated as parkland. However, there are numerous state parks in the County, including Potholes State Park, Sun Lakes State Park, Summer Falls State Park, and Steamboat Rock State Park. There are also many wildlife refuges and privately-owned resorts and recreational destinations associated with the water bodies and other outdoor opportunities of the County. Grant County PUD also owns multiple park

and recreational facilities near the Crescent Bar, Sunland Estates, Desert Aire, Vantage, and Crab Creek areas.

The Columbia River, Beezley Hills, Potholes Reservoir, Ancient Lakes area, Crab Creek drainage area, Grand Coulee recreational area, Wahluke Slope, Saddle Mountains, Moses Lake, Priest Rapids and Wanapum reservoirs, Lenore Lake, Banks Lake, Lake Roosevelt, Billy Clapp Lake, trails, farmlands, riparian corridors, lakes, and shorelines contain the natural beauty and character of Grant County's landscape. This setting contributes greatly to the quality of life enjoyed by county residents who value its elements of environmental quality, scenic beauty, and recreational opportunities. Open spaces are essential components to the health and well-being of individuals and communities.

Boating recreation in Grant County

With its unique range of outdoor recreational opportunities, Grant County has much to offer outdoor recreationists. The climate, unique geological formations, and large holdings of public land have made this area an increasingly popular place in which to recreate. Fishing and hunting, boating, camping, hiking, biking, and simply walking on trails are some of the more popular types of recreational activities in the County.

4.4.5.2 Purpose

This Open Space and Recreation section of the Land Use Element serves two related purposes: 1) to identify the County's unique and important natural areas, open spaces and corridors, and scenic and natural resource lands; and 2) to clarify the broader functions and benefits of the County's open spaces. Open Space, in this instance, includes resource lands, greenbelts, wetlands, geologically hazardous areas, and other areas covered under the Grant County CAO. All these areas contribute to the County's appearance, but are not parks in the traditional sense.

This section defines which open space lands should be designated and protected now, and how it should be done. It also establishes a framework for considering other lands for future designation and protection.

4.4.5.3 Open Space Designation

The purpose of the Open Space land use designation is to identify and protect unique and outstanding examples of publicly-owned areas pertaining to recreation, fish and wildlife habitat

conservation, or unique geologic features. This land use designation also acknowledges the ongoing responsibility of the county, state, and federal government to protect critical areas and other valued resources on lands within this designation. These lands are owned by a federal, state, or local governmental entity and are maintained as closely as possible to their natural state. With various recreational opportunities, the Open Space land use provides opportunities for physical activity and promotes creating a healthy lifestyle for County residents.

Appendix A: Map Folio, Figures 3 and 5 show existing open space land cover (Figure 3) and areas designated in this as Open Space (Figure 5), which includes those areas designated as "Conservancy Environment" in Grant County's SMP and lands owned and/or managed by the Washington State Parks and Recreation Commission.

The Open Space designation includes both publicly-owned and privately-owned lots of record. The Comprehensive Plan does not specifically provide for residential development of privately-owned parcels overlaid by the Open Space designation. Reasonable, limited use of privately-owned parcels overlaid by the Open Space designation should be allowed, provided that such development is reasonably compatible with open space recreation and fish and wildlife habitat conservation. Limited residential development having a maximum density of one dwelling unit per 40 acres is appropriate for privately-owned parcels overlaid by the Open Space designation.

4.5 Population Projection

Based on the OFM 20-year projection, Grant County's countywide population is estimated to be 130,272 in the year 2038. The unincorporated areas of the County currently include about 44% share of the total countywide population. The OFM "medium" series estimates project a Grant County population increase of 37,299 by the year 2038. Considering an annual growth rate of 1.0% in the unincorporated County, this part of the County is estimated to add 10,178 additional people. This growth represents approximately 27.3% of the County's total population increase (37,299) projected for 2038, and would result in about 40% of the total County population living in the unincorporated area. The other 72.7% of the growth will occur within the cities and towns in the County, with a major portion, about 42%, projected within Moses Lake and more about 10% in Mattawa.

The countywide population projections for cities, towns, and the County were developed in coordination with the cities and towns, and reflect the recent years' growth trends. Table 4-8 indicates projected population and distribution of future growth in each jurisdiction.

Table 4-8
20 Year Population Projection

	2017 Population	2038 Projected Population	2038 Allocation (%)	20 Year Population Increase	Increased Population (%)
Coulee City	565	627	0.47%	62	0.17%
Electric City	1,020	1,257	0.95%	237	0.64%
Ephrata	8,005	10,719	8.06%	2,714	7.28%
George	720	887	0.67%	167	0.45%
Grand Coulee	1,055	1,442	1.08%	387	1.04%
Hartline	155	163	0.12%	8	0.02%
Krupp	50	56	0.04%	6	0.01%
Mattawa	4,805	8,494	6.39%	3,689	9.89%
Moses Lake	22,720	38,553	29.00%	15,833	42.45%
Quincy	7,370	10,075	7.58%	2,705	7.25%
Royal City	2,245	2,945	2.22%	700	1.88%
Soap Lake	1,550	1,991	1.50%	441	1.18%
Warden	2,730	2,877	2.16%	147	0.39%
Wilson Creek	218	242	0.18%	24	0.06%
Unincorporated Grant County	42,422	52,600	39.57%	10,178	27.29%
Total	95,630	132,929	100.00%	34642	100.00%
Countywide Medium Series 5 Year projection	565	130,272		37,299	

Source: OFM data

4.6 Future Land and Housing Needs

As discussed earlier, Cities of Moses Lake and Mattawa are projected to be major growth centers in the County. In addition, the Cities of Quincy and Ephrata are expected to experience considerable growth. Consistent with the GMA, Grant County UGAs are expected to include the major share of the future growth. UGAs in most cases offer necessary public facilities and infrastructure for developments, and include a variety of job opportunities to promote growth. For example, Moses Lake UGA is anticipated to have a major growth in the future. All other unincorporated UGAs, such as Quincy, Ephrata Coulee City, Electric City and Grant Coulee City are anticipated to grow in the future. Within the County, the Crescent Bar area is expected to continue to grow with new residential developments. Potholes area is in the process of a Planned Unit Development for approximately 700 new residential lots.

At an estimated ratio of 3 residents per household, the additional 10,178 people in the next 20 years would require 3,393 new homes. To project future land availability in the urban and rural lands of the

County, a land use analysis was conducted for each land use category. The analysis used GIS data to identify vacant lands. This vacant land excludes an estimated 20% of land for roads, infrastructure, and critical areas. The buildable vacant land data was multiplied with allowable land use densities in order to identify projected number of units (Table 4-9). For Urban lands, a density of 2 dwelling units per acre was generally used for all vacant lands for the purpose of this analysis. Since Urban lands allow a variety of densities ranging from 1 dwelling unit per 2 acres, to 8 to 16 dwelling units per acre, it is expected that some areas would experience higher densities.

Table 4-9
Land Availability for Future Housing Units in Unincorporated Urban Growth Areas

	Vacant Acres	20% Roads/Infrastructure	Buildable Land (acres)	Projected Units
Coulee City	184	36.8	147	294
Electric City	53	10.6	42	85
Ephrata	541	108.2	433	866
George	132	26.4	106	211
Grand Coulee	149	29.8	119	238
Hartline	31	6.2	25	50
Krupp	17	3.4	14	27
Lakeview	28	5.6	22	45
Mattawa	132	26.4	106	211
Moses Lake	1,887	377.4	1,510	3,019
Quincy	198	39.6	158	317
Royal City	118	23.6	94	189
Soap Lake	185	37	148	296
Warden	101	20.2	81	162
Wilson Creek	66	13.2	53	106
Grand Total	3,822		3,058	6,115

Source: County tax parcel data

A land capacity analysis on vacant Rural and Urban lands indicates the County has adequate land supply to accommodate future land use and housing demand (Table 4-10). In addition to land availability, future growth is also dependent upon the availability of water, which is plentiful in most areas of the County, largely due to the CBP. More discussion on water resources is available under the Natural Setting/Water Element Chapter 11.

Table 4-10
Land Availability for Future Housing Units in the County

Land Use	Estimated Buildable Land (acres)	New Units
Urban Lands	3,058	6,115
Rural Community	90	90
Rural Remote	1,020	51
Rural Residential	4,996	999
Rural Resource	578	14
Rural Village	84	336
Shoreline Development	209	209
Rural Lands Total	6,978	1700
Total	10,036	7,815

Source: County GIS and tax parcel data

4.7 Maps and References

Existing Land Use Designations are included in Appendix A: Map Folio, Figure 4. Future/Proposed Land Use Designations included in this Comprehensive Plan are shown in Appendix A: Map Folio, Figure 5 and represent an interpretation of the classification criteria defined in this Land Use Element and the sub-elements based on current conditions. The Future/Proposed Land Use Designation Map is intended to provide guidance to the Administrator and/or Review Authority in determining the extent of designated lands in relation to a site-specific development proposal. In addressing any ambiguities or inaccuracies, the County's UDC 23.04, Boundary Interpretation, appropriate provisions will be applied.

4.8 Historic Plats

Historic plats are those that were platted prior to enactment of a new State platting code in 1969 (Laws of 1969, Ex. Sess., Chapter 271, Codified as Chapter 58.17 RCW). Historic plats are often referred to as "paper plats," because many have never been developed. Many of these historic plats are comprised of very small lots, often too small to construct a house to meet current land use laws, such as zoning requirements, on-site septic, and other land development requirements. In Grant County, there exist a number of historical plats, many of which are undeveloped and others that are partially developed.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Attorney General Opinion 1996 No. 5, the Grant County Board of Commissioners finds that development of lots located within undeveloped historic plats where more than 5 years has passed since approval, filing and recording of the final plat map shall be subject to development regulations, including zoning requirements and densities, lot size, access requirements, requirements regarding on-site septic system design and approval, and other design and

performance standards in effect at the time a building permit application is determined to be complete. To meet current land use and public health requirements consolidation of two or more platted lots may be required.

Development of lots located within undeveloped historic plats where less than 5 years has passed since approval, filing and recording of the final plat map shall be subject to development regulations in existence at the time of approval or recording of the final plat map, unless the Grant County Board of Commissioners or other legislative body having jurisdiction finds that a change in conditions creates a serious threat to public health or safety.

In order to appropriately reflect the GMA goal of protection of private property rights, development of lots located within developed historic plats shall be subject to development regulations in existence at the time of approval or recording of the final plat map, unless the Grant County Board of Commissioners or other legislative body having jurisdiction finds that a change in conditions creates a serious threat to public health or safety. An historic plat shall be considered as developed if 25% to one-half or more of the platted lots contain an existing structure suitable for occupancy.

Application of current development regulations to undeveloped historic plats taken together with other limiting factors on development, including limited water availability, sufficiently limits the ultimate development of historic lots in the interest of the GMA goal of reducing urban sprawl.

An historical lot and lot consolidation ordinance should be adopted as part of the process of establishing development regulations to implement the Comprehensive Plan.

DRAFT

5 Economic Development Element (Clean with PC comments from 1/17 mtg)

5.1 Introduction and Purpose

A healthy economy is essential to the vitality and quality of life in Grant County. While the natural setting of the County largely determines the parameters within which economic development may occur, virtually every other feature of community life is dependent on the area's economy.

This Element places economic development within the context of the County's other goals and policies. To be able to provide adequate employment opportunities for the projected population growth during the planning period, the economy must grow. Growth, however, is subject to the constraints, opportunities, and vision of the community.

Economic growth also requires investment in County infrastructure, including transportation facilities, water and sewer systems, and private utilities. Having industrial and commercial sites available and ready-to-develop at an affordable price is a prerequisite to effectively compete for new companies. Changes in the County's economic development may impact its demographic composition and affect the type and location of needed housing. Activities that are not sustainable within the constraints of the County do not contribute to the overall wellbeing of the County.

This Element is related to many other elements of this Plan. The Natural Setting, Land Use, Capital Facilities, Utilities, and Housing Elements describe plans and policies for infrastructure development and land use. These elements lay the groundwork and form the "building blocks" for economic development.

5.2 Grant County's Economic Vision for the Future

Grant County seeks to maintain and enhance its quality of life while achieving benefits of growth and minimizing its negative effects. The Comprehensive Plan vision defines the future and how the County will respond to growth and change. The vision centers on the following basic economic value:

> "Promote a healthy, diversified, and sustainable local and regional economy by supporting existing local businesses, making prudent infrastructure investments, and encouraging new business that is compatible with and complementary to the community."

Grant County is composed of an agriculture, tourism, commercial, and light industrial based economy. Grant County's vision for its economic future focuses on vitality, diversity, quality-of-life, sustainability, and growth. Its vision is based on its intent to preserve agriculture and agricultural lands, promote economic growth in industry, recreation and tourism, and commercial development, and to preserve historic locations and protect natural settings unique to Grant County. Grant County has the opportunity to excel and enjoy the benefits of balanced economic growth without compromising its quality-of-life. Effective local economic development planning and well-informed decision-making and actions should be continued to achieve these goals.

5.3 Existing Conditions – An Economic Profile of Grant County

Like many rural counties in Eastern Washington, Grant County's economy is largely dependent upon agriculture and its value-added companion of food processing. These include production of tree fruit, irrigated farming of a variety of crops, and associated food processing industries. In 2016, food processing provided 43.2% of the 4,866 manufacturing jobs in Grant County. Some of the major food manufacturers located in Grant County are Lamb Weston BSW, Washington Potato Co., and Pacific Coast Canola in Warden; Con Agra Foods and Quincy Foods in Quincy; and J. R. Simplot Co. and National Frozen Foods in Moses Lake (ESD 2017a). As discussed in Chapter 4, according to the USDA Census of Agriculture (2012), Grant County is the top producer of vegetables and cattle and calves and second highest producer of fruit in Washington, with a market value from agricultural products of approximately $1.7 billion.

The following list provides an overview and summary of some of the key elements affecting the economy of Grant County:

- **Population.** Grant County's population has increased at a steady rate in the last decade with a slightly higher growth rate in 2010. The average annual rate of population growth in Grant County between 2010 and 2017 was 1.1%, based on OFM data. In terms of the highest population, it is ranked 13th among the 39 counties in the state.
- **Labor force and employment.** During the recent recession, the unemployment rate in Grant County was 9.9% in 2009 and 10.9% in 2010. The unemployment rate fell to 7.3% in 2015 (ESD 2017). The most recent data indicates Grant County's unemployment rate at 4.3% (ESD 2017), compared to the State's unemployment rate at 4.2% (ESD 2017).
    - Grant County's non-farm sector is dependent upon the goods-producing industries of agriculture, construction, and manufacturing, as well as the service-producing industries of trade, transportation and utilities, education and health services, and government. Agriculture and food processing remains the County's leading employer and the largest component of the local economy. Grant County has water and other resources that have created a significant comparative advantage in agricultural production. The County is part of one of nation's most productive and diversified agricultural regions. The growth of the overall manufacturing sector is expected to remain same. However, some sectors such as nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing, machinery manufacturing, and food and beverage manufacturing are expected to grow by 2025. Much of this growth is expected to take place in Quincy and Moses Lake area.
    - Grant County has lagged behind the state in emerging technology sectors as well as trade and services sectors.

  Table 5-1 shows Grant County's top five sectors in terms of employment in 2016.

Table 5-1
Top Five Employment Sectors in Grant County, 2016

Sector	Number of Jobs	Share of Employment
1. Agriculture, forestry, and fishing	10,009	25.8%
2. Local government	6,591	17.0%
3. Manufacturing	4,866	12.5%
4. Retail trade	3,411	8.8%
5. Health services	2,644	6.8%
All other industries	11,274	29.1%
Total covered payrolls	**38,795**	**100%**

Source: ESD 2017

- **Personal income.** Personal income includes earned income, investment income, and government payments such as Social Security and Veterans Benefits. Investment income includes income imputed from pension funds and from owning a home. Per capita personal income equals total personal income divided by the resident population. In 2015, Grant County inflation-adjusted per capita personal income was $38,081, which is less than figures for the state ($51,898) and the nation ($48,112). According to the 2015 Census data, median household income in Grant County is $48,714, which is less than the state median of $61,062. The total covered payroll in 2016 in Grant County was approximately $1.496 billion. The average annual wage was $38,795 or 65.7% of the state average of $59,090 (ESD 2017a). Table 5-2 indicates the top five Grant County industries in 2016 in terms of payrolls.

Table 5-2
Top Five Payroll Industries in Grant County, 2016

Sector	Payroll	Share of Payrolls
1. Local government	$330,724,053	22.1%
2. Agriculture, forestry, and fishing	$269,491,660	18.0%
3. Manufacturing	$253,157,621	16.9%
4. Health services	$96,265,247	6.4%
5. Retail trade	$94,334,044	6.3%
All other industries	$452,481,215	30.2%
Total covered payrolls	**$1,496,453,840**	**100%**

Source: ESD 2017

5.3.1 Composition of Grant County's Economic Base

Recent analysis of Grant County's economy found that a number of sectors comprise the economic base of the local area. Also known as the export base, these sectors sell their products and services to non-local markets and bring new dollars into the local economy. These export-oriented sectors, in turn, support a cast of non-export sectors within the local area. The following sectors, in rank order, represent the key elements of Grant County's economic base.

Agriculture. Grant County is one of the state's leading counties in agricultural production. As discussed above, Grant County is the top producer of vegetables and cattle and calves and second highest producer of fruit in the state, with a market value from agricultural products of approximately $1.7 billion. With abundant land, plentiful water for irrigation as part of the CBP, and a mild climate, Grant County has become a diversified agricultural production powerhouse, with a significant portion of the state's total agricultural production coming from producers in the County.

The agricultural production in the County's irrigated land, dryland, and rangelands is summarized in Table 5-3.

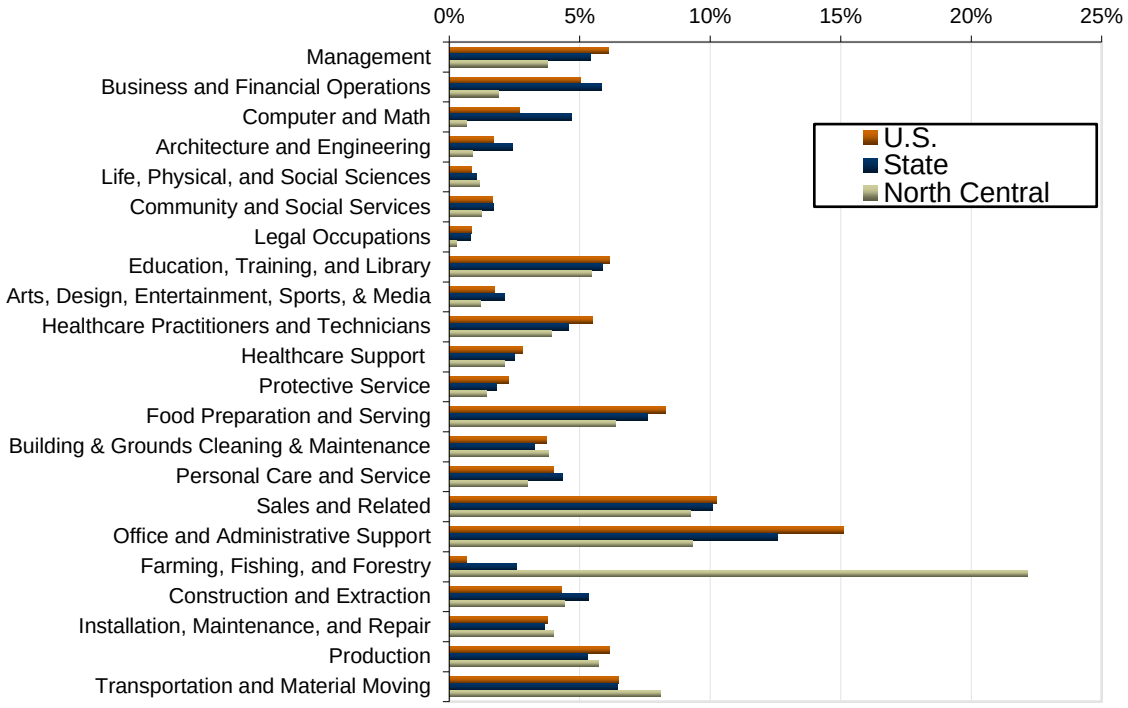
Table 5-3
Agricultural Activity and Products (Private Lands)

Agricultural Type	% of County	Primary Crops/Livestock	
Irrigated	27%	• Vegetables • Tree fruit (e.g., apples and cherries) • Vineyards • Dairy • Potatoes	• Wheat • Legumes • Corn • Hay • Seed Crops
Dryland	18%	• Wheat	• Canola
Rangeland	23%	• Cattle	• Horses
Total	**68%**		

Source: Anchor QEA 2017

Agricultural industry involves an intricate system of producers, processors, wholesalers, and services. Agricultural producers in Grant County purchase services, fertilizers, seeds, farm machinery, and credit in the area and deliver crops to local processors and marketers, who add further value to the products before shipping them out of the County. In addition to generating income and employment for the region, direct and related agricultural activity contributes to the County's economic critical mass, making other unrelated businesses viable. Figure 5-1 indicates the predominance of workforce in the Farming, Fishing, and Forestry industry in the north central region that includes Grant County.

Figure 5-1
Occupational Makeup of the Workforce in the North Central Washington, 2014



Source: ESD 2017

Manufacturing. Manufacturing in Grant County is dominated by food processing firms, but other categories such as machinery manufacturing (e.g., transportation equipment) and nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing also significantly contribute to the manufacturing sector. Most of these manufactured products—particularly processed food products, primary metals, and transportation equipment—are exported outside of the County.

Table 5-4 indicates major manufacturing employers in Grant County in 2014. As discussed under agriculture sub-section above, employers in other sectors such as agriculture and service industries also play important roles for the County's economy.

Table 5-4
Largest Manufacturing Employers, 2014

Company	City	Product or Service
Genie Industries, Inc.	Moses Lake	Aerial Work Platforms
ConAgra Foods Inc.	Quincy	Frozen Potato Processing
REC Silicon	Moses Lake	Polysilicon Manufacturing
Quincy Foods, LLC	Quincy	Frozen Vegetable Processing

Company	City	Product or Service
J.R. Simplot Co.	Moses Lake	Frozen Potato Processing
Takata Corporation	Moses Lake	Automotive Airbags
Lamb Weston BSW	Warden	Frozen Potato Processing
National Frozen Foods Corp.	Moses Lake & Quincy	Vegetable Processing
Moses Lake Industries	Moses Lake	Corp headquarters & Industrial Chemicals
Washington Potato Co.	Warden	Dehydrated Potato Flake Processing
D & L Foundry, Inc.	Moses Lake	Cast Iron Foundry Manufacturing
SGL Automotive Carbon Fiber	Moses Lake	Carbon Fiber
Eldorado Stone	Royal City	Stone & Brick Processing
Basic American Foods	Moses Lake	Dehydrated Potato Processing
International Paper	Moses Lake	Corrugated Box Manufacturing
Celite Corp.	Quincy	Mineral Processing
Eckenberg Hay	Mattawa	Hay Cubes
El Oro Agribeef	Warden	Cattle Feedlot or Finishing
Chemi-Con Materials Corp.	Moses Lake	Electrolytic Aluminum Foil
AstaReal	Moses Lake	Pharmaceutical & Medicine Manufacturing
Wahluke Produce	Mattawa	Agricultural Seed Processing
Western Polymer Corp.	Moses Lake	Potato Starch
Akzo Nobel Pulp & Performance Chemicals Inc.	Moses Lake	Sodium Chloride

Source: Grant County Economic Development Council 2014

Agricultural services. Based on the broader Columbia Basin region's comparative advantage in agricultural production, Grant County has seen vigorous growth in agricultural service firms over the years. These agricultural services—ranging from crop preparation, planting and harvesting, veterinary services, and farm labor and management services—are part of the critical mass of agricultural activity within the County.

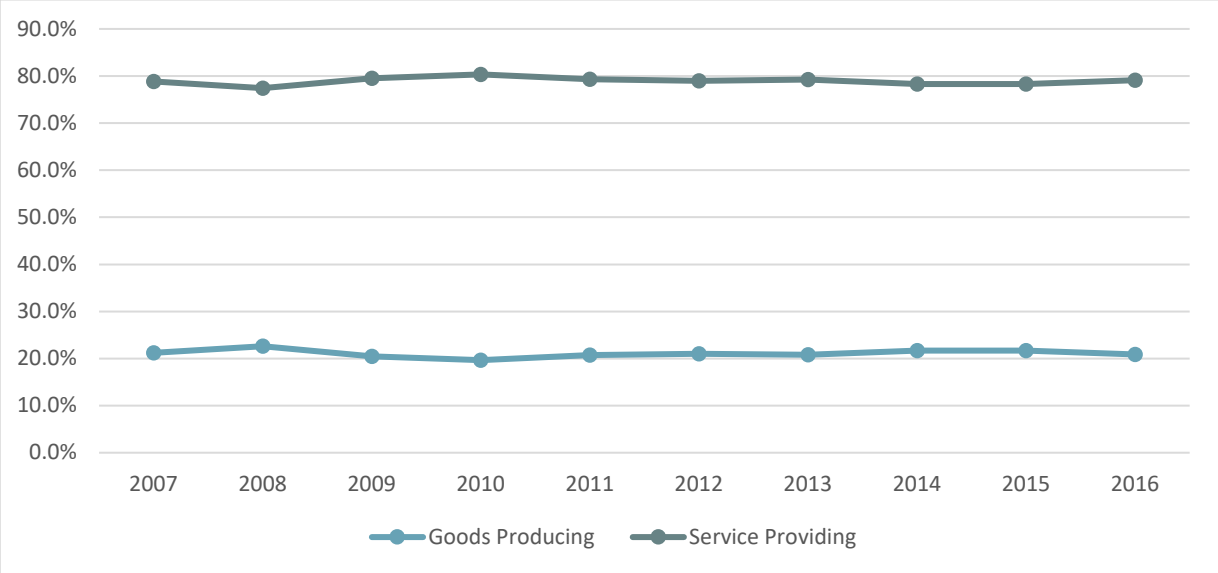
Transportation and utilities. Transportation—most notably trucking and warehousing—has grown over the years as part of the County's agricultural complex. Transportation provides a critical service in delivering crops and livestock to regional processors and marketers, and later to deliver value-added products to markets outside of the region. Trucking and warehousing is the largest transport sector in Grant County, one that has shown steady growth.

Although utilities, like transportation, are often viewed as supportive sectors within the local economy, electrical generation in Grant County is a part of the economic base. The Grant County PUD owns two generating dams, Wanapum Dam and Priest Rapids Dam, with a combined

generating capacity of over 2,000 megawatts. Besides offering one of the lowest power rates to industry in the nation, Grant County PUD sells much of its power to other utilities. Over 35% of Grant County PUD's power is sold to utilities in Washington and Oregon.

Unlike elsewhere, Grant County's export base is oriented toward natural resources and related value-added processing. The broader changes in the national and state economies indicate that service and trade sectors have become important drivers of economic growth and are generating a sizeable share of export income. Widespread attention has been given to the shift in the national and state economy from goods production to services provision in recent years. Although Grant County is dependent on upon goods-producing industries of agriculture and manufacturing, it exhibits the same trend towards growth in service employment (Figure 5-2).

Figure 5-2
Percentage of Services-Producing and Goods-Producing Jobs in Grant County, 2007-2016



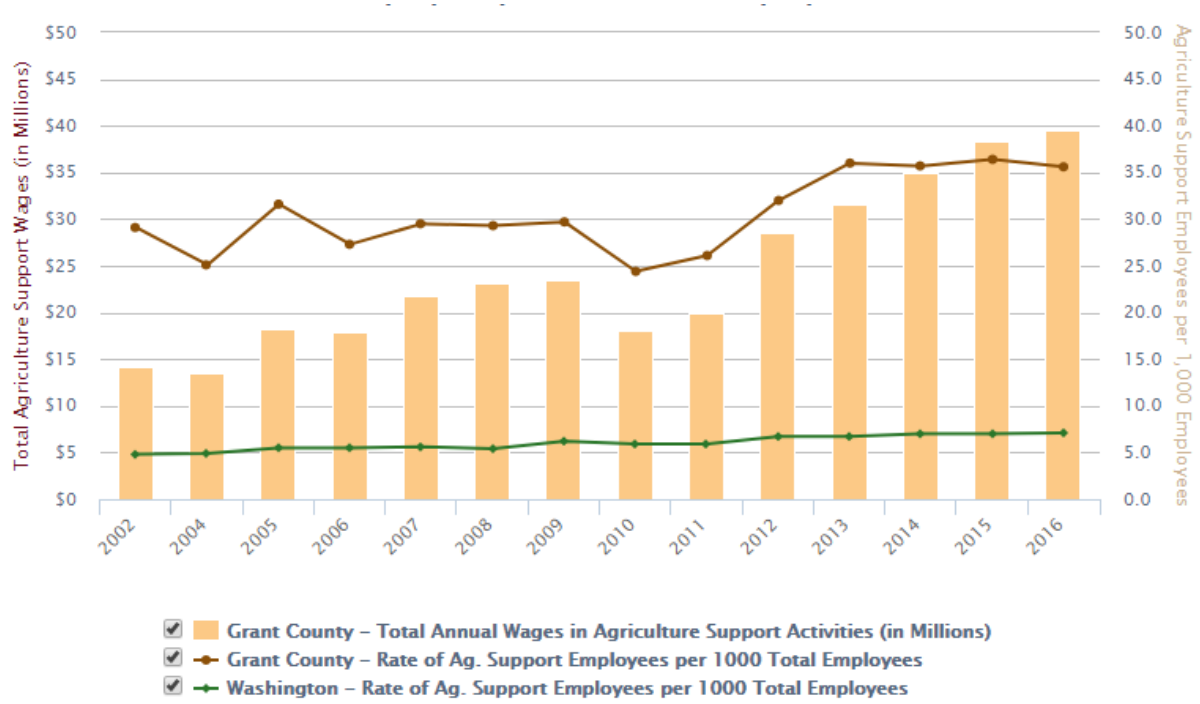
Note: Goods-producing industries consist of the natural resource sectors of agriculture, forestry, fishing, and mining; in addition to construction and manufacturing. services-producing sectors include transportation, communications, and utilities; finance, insurance, and real estate; wholesale and retail trade; services; and government.
Source: ESD 2017

5.3.2 Changing Composition of Employment

Figure 5-3 shows some of the employment trends in the Grant County economy. Over the past years, the sectors that have shown the most balanced growth are government services, retail trade, and manufacturing. Farming is still the leading employer in terms of number of jobs in Grant County. With continued agricultural diversification in the County, farming employment is projected to increase slightly over the next 10 years. Grant County's economy had posted year-over-year

increases in non-farm jobs for 36 months (from October 2012 through September 2015) until non-farm employment decreased during each month of the 4th Quarter 2015. In December 2015, employers provided 28,330 jobs, a 750 job and 2.6% decrease from the 29,080 recorded in December 2014 (ESD 2017).

Figure 5-3
Total Wages in Agricultural Support Activities and Agricultural Employees per 1,000 Total Employees



Source: Eastern Washington University 2017

Services—composed of personal, business, auto and miscellaneous repair, lodging, amusement and recreation, health, legal, social and education, membership organizations, and engineering and accounting—are slated to become the County's leading employer within 10 years.

Manufacturing has grown evenly in the last decade, but is expected to slow down in the next 10 years, primarily due to the drop in primary metal manufacturing and machinery manufacturing.

Wholesale trade has grown during the last decade and is expected to continue the trend in the next decade. Although retail trade has increased its presence during this period, the County is still underserved in most retail trade categories. Transportation, communications, and utilities are slated to grow apace with the overall economy, while finance, insurance and real estate, and government are expected to have more moderate growth compared to other sectors in the local economy. The

leisure and hospitality economic sector is also expected to grow in the next decade as Grant County tourism and recreation opportunities further develop.

5.3.3 Workforce in Grant County

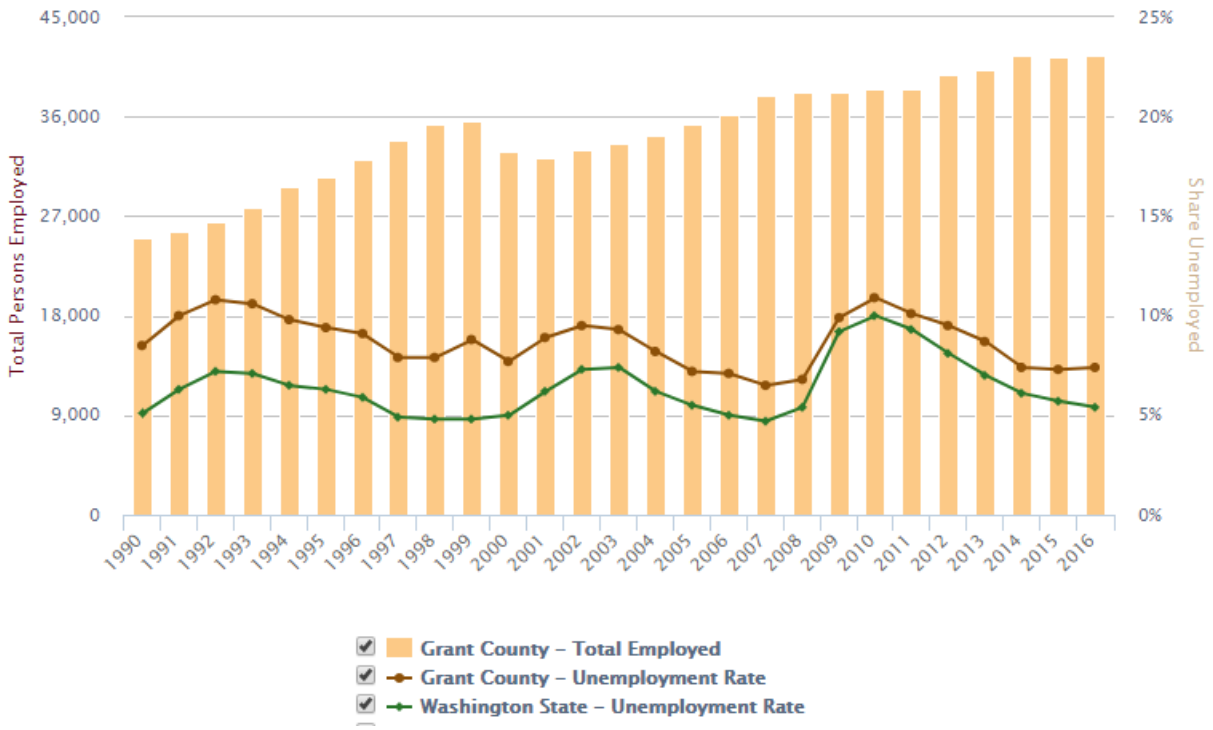
Grant County has experienced a significant economic growth in the last two decades. Once designated as an "economically distressed" county, Grant County's annual unemployment rate in 2017 was lower than adjoining Benton and Franklin counties (ESD 2017) and only slightly higher than the state's (Table 5-5, Figure 5-4).

Table 5-5
Labor Force, Employment, and Unemployment, Selected Areas, 2017

Region/County	Civilian Labor Force	Employment	Unemployment	Unemployment Rate
State Total	3,762,673	3,603,713	158,960	4.2%
North Central Washington (Okanogan, Chelan, Douglas, Grant, and Adams counties)	142,566	134,518	8,048	5.6%
Adams	9,261	8,914	347	3.7%
Benton	97,888	93,466	4,422	4.5%
Franklin	40,734	38,793	1,941	4.8%
Grant	47,256	45,227	2,029	4.3%
Yakima	132,295	126,170	6,125	4.6%

Source: ESD 2017

Figure 5-4
Employment and Unemployment in Grant County and Washington State, 2017



Source: Eastern Washington University 2017

Grant County has fewer residents with college degrees, 15.6% compared to 33.6% in the State in 2016 (U.S. Census Bureau 2017). Education has become an important determinant of workers' future earnings. There is a shortage of skilled educated workers in the agriculture and manufacturing sectors, as well as in the corporate offices in Grant County. Additionally, there is lack of adequate field training opportunities to train young workers with field experience in the processing, manufacturing, and marketing sectors.

Table 5-6 indicates median earning in 2016 by education level in Grant and adjoining counties.

Table 5-6
Median Earning by Educational Attainment, 2016

	Grant	Adams	Benton	Franklin	Yakima	State
Countywide Median Household Income	**50,145**	**47,554**	**61,147**	**58,284**	**45,700**	**62,848**
Median Income (25 years or older)	**29,092**	**28,930**	**39,429**	**31,009**	**27,807**	**40,827**
Less than high school graduate	22,203	25,321	20,753	22,521	20,413	23,202
High school graduate (includes equivalency)	29,631	28,650	32,027	27,243	27,038	31,435

	Grant	Adams	Benton	Franklin	Yakima	State
Countywide Median Household Income	**50,145**	**47,554**	**61,147**	**58,284**	**45,700**	**62,848**
Median Income (25 years or older)	**29,092**	**28,930**	**39,429**	**31,009**	**27,807**	**40,827**
Some college or associates degree	31,782	30,304	36,213	35,921	31,475	36,796
Bachelor's degree	41,378	45,625	60,760	55,761	44,990	55,241
Graduate or professional degree	66,337	56,645	70,402	54,265	62,350	71,080

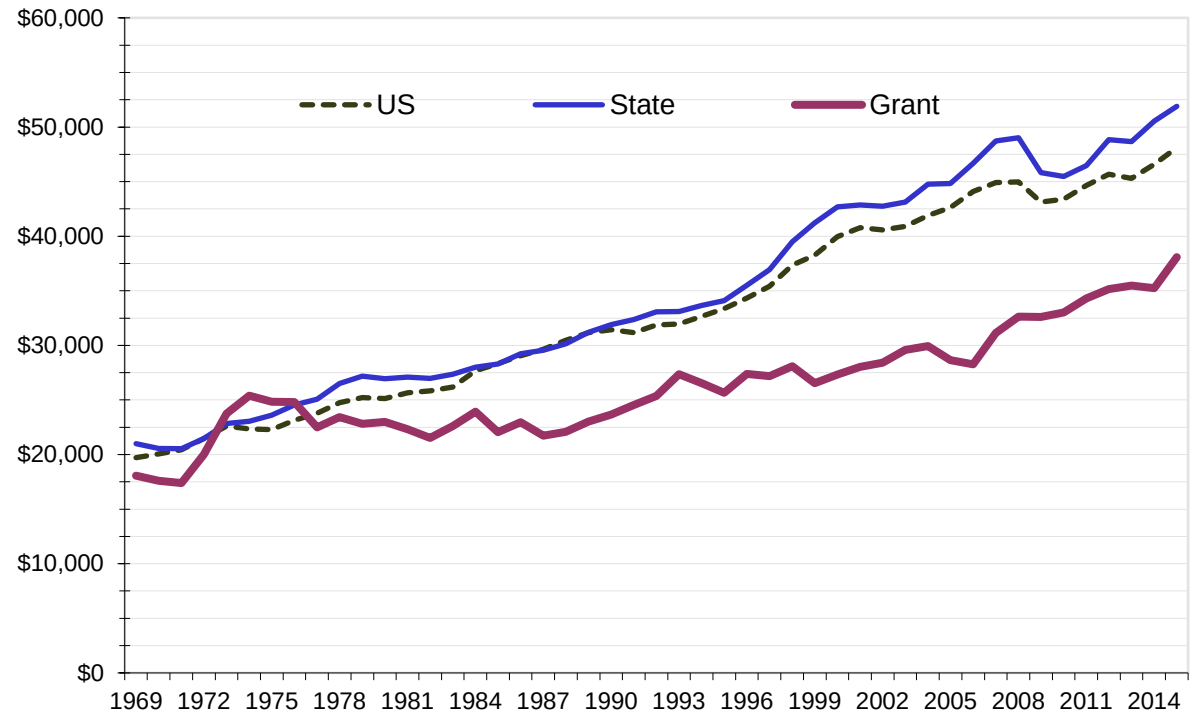
Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2017

5.3.4 Stagnant Real Earnings

Annual earnings include both proprietor income and worker wages and salaries. The annual average earnings figure is derived by dividing the total earnings within the County by the total employment (both proprietors and wage and salary workers) in the County.

The per capita income in Grant County in 2015 was $38,081, significantly lower than the State's per capita income of $51,898. However, Figure 5-5 indicates an upward income trend similar to the statewide trend.

Figure 5-5
Per Capital Income in Grant County, Washington State, and US, 1969-2014 (in 2014 dollars)



Source: ESD 2017

The earnings gap between the state and Grant County has been a subject of considerable discussion, for in general this rural-statewide gap is a national trend as well as one occurring in Grant County. Each of the following factors have contributed to this phenomenon:

- Earnings declines within industries facing international competition, restructuring, and other factors
- Relative increase in lower-paying trade and services jobs compared to higher-paying goods-producing jobs
- Increase in part-time workers, particularly in trade and services
- Increase in seasonal labor, particularly farm labor
- Instability of earnings from natural resource activities, including farming

5.4 Major Issues and Opportunities

As part of preparing an Economic Development Element, an economic assessment (or SWOT analysis) is conducted. The SWOT analysis summarizes Grant County's strategic economic position, addresses major issues faced by the County, and provides a springboard for an implementation framework for economic development. Essentially, a SWOT analysis addresses such questions as: what are the County's economic strengths and weaknesses or comparative advantages and disadvantages? In what activities and/or resources does the County excel, and where does it lag behind? What are the external threats and opportunities faced by Grant County as it plans for the next 20 years? Upon review of Grant County's economic profile and existing economic conditions, and through public outreach and visioning, several economic development aspects were identified. Agriculture continues to be a strong basis of Grant County's economy. Grant County also aims to leverage its natural landscape and heritage to create sustainable economic development opportunities. The following is a summary of the primary concerns and opportunities related to Grant County's economy.

Strengths Grant County has a number of assets for continued economic expansion and development.

- ***A substantial resource endowment.*** Grant County is situated within the Columbia Basin, one of the nation's most productive agricultural growing regions. The County's growers have capitalized on the long-growing season and availability of irrigated water to produce a rich cornucopia of crops, from traditional grains and cattle to a wide array of high-value specialty crops.
- ***A growing agriculture-related complex.*** Agricultural production is the leading industry in Grant County. However, there is more than just agricultural growers. A critical mass of agricultural service and supply firms reside within Grant County providing productive inputs to agricultural producers. Grant County has also attracted food processors—especially in the

preserved fruits and vegetables sector—adding further value to farm products produced within the County.

- ***A first-rate transportation network.*** The efficient movement of both goods and people is critical for continued economic development. The County is bisected by the state's major east-west interstate (I-90) and by Burlington Northern/Santa Fe Railroad's main east-west rail line. In addition, the County's major international airport has one of the longest runways east of the Mississippi River. Access to a multitude of transportation modes helps regional shippers remain competitive in the delivery of their products to respective markets.
- ***Grant County International Airport –*** The Grant County International Airport is one of the largest airfields in the country. It has the capacity of accepting the largest aircraft in the world. The facility is used by military and commercial flight test programs. It has capacity to accommodate much more given its five runways and on-site Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) control tower for commercial, military, and general aviation use (Port of Moses Lake 2018). The airport plays an important role in the regional economy by providing easy access to the rest of the country as well as bringing aviation training related jobs.
- ***Significant cost advantages in doing business.*** Grant County boasts one of the cheapest electric power rates in the United States. Grant County PUD has the opportunity to retain more of its generated power for the County's growing industrial base. In addition, Grant County has substantial land zoned for industrial purposes. Land costs (for assembly and purchase, and development) are relatively inexpensive within Grant County.
- ***Quality of life factors and relative low cost-of-living.*** Grant County is an attractive area for relocation and expansion. Housing within the County is highly affordable compared to similar areas.
- ***Presence in the global economy.*** Grant County has been a player within the international economy. A number of agricultural producers and processors already export a significant share of their product to foreign markets. The County boasts a high level of foreign investment in manufacturing, assisted by a foreign trade zone and international airport facility. In addition, Grant County International Airport is used by Japan Airlines and other air carriers and aerospace firms for flight crew training.
    - Grant County has been successful in competing and attracting various sectors of the market. In the last decade, the County successfully secured various global technology companies such as The Automotive Carbon Fiber Plant, Microsoft, Yahoo!, Intuit, and Amway. This gives the County a competitive advantage to attract new technology based companies.
- ***Export opportunities***. Washington State increased exports in 2014, reaching an all-time high. The increase in statewide exports is due almost exclusively to an increase in exports from the aerospace industry. The fruit and vegetable preserves industry experienced a downturn in 2014 of 8.1%, or about $73 million in inflation-adjusted value. This is only the second

downturn for fruit and vegetable preserves since 2002. Dairy products experienced the largest gain from 2013. Exports increased by 16.7%, or almost $30 million. Grain and oilseed milling products experienced a gain of 8.4% (Cassey and Sage 2016). As discussed above, Grant County is the top producer of vegetables and cattle and calves and second highest producer of fruit in the State, with a market value from agricultural products of approximately $1.7 billion.

- ***H-2A and other temporary farm worker housing and labor supply.*** Farm worker housing programs and farm worker labor supplies in Grant County contribute to the local economy in two ways. They provide economically viable labor force to local farms, keeping the agricultural market competitive. Additionally, the temporary concentrations of farm workers help local retail sales on a seasonal basis. Housing programs help effectively serve farming operations with the needed labor supply in Grant County contributing to the County's agricultural economic base.
- ***Grant County's rich cultural history.*** Foreign exchanges and sister city relationships have fostered local economic development, particularly Japanese investment in manufacturing. Moses Lake has the highest level of foreign investment in manufacturing of any community its size. The airport also has a foreign trade zone, due in large part to the foreign manufacturing investment.
- ***Reasonably well-positioned for expansion within emerging industries.*** The emerging industries of health services, technology, tourism, and producer services will not only expand the local economy, but also provide economic diversity. Some issues need further clarity before the County places substantial effort at targeting certain producer services (e.g., remoteness and small scale may be significant limiting factors for some producer services); but health services, technology, and tourism present significant opportunities.
- ***A growing reputation for local cooperation in economic development.*** Grant County, Ports, Grant PUD, and local jurisdictions have a coordinated approach in dealing with entitlement or any development issues.

Weaknesses Grant County also has some liabilities compared with other counties, against which it must inevitably compete for scarce public and private investment dollars.

- ***Limited capacity for wastewater treatment and water distribution facilities in certain areas.*** Available treatment capacity and water distribution facilities is limited in some cities within Grant County, potentially limiting future growth and future economic development. One or both of these conditions exists in George, Moses Lake, Mattawa, Quincy, and Warden. In these urban areas, adequate public facilities are not available concurrently for growth to take place

- ***Limited legal mandate to influence some areas of economic development policy.*** The County lacks the legal mandate to address some key elements of economic development such as education, lending of credit, and statewide laws and policies.
- ***Limited retail growth in many communities.*** Although retail in Grant County is not viewed as part of the local economic base, a weak retailing sector has broader implications for attracting future development, including retirees, "lone eagle" entrepreneurs, and relocating industrial firms. Grant County experiences significant leakage on retail sales to nearby regional areas in Tri-Cities, Spokane, and Wenatchee. An increased number of local consumers are shopping in these regional retails centers, mostly due to the lack of adequate retail opportunities in the County.
- ***Lack of adequate skilled labor.*** There is a shortage of labor to meet existing job opportunities. This skilled labor shortage is especially acute for industries wanting to expand in Grant County. As discussed above, demand is unfilled for skilled workers for entry level jobs in the agriculture and manufacturing sectors.
- ***Weakness in developed tourism and recreational facilities***. Although the County has many natural resources, there is a limited supply of recreational resources (e.g., urban amenities) that would allow the County to meet potential demand. One outcome is the many dispersed areas for recreation and fishing.
- ***Lack of efficiency in the air service.*** Due to the limited aircraft currently serving the airport, it has been difficult to efficiently get in and out of the region. Local traffic faces expensive and limited choices due to lack of air providers and competition

Opportunities In addition to inherent economic assets and liabilities, Grant County faces a number of general opportunities.

- ***Internationalization of the local economy***. Grant County can continue to compete successfully against low-wage competition at the low end of the market as well as the high end of the market using highly skilled workers to produce high value products. The County can build on its recent success in securing global companies such as The Automotive Carbon Fiber Plant, Microsoft, Yahoo!, Intuit, and Amway. The large and expanding role of small businesses can also be important in the Grant County's economy. Future economic success will depend upon the ability of these businesses to compete successfully in the global marketplace. However, these small firms often lack the depth of resources—research and development, marketing (especially foreign markets), training, technology, and finance—needed to compete effectively in the global economy. More training opportunities can be created for local businesses to place them in the global market.
- ***Increased technology-oriented economic development.*** Building off of the recent successes as described above, the County should continue to position for growth of hi-tech industries using low-cost power, lower cost of land and development, existing hi-tech industries, and an

increasingly trained and skilled workforce. Due to the presence of global hi-tech companies such as Microsoft and Yahoo!, Grant County has the opportunity to grow through spin-off businesses.

- ***Trained labor force.*** Additional training and education opportunities are needed to capture future growth of hi-tech industries as the County continues to expand its global market. A trained labor force would improve the potential of attracting new industries into the region.
- ***Value-added agricultural products.*** Further processing of agricultural commodities has become a key tenet of economic development organizations in agricultural-dependent regions. The additional processing of these commodities not only create high-wage jobs, opportunities are increased for the local economy. Economic stability, diversity of markets, and the skill base of the local labor force are enhanced. Grant County continues to increase processing capabilities for agricultural commodities, and additional opportunities exist for further vertical integration.
- ***Broad state government commitment to rural economic development.*** State government has increased its effort to ensure that rural areas participate within the economic growth enjoyed by urban Washington State. Increased assistance—in the form of tax incentives, grants for infrastructure improvements, and smoothing of regulatory processes—will help to improve the state's rural economies, including Grant County.
- ***Increased cost for development in Puget Sound.*** The increased cost for development and lack of buildable space in the Puget Sound area may lead to companies seeking low cost alternatives in Grant County. For instance, Quincy is experiencing hi-tech industry growth through its Microsoft satellite location and server farms to support the information technology-based sector of the economy.
- ***Increased orientation toward leisure and recreation.*** Nearly two-thirds of American households take a traditional 1- to 2-week vacation each year. Significant portions of Americans purchase second vacation homes; most of these vacation homes are within a day's drive of their permanent residence. Other trends including an increased orientation toward destination "full-service" resorts, gambling, and early retirement spell opportunities for the undeveloped tourism industry in Grant County. Additionally, Grant County's natural landscape provides tourism and recreational opportunities such as hiking and fishing. Grant PUD has multiple locations along the Columbia River with recreational opportunities, such as Crescent Bar, Gorge Amphitheater, and Wanapum Dam Park. Some of these can be further improved according to the Grant PUD's recreation plan.
- ***Growth in retirees.*** An economic opportunity that is often overlooked by many communities is attracting and retaining residents. New residents indirectly contribute to economic growth by not only providing labor for businesses, but supporting local schools and public facilities with taxes, and spending dollars for locally-provided retail goods and services. Retirees, in particular, bring into the County social security checks, private pensions, and property income.

Recognizing their importance as an income source, a number of rural communities are adding to their economic base by actively recruiting and retaining retirees. Clearly, the presence of affordable quality housing in Grant County is one of the attractive features in successfully recruiting and retaining residents. Another important aspect to attracting and retaining residents, especially retirees, is improving the availability of health care and human and social services within the County.

Columbia Basin Project. Irrigated water for agriculture has transformed the economy of Grant County, and some expansion efforts are underway to serve areas of the Odessa aquifer currently relying on deep groundwater wells. The Webber Siphon construction and the Crab Creek feeder canal project, along with additional water conveyance along the eastern portion of the County are helping to strengthen the County's agricultural based economic sectors. Plans for expanding the CBP are still being pursued through efforts of the Columbia Basin Development League

Threats Grant County also faces some external threats that could impinge upon their future economic prospects.

- ***Farm and manufacturing labor supply.*** Maintaining adequate farm labor supply will continue to be a challenge for the future. H-2A and other programs help the agricultural economy by providing adequate labor supply at an economically viable level. However, potential further restrictions on immigration could limit labor supply and affect the competitive advantage of Grant County's agricultural economy in the global market.
- ***Removal of dams on Columbia-Snake River system.*** The one-time unthinkable—dismantling the dams on the Columbia-Snake River system—is now being seriously considered by state and federal policymakers. Although Grant County would not be directly impacted (i.e., current discussion does not include the Grant County PUD-operated dams at Priest Rapids and Wanapum), the indirect negative impacts would be felt far and wide within eastern Washington. Regional industries of agriculture and food processing currently enjoy comparative advantages via a balanced multi-modal transportation system; removal of dams would result in the erosion of many cost advantages.
- ***PUD dams and transmission/distribution infrastructure.*** Aging infrastructure, power distribution, and transmission facilities are expensive to maintain and are inefficient in meeting demand. For example, the Wanapum Dam's recent major repair resulted in a lower pool for several months. It resulted in limits to power production and expensive upgrades. Additionally, it impacted recreation and tourism opportunities and caused other impacts to the environment. These power distribution and transmission facilities need to be upgraded to meet existing and projected future demand in the County.

5.5 Economic Development Objectives

This section presents six realistic economic development options for Grant County based on the County's economic SWOT assessment and discussion with County officials and civic leaders. These options will help serve as guides for the County to develop and implement a formal economic development action plan.

5.5.1 Opportunity 1: Attract New Employers

Attracting new basic employers for whom there is a comparative advantage to the County will add employment and income directly. Through the economic multiplier effect, other jobs and income will also be added within the County. Basic employers can include: a) manufacturing;
b) nonmanufacturing, such as tourist attractions, computer services, and wholesale warehouses; or
c) non-local government. Action steps/policies to meet this goal include the following:

- Identify basic employer(s) with greatest potential through targeted research
- Encourage value-added agricultural production and processing
- Provide adequate, serviced, and environmentally acceptable sites that would meet the full range of industrial/business needs and opportunities
- Make the necessary infrastructure investments in transportation, water and sewer, telecommunications, and other utilities as needed to leverage private investments that create jobs
- Identify and organize financial capital resources to assist in attracting new business (e.g., industrial revenue bonds, infrastructure grant/loans)

5.5.2 Opportunity 2: Cultivate Home-Grown and Start-Up Businesses

Once overlooked, small cities and rural counties are now discovering that a strong home-grown business development strategy can often become their most powerful business attraction strategy. For many smaller communities and rural areas, a more appropriate and realistic approach may be to grow their own industries job by job than to recruit outside industry.

Every community and area has the opportunity to develop home grown businesses. Most of these businesses have modest beginnings. They start small and keep overhead to a minimum and remain flexible. Keeping costs low, these local entrepreneurs can compete effectively with larger, more established competitors. As they gain experience and market visibility, many expand and hire employees. For local economic developers, the bottom line is growth job by job.

Historically, little has been done to take advantage of this opportunity. However, there is much an area or community can do to cultivate and nourish home grown businesses:

- For many areas and communities, a realistic starting point is to identify individuals living in the vicinity who have either recently started a business or have a business idea that they

would like to develop. This may include an established business with an interest in developing a new product or business line. First-time entrepreneurs seldom have much knowledge of business management, marketing, business plans, and applicable government regulations. A valuable local area role is establishing a mentoring program—simply matching individuals with business ideas to those able to help develop their ideas. Another possible avenue is to encourage the local high school to establish an entrepreneurship program for students.

- Local area studies of market potential for new retail, wholesale, service, or industry input-providing businesses may identify opportunities for new local establishments.
- Organizing local area capital resources assists new business formation by encouraging investment of private funds locally through the formation of capital groups, or the use of secondary capital markets.
- Providing small business incubators nurtures new local businesses. Typically, these incubators are community- or port-owned facilities that provide low-cost space and technical assistance to help local entrepreneurs turn a hobby into a full-time business and successful component of the local business community.
- Grant County (or Big Bend Community College) should assess the prospects of developing a telecenter. Among the fastest growing occupations into the next century will be within information-based businesses such as data processing, legal research, computer-assisted engineering design, and accounting. A telecenter is similar in concept to a business incubator. Both provide the necessary support for start-up businesses. Telecenters, however, specialize in information-based jobs that can be performed using computers and telecommunication technologies. Individual businesses in Moses Lake, for example, could provide data processing services for large companies located in Olympia, Tacoma, Portland, and Seattle.

5.5.3 Opportunity 3: Diversify the Existing Economic Base

The economy of Grant County has been dependent upon the natural resource-based industries of agriculture production and processing. Agriculture, however diverse, can be seriously affected by market conditions. Much can be done to assist these basic firms; by increasing their competitiveness, there is a greater likelihood that firms will be retained or expanded within the local area. Action steps/policies recommended include:

- Strengthen the management capacities of existing growers and processors through educational programs
- Encourage business growth through the identification of equity and loan capital sources
- Increase knowledge of new technology through educational programs in agricultural science and engineering
- Assist employers in improving workforce quality through vocational and technical education, employment counseling, and supportive social services

- Develop local infrastructure and technical expertise that improve local business efficiency and access to nonlocal markets
- Sponsor business and industry recognition or appreciation events; although such events do little per se to increase competitiveness, they are effective stimulants in encouraging business leaders to stay within the local area and to expand

5.5.4 Opportunity 4: Promote Grant County as a Destination for Tourists

Tourism in the United States has expanded steadily in the past. Driving factors of tourism are more people with greater leisure time and higher income levels. Tourism has become an important economic opportunity for small towns and rural areas that are able to offer travelers a unique experience. Rural tourism can range from bed and breakfast inns to farm vacations to harvest festivals. A common thread to most successful rural tourism efforts is the promotion of rural qualities and natural resources of small town USA. For instance, many rural areas exploit their natural resource heritage or early settlers' ancestry with interpretive centers.

Thousands of vehicles pass through Grant County on U.S. I-90 and U.S. Route 2 each day. Thousands more traverse the County on state routes. The Washington State Department of Community, Trade and Economic Development estimates that visitors and tourists spend over $104 million each year in Grant County. Grant County has yet to tap its enormous tourism potential by capturing dollars spent by area travelers and bringing additional tourists to the area.

5.5.5 Opportunity 5: Promote Local Retail Opportunities

A serious problem facing many rural areas like Grant County is an increasing tendency by local residents to travel to larger cities for shopping. Residents shopping outside Grant County results in lost business for local merchants. Can Grant County merchants regain some of these shopping dollars lost to surrounding regional shopping areas? It may be possible for Grant County retailers to regain a significant share of its local market within 5 years.

Rural areas and small communities across the nation have successfully implemented a four-point retailing program to bring shoppers back to the local community. These four points are:

3. ***Organization.*** Early and active participation by merchants, residents, and local government is essential for success in recapturing lost retail sales. Strong organization is the key to achieving the necessary community involvement.
4. ***Appearance.*** Cleanliness of streets and sidewalks, attractive stores and buildings, interesting window displays, simple but effective in-store merchandising are some elements of community efforts to encourage local shopping.
5. ***Promotion.*** Shopping locally is partly out of habit. Local businesses must encourage people to patronize their stores by offering special promotions, providing friendly service, supporting local

events, and investing in regular advertisements. These efforts help people develop the habit of shopping locally.

6. ***Business development.*** One of the major reasons why businesses fail is that the needs of their customers' change, but the businesses don't. To bring shoppers back, each business needs to make a realistic appraisal of their business. Often by changing long established merchandise lines, improving store appearances, and bettering service, new life can be restored to declining retail businesses.

This approach is a not only a prescription for new economic health for local retailers; it may have broader economic development implications. For instance, these requisite steps in bringing back local shoppers are also needed to attract tourists and visitors to the community. Recruiting a major new employer to the area may be unsuccessful unless steps are taken to promote more local shopping.

5.5.6 Opportunity 6: Increase Educational Opportunities

As discussed before, educational attainment directly impacts personal earning. For Grant County, multiple educational opportunities should be planned to create a skilled labor force to support a diversified economy. Big Bend Community College offers 2-year degrees on a variety of academic curricula. It offers opportunities for 4-year degrees on certain majors from the Central Washington University, which has a branch campus in Moses Lake. More opportunities and access to college education, and vocational training should be promoted in Grant County.

6 Housing Element (Clean with PC comments from 12/6 mtg)

6.1 Introduction

The Housing Element is integrated with all other elements of the Comprehensive Plan. The Housing element includes an inventory and analysis of existing and projected housing needs within the County. Chapter 3 of the Comprehensive Plan identifies goals and policies for the preservation, improvement, and development of housing. Chapter 4, Land Use provides analysis to identify sufficient land for multiple housing choices to meet the projected needs of all economic segments of the County.

As growth occurs within Grant County and its incorporated cities, there will be an increasing need for more housing that is affordable and desirable. Growth within the County will most likely occur primarily within the UGAs along with more limited development in rural communities and rural areas. Grant County's housing goals and policies encourage the development of new housing within the UGAs, Rural Villages, and Rural Communities. Such development should be compatible with the unique character of the County, and should provide for the revitalization of existing service areas as well as for adequate open space. This housing element is intended to guide the location and type of housing that will be built over the next 20 years.

6.2 Existing Conditions

The 2015 American Community Survey data indicates 35,391 housing units currently exist in the County. About 86% of the total housings units are occupied, with 14% vacant units. About 61% of the housing units are owner-occupied and 39% renter-occupied (Table 6-1).

Table 6-1
Grant County Housing Types and Occupancy

Housing Types	Estimate in 2015	Percent
Total Housing units	35,391	
Occupied housing units	30,358	85.8
Vacant housing units	5,033	14.2
Owner-occupied housing units	18,369	60.5
Renter-occupied housing units	11,989	39.5
Unit Types		
1-unit, detached	19,302	54.5
1-unit, attached	1,278	3.6
2 units	879	2.5
3 or 4 units	1,176	3.3
5 to 9 units	1,163	3.3
10 to 19 units	692	2.0
20 or more units	1,075	3.0
Mobile home	9,787	27.7
Boat, RV, van, and other	39	0.1

Source: American Community Survey (U.S. Census Bureau 2015)

Single-family stick-built housing is the predominant type throughout the County followed by mobile homes. In 2015, 58% of all units were single-family stick-built, 28% were single-family mobile homes or factory assembled structures, and 14% were multi-family dwellings (U.S. Census Bureau 2015). Unincorporated Grant County contains the majority of the housing stock, which equals to approximately 56% of the total housing inventory. In the County, large lot single-family homes in rural settings with accessory structures continue to be the preferred housing type. These are mostly developed on 5 acre or larger lots. The 1 acre lots also include larger single-family homes compared to homes in the County's urban areas. There are smaller lot homes in the LAMIRDS within the County. The, and the unincorporated County also has a large number of mobile homes (Table 6-2.).

The average countywide household size in Grant County has increased from 2.6 persons in 2006 to 3 in 2015. Despite the variety of housing types in Grant County, there continues to be a need for farmworker housing in the rural areas of the unincorporated County where the farmworker

population seasonally increases each year. Table 6-2 indicates the distribution of housing in the cities and unincorporated areas.

Table 6-2
Housing Mix, Cities in Grant County, 2015

Jurisdiction	Single-family	Multi-family	Mobile Homes[1]	Total Dwellings[2]	% of Total
Grant County	20,580	4,985	9,787	35,352	100
Unincorporated County	8,254	1,283	6,540	16,077	45.5.
Coulee City	241	28	58	327	0.9
Electric City	428	8	77	513	1.5
Ephrata	2,243	488	316	3,047	8.6
George	64	54	93	211	0.6
Grand Coulee	907	147	106	1160	3.3
Hartline	52		18	70	0.2
Krupp	27		8	35	0.1
Mattawa	135	214	535	884	2.5
Moses Lake	5,857	1,994	704	8,555	24.2
Quincy	1,262	277	543	2,082	5.9
Royal City	168	117	177	462	1.3
Soap Lake	429	207	292	928	2.6
Warden	416	167	294	877	2.5
Wilson Creek	97	1	26	124	0.4

Notes:

1. Includes mobile homes and manufactured housing as defined in sub-section 6.3.5.
2. Does not include RVs, boats, or vans

Source: American Community Survey (U.S. Census Bureau 2015)

6.2.1 Income and Affordability

The term affordable, when used with regard to housing, is usually relative to a specific economic segment of the population. According to the HUD, families who pay more than 30% of their income for housing are considered cost burdened and may have difficulty affording necessities such as food, clothing, transportation, and medical care. In Grant County, the housing affordability is particularly severe among the low-income population, the farmworker population, the special needs population, and the Hispanic population, which also includes many farmworkers and their families. Based on 2015 Census data, the median home value in Grant County is $157,500. Market data indicated median home price in 2017 at $199,000 (Zillow 2017). The data also indicate median household

income for Grant County is $48,714, which is approximately 80% of the State's median household income of $61,062. (Table 6-3).

Table 6-3
Percentage of Households Per Income Range Groups

Income Range	Percentage of Households
Below $25,000	23.8
Between $25,000 and $49,999	27.3
Between $50,000 and $74,999	21.5
Between $50,000 and $99,999	13.2
$100,000 and above	14.2

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2015

6.2.2 Condition of Housing Stock

Most of the existing housing stock was built 20 to 50 years ago (See Table 6-4). The majority of the older houses – built between 1940 and 1955 – are modest in size and were not built well originally. Therefore, if they are not well maintained, they could be in need of substantial repair work. These homes are assets that need to be maintained, and there is only a minimal amount of funds available from the Farm Home Administration to repair homes of lower income families. About 62% of the existing homes were built more than 25 years ago and some more than 50 years ago. In addition, there is a large stock of standard mobile homes in the County that are fairly old. These mobile homes are now obsolete, yet they continue to provide a source of housing for many people in Grant County.

More than half of the housing units in Grant County in 2017 were served by a public or private sanitary sewer system, and over 70% received water from a public or private water system.

Table 6-4
Age of Housing

Year Built	% of Total Housing Units
2010 or later	2.4
1990 to 2009	35.7
1970 to 1989	27.0
1950 to 1969	25.1
1949 and earlier	9.6
Total	100.0%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2015

6.3 Needs Assessment

6.3.1 Population Projections and Future Housing Needs

Based on the OFM 20-year projection, Grant County's countywide population is estimated to be 130,272 in the year 2038. The unincorporated areas of the County currently maintain about 40% share of the total countywide population. The OFM "medium" series estimates indicate that Grant County can expect a population increase of 37,299 by the year 2038. Considering an annual growth rate of 1.0%, and a 40% share of the County's total population projection for 2038, the unincorporated County is estimated to add 10,178 additional people. At an estimated ratio of 3 residents per household, this increase in population would require up to 3,393 new homes in the next 20 years.

The population and land use projections contained in Chapter 4, Land Use form the basis for the projections of housing need. As discussed in Table 4-9, Land Availability for Future Housing Units, Grant County has adequate land supply to accommodate future land use and housing demand. The County also has plentiful water supply in most of the UGAs and in the unincorporated areas, except for a few areas as discussed in Section 4.6.

Rural Lands

In order for the County to meet its housing needs for the next 20 years, an adequate amount of land must be available to absorb new housing construction. As discussed above, approximately 3,796 new dwelling units are required to accommodate the expected population increase through 2038 in the unincorporated area of the County. To determine if adequate vacant, buildable land will be available, each rural land use designation was evaluated to determine the potential dwelling units that could be provided.

As shown in Chapter 4, the unincorporated County areas provide sufficient land to accommodate approximately 7,815 new dwelling units. This greatly exceeds the 3,796 dwelling units that will be needed through the year 2038.

The rural land use goals and policies of this Plan will protect the existing rural character of the land in Grant County. Urban sprawl will be minimized. Retention of resource lands and natural resource based economic activities will be encouraged. Outdoor recreation and other activities requiring open space will be promoted. Fish and wildlife and other sensitive habitats will not be adversely impacted by the rural development contemplated by these designations.

Urban Growth Areas

To determine if adequate vacant, buildable land will be available, each unincorporated UGA was evaluated to determine the potential dwelling units that could be provided.

Table 4-9, Land Availability for Future Housing Units in Unincorporated UGAs in Chapter 4, Land Use provides: 1) an estimate of the vacant buildable residential land within each UGA; and 2) the number of potential housing units within each UGA. This considers a density of 2 dwelling units per acres.

A total of 3393 new dwelling units are required to accommodate the population growth projected for the County. As shown in Table 4-9, the unincorporated UGAs provide sufficient land to accommodate approximately 6,115 new dwelling units.

6.3.2 Future Considerations

GMA requires that housing goals and policies emphasize housing affordability. Grant County must encourage affordable housing through its zoning and development regulations; establish an orderly process for distributing fair share housing funds; work in tandem with nonprofit housing organizations; and support programs that rehabilitate and preserve existing housing.

Grant County is able to provide adequate land to meet housing needs through the year 2038. Land, however, is not the only consideration. The challenge lies in adequately providing for the low- and moderate-income households.

By working to encourage the availability of affordable housing for all economic segments of the population, the community can address a fundamental human and community need. Addressing housing needs countywide requires a regional approach that involves all levels of government, including federal, state, and local, and private sector partnerships. Each community has a responsibility for meeting its fair share obligations to provide affordable housing throughout Grant County.

One way to help maintain affordable housing is to allow home occupations and businesses within existing residential structures. The State has recognized the value of such allowances by providing family daycare providers [12 or fewer children RCW 74.15.020(f)] to be established in all residential and commercial zones. Home occupations may be regulated to ensure the goals and policies of the governing jurisdiction and land use requirements are met. The County also allows manufactured housing within neighborhoods with regulations as required by the law.

6.3.3 Farmworker and H-2A Housing

Grant County is dependent on seasonal laborers for its agricultural industry in order to meet harvest and agricultural labor requirements. Farmworker families are traveling from Texas, California, or Mexico to harvest crops and then returning home. This has created demand of seasonal housing for the farmworker population including H-2A housing. The term H-2A applies to migrant "guest worker" program mostly related to farmworkers. The program is administered by the Employment Security Department, and oversight by U.S. Department of Labor. Employers must provide housing at

no cost to H-2A workers and to workers in corresponding employment who are not reasonably able to return to their residence within the same day. Housing must meet all safety requirements. Employers must also provide food and transportation.

The temporary worker housing is also regulated under RCW 70.114A.050. According to RCW, such housing is located on a rural worksite, and used for workers employed on the worksite, shall be considered a permitted use at the rural worksite for the purposes of zoning or other land use review processes, subject only to height, setback, and road access requirements of the underlying zone.

Services to support H-2A housing are provided through law enforcement, fire, and other public services, but employers and the program requirements help to meet these needs. H-2A housing development is expected to continue to support the County's agricultural economy. The County will continue to monitor development and evaluate any service adjustments necessary to support this type of housing along with other farmworker housing.

Outside of the H-2A program, farm owners are not required by law to provide housing for workers. Some growers, however, recognize the importance of providing temporary farmworker housing, and that providing such housing can offer a strong incentive to workers.

Careful consideration to address this need is important as this may lead to overcrowding of temporary houses for farmworkers. In rural areas with inadequate water and sewer systems, overcrowding results in health problems and environmental pollution. In addition, adequate transportation and access should be available for the safety of farmworkers.

6.3.4 Housing Type and Mix

The average population growth rate for the entire County in the last decade has been about 1.1%. Much of the new growth is expected in the cities and among the Hispanic segment of the population. According to 2015 U.S. Census Bureau data, Hispanic or Latino population constitutes about 40% of the total population. The growth of low-income households has placed demand on the housing industry to provide low to moderate income housing throughout the County. Likewise, Grant County is faced with meeting the housing needs of its special populations such as the developmentally and physically challenged.

The demands call for County housing policies that support choice and flexibility in housing types, density, and location. This in turn will allow the real estate and development communities to be responsive to the changing needs of the housing continuum. The County's special needs policies and regulations encourage flexibility that allow creative housing options (e.g., accessory unit construction, single room occupancy, clustering, manufactured housing). Accessory dwelling units are allowed in the County and provide a viable option to meet the housing demand. Furthermore, County policies must support codes, ordinances, and site plans that encourage development of

special needs housing, and public/private investment in these projects. According to the GMA, certain classes of housing cannot be treated differently. This includes housing for the disabled (RCW 36.70A.410), family daycare providers RCW (36.70A.450) and manufactured housing (RCW 35.21.684).

6.3.5 Manufactured/Mobile Housing

Mobile homes are defined as single-family residences transportable in one or more sections that are 8 feet or more in width and 32 feet or more in length, built on a permanent chassis, designed to be used as a permanent dwelling, and constructed before June 15, 1976. Manufactured housing, in contrast, is more durable and less mobile in nature and was constructed after June 15, 1976, in accordance with the HUD requirements for manufactured housing.

Deteriorating conditions often plague aging mobile homes, which are often occupied by low-income owners and renters. Health and safety hazards include neglected gas and electricity hook-ups, faulty plumbing, and inadequate weatherization. State housing funds cannot be used to rehabilitate mobile homes built before June 15, 1976. As discussed above in Section 7.4.3, manufactured housing cannot be treated differently than traditional housing structures (RCW 35.21.684).

6.3.6 Housing Density

Most of the cities within Grant County are planning for phased growth. Phased growth means that development will occur in stages, with the first phase occurring within designated UGAs that are already served by public water and/or sewer. The second phase of growth will occur in the outlying areas of the designated UGAs where services do not presently exist but are planned. Housing density in the UGAs support infill development, higher density zoning, and smaller lot sizes.

Rural area housing densities are lower than UGA densities. There are four rural land designations: Rural Residential, Rural Remote, Urban Reserve, and Rural Resource. Although densities vary by category, the Urban Reserve areas will have the most opportunity for higher density in the future. Density in the Urban Reserve areas will increase over time by cluster development and infill policies when these areas can be served by local public services and facilities.

6.3.7 Housing Finance

Nonprofit and private finance sectors, as well as the County, play an important role in housing finance. A healthy and complete housing finance system joins all three sectors in a manner that most appropriately reflects public purpose, capital requirements, costs, interest rates, and other influences on the financial markets.

The Housing Authority of Grant County serves as the County's resource for administering funds for a number of housing programs aimed at low-income households, special need populations, and first-

time home buyers. In recent years the Housing Authority has taken on grants to provide emergency assistance to those experiencing homelessness (Housing Authority of Grant County 2017).

6.3.8 Housing Rehabilitation

In many cases, rehabilitation of existing houses is the most cost-effective way to increase and preserve the number of affordable housing units. However, repairing roofs, walls, and foundations are some of the more costly home repairs. Although expensive, correcting these deficiencies provides a multitude of benefits. For example, insurance companies may be more inclined to issue homeowners' policies for homes in good repair than to those in need of substantial repair. Fire insurance premiums may be higher in substandard housing. Deteriorated housing can also result in high heating bills, which presents an added economic hardship to the occupant.

Rehabilitation and weatherization programs are important means to maintain the County's older housing stock. Low- and moderate-income residents are eligible for a number of rehabilitation programs. The following is a sample of the state, federal, and local rehabilitation programs available to County residents:

Housing Preservation Grant Program. Funded by USDA, Rural Development. Nonprofit organizations are eligible to apply for grants to rehabilitate housing of very low and low-income households.

Home Investment in Affordable Housing Program. Funded by the HUD. Funds are disbursed by DCTED. Cities and counties are eligible to apply for rehabilitation programs on behalf of low- and moderate-income homeowners and renters.

Community Development Block Grant. Funded by HUD. Funds disbursed by DCTED. Cities and counties are eligible to apply for rehabilitation programs on behalf of low- and moderate-income persons.

Home Improvement Loans and Repair Loans and Grants. Funded by USDA, Rural Development. Individuals are eligible homeowners with very low incomes.

Habitat for Humanity. Encourages participation of homeowner and volunteers in rehabilitating and constructing housing.

Housing Improvement Program. Funded by the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Eligible applicants are Native American homeowners.

Weatherization Grants. Weatherization grants may be used for rehabilitation projects that increase protection of the house from weather. The following programs are available:

- Energy Matchmakers Program: Funded by Washington State Capital Budget and disbursed by DCTED. Eligible applicants are cities; eligible beneficiaries are lower income renters and homeowners.
- Indian Housing Program: Comprehensive Improvement Assistance Program, funded by HUD. Housing Authorities are eligible applicants; Native American occupants of assisted housing are beneficiaries.
- Weatherization Program: Funded by the U.S. Department of Energy and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; administered by Commerce. Individuals are eligible applicants; eligible beneficiaries are low-income renters and homeowners.
- Weatherization Program: Funded by Bonneville Power Administration; disbursed by DCTED. Eligible applicants are low-income homeowners who have electrically-heated homes.

6.3.9 Public Housing Assistance

The federal government subsidizes construction of housing units under public housing assistance programs. The tenants living in these units have their rents subsidized so that they only pay 30% of their income for housing. Those living in assisted units takes families out of the category of a household in need of assistance.

The Grant County Housing Authority administers several assisted housing programs as indicated in Table 6-5.

Table 6-5
Housing Managed by Grant County Housing Authority

Project	Location	# of Units
Larson	Moses Lake	124
Section 8 Larson	Moses Lake	47
Public Housing	Grant County	218
Farm Worker Mattawa	Mattawa	20
Mental Health	Grant County	10
Developmentally Disabled	Grant County	5
Esperanza	Mattawa	16
Transitional Housing	Moses Lake	12
Emergency Shelter	Moses Lake	5

Source: Housing Authority of Grant County 2014

6.3.10 Special Housing Needs

While this housing sector is not a large one, it is one that has been historically difficult to provide for. Meeting this housing need often relies on federal grant funding and benevolence of charitable or social organizations. Following is a discussion of several of the special housing needs of Grant County.

Elderly and Frail Elderly

Grant County continues to be a retirement destination location. A rise in the proportion of senior households will have an impact on the future housing needs in Grant County.

The elderly are considered a special needs group because of the high correlation between age and disability. Also, many seniors live on a fixed income that makes high housing costs prohibitive. If they own their home, they may not be able to afford the cost of increasing property tax, insurance, or maintenance. Also, a fixed income may not permit them to rent a new apartment in a new facility that would provide them with a full range of care services.

"Frail elderly" are elderly that have one or more Limitations to Activities to Daily Living (LADLs) or Instrumental Activities to Daily Living (IADLs). That is, they may need assistance to perform routine activities of daily living.

An LADL (difficulty eating, bathing, toileting, etc. by oneself) is more limiting than an IADL (difficulty using the telephone, getting outside, shopping, doing light housework, etc. by oneself). We assume that elderly persons need supportive housing assistance if they are both frail and low income since supportive housing assistance offers both services to compensate for frailty and financial assistance to offset low income. Local estimates of the number of frail elderly and their supportive housing needs are not available.

Physically Disabled

Future housing policy decisions must meet the needs of physically challenged persons. The greatest need is among the elderly. These people may need special housing with ramps instead of stairs, elevators for units with two or more stories, and modified facilities.

The federal Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) outlines accessible housing options. The 1990 law requires changes to building and zoning codes to improve access for disabled persons. The codes apply to both new construction and to major rehabilitation. Older units, particularly older multi-family structures, are very expensive to retrofit for disabled occupants because space is rarely available to modify elevator shafts, add ramps, and widen doorways. Much of the existing multi-family housing (traditionally the more affordable housing) cannot be economically modified to meet the needs of disabled residents.

Homeless shelters are finding themselves out of compliance with the ADA and are faced with the need to accommodate this population. In order to meet ADA standards, they are attempting to retrofit old buildings, which is expensive and difficult.

6.3.11 Affordable Housing Programs

A number of state and federal initiatives are aimed at fulfilling basic housing needs and expanding home ownership opportunities for low- and moderate-income citizens. A few of the programs are discussed below.

Department of Housing and Urban Development

In Washington State, HUD helps to provide reduced rent apartments for low-income tenants by working with apartment owners to offer reduced rents apartments. Section 8 Housing is currently administered by the Grant County Housing Authority.

Washington State Housing Finance Commission

The Washington State Housing Finance Commission (WSHFC) is a secondary lending institution that works to open the doors of opportunity for low- to moderate-income residents of the state by creating successful housing finance programs. The WSHFC's single-family programs assist first-time homebuyers by offering low interest mortgage loans through participating lenders. Eligible borrowers cannot make more than 80% of the County's median income, adjusted for family size. The program also includes a down payment assistance subsidy.

The Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Program is a federally sponsored incentive program administered by the WSHFC. It provides a dollar-for-dollar reduction in federal tax-liability to developers of multi-family apartments who agree to reserve a percentage of units for low-income renters and to restrict rents within a prescribed level. Developers can sell tax credits to investors who purchase a partnership interest in the property. This process allows the developer to raise funds required to finance the project.

Department of Commerce Housing Division

One key component of the Housing division of Commerce is the Housing Trust Fund, which provides loans and grants to local governments, nonprofit organizations, and public housing authorities to increase the availability and affordability of low-income and special needs housing. Eligible activities include:

- New construction
- Rehabilitation or acquisition of housing or homeless shelters
- Rent or mortgage guarantees and subsidies
- Matching funds for social services directly related to providing housing for special needs groups in assisted projects

- Pre-construction technical assistance
- Technical assistance, design, consultation, administrative costs, and finance services for eligible nonprofit, community, or neighborhood-based organizations.
- Down payment or closing cost assistance for eligible first-time home buyers
- Acquisition of housing units for preservation purposes as low-income or very low-income housing
- Accessible housing for low-income families

7 Transportation Element (Not yet reviewed by PC)

7.1 Introduction

A safe and efficient transportation system for the movement of people and goods is needed to support existing and future development. The GMA has very specific requirements for transportation elements. To meet these requirements, Grant County has prepared this element which includes a transportation inventory, land use assumptions, travel forecasts, LOS standards, current and future transportation needs, and a transportation financial plan.

The purpose of this plan element is to identify the types, location and extent of existing and proposed transportation facilities and services (air, water and land including transit systems, pedestrian and bicycle uses).

7.2 Relationship to Other Plans

7.2.1 Growth Management Act Requirements

This transportation element has been developed in accordance with Section 36.70A.070 of the GMA to address transportation needs in Grant County. It represents the County's policy plan for the next 20 years and specifically considers the location and condition of the existing traffic circulation

system, the projected transportation needs, and plans for addressing future transportation needs while maintaining established LOS standards. According to the GMA this element must include:

- Land use assumptions used in estimating travel;
- An overview of facilities and service needs;
- An analysis of funding capability and a multi-year financing plan to fund the needed improvements;
- Intergovernmental coordination efforts; and
- Demand-manage strategies.

The following goal of the GMA (RCW 36.70A.020 (3) relates to transportation:

> **Goal (3) Transportation** – Encourage efficient multi-modal transportation systems that are based on regional priorities and coordinated with County and city comprehensive plans.

7.2.2 County-Wide Planning Policies

The adopted Grant CWPP calls for all county jurisdictions to coordinate planning efforts, including provision of current and future utilities, to address future growth in a coherent manner that leads to more efficient delivery of transportation facilities and services.

Generally, the CWPP state:

- A County-wide transportation plan should be developed pursuant to the GMA that is consistent with the land use element of the comprehensive plan.
- Transportation development and improvements should be concurrent with future commercial, residential and other land use development.
- The County-wide transportation planning effort should produce a methodology to evaluate the impact of development proposals and to identify necessary transportation improvements.
- County-wide transportation facility standards should be established by the County.
- A County and regional review process should be established to coordinate transportation programming decisions and to ensure consistency with the regional transportation plan. Transportation priority programming methods should be used to establish the six-year transportation plan.
- The finance element of the transportation plan should show the ability of the County to fund existing and proposed transportation improvements in the unincorporated areas of the County.
- The County should strive through transportation system management strategies to optimize the use and maintenance of existing roads in order to minimize the construction costs and impacts associated with roadway facility expansion.

- The County should establish consistent roadway standards, LOS standards and methodologies, and functional classification schemes to ensure consistency throughout the County.
- State, regional, or county facilities that generate substantial travel demand should be sited along or near major transportation and/or public transit corridors.
- The County should seek to foster a transportation system that is planned, balanced and compatible with land use densities so that adequate mobility and movement of goods and people can be maintained.

7.2.3 Quad County Regional Transportation Plan

In addition to the GMA, comprehensive plans should be consistent with adopted regional policies. In December 2016, the Quad County (QUADCO) Regional Transportation Planning Organization Regional Transportation Plan for 2017 to 2037 was adopted (QUADCO 2016a). Each City or Town and the County shall have their transportation plans certified by QUADCO, to ensure coordination of transportation facilities. The four counties comprising the QUADCO include Adams, Grant, Kittitas and Lincoln.

Goals and objectives for the Quad-County Regional Transportation Plan address various transportation topics, including:

- **Safety:** Improving transportation and pedestrian safety
- **Preservation:** Preserving and extending the useful life of prior transportation system investments (including roads, bridges, and other transportation modes)
- **Economic vitality:** Enhancing the region's economic vitality by promoting and developing transportation systems that stimulate, support, and enhance the movement of people and goods, recreation and tourism, and access to jobs
- **Mobility:** Enhancing the mobility of people and goods throughout the region by providing an interconnected transportation system and opportunities for choosing different transportation modes
- **Environment:** Protecting the region's environment and high quality of life through transportation investments that promote energy conservation, enhance healthy communities, and protect the environment.
- **Stewardship:** Improving the quality, effectiveness, and efficiency of the region's transportation system and growing communities with cost effective investments that have public support

7.2.4 Grant County Comprehensive Transit Plan and Coordinated Public Transit Human Services Transportation Plan

In 1995, Grant County voters approved a four-tenths of one percent sales tax to support the implementation of the Grant Transit Authority (GTA). Today the transit authority provides transit services throughout the County, including buses to established routes, vanpools, curb to curb services for individuals with special transportation needs, and other rider programs.

The Grant County Comprehensive Transit Plan, the GTA Transit Development Plan, and the QUADCO Coordinated Public Transit Human Services Transportation Plan, as amended in 2016 (QUADCO 2016b), are hereby incorporated by reference into this Comprehensive Plan.

7.3 Needs and Opportunities

7.3.1 Safety

All citizens place considerable importance on the safety of the transportation system. Accidents are not only traumatic on a personal level, but are also costly for society. These costs are felt in the form of increased medical costs, lost work time and economic productivity, and loss of property and possessions. Maintaining and improving the Grant County transportation system should aid in reducing or preventing accidents.

7.3.2 Mobility

Efficient movement of people, freight and goods is very important because it enhances the economic vitality of the region. Population is projected to increase over the planning period and the vehicle miles traveled are projected to increase as well. Economic development can be improved or enhanced by careful selection of transportation improvements. The existing transportation infrastructure represents a significant investment of capital and labor. To protect this investment, the capacity and condition of the system need to be maintained. Maintaining or improving the transportation system will ensure that the quality of life and economic vitality are not degraded.

7.3.3 Commodities Movement

Commodities movement, especially farm-to-market transport, is critical to the economy of Grant County. Given the rural and agricultural nature of the county and region, it is important to consider truck volumes and loads. County agreements with the USBR as part of the CBP require the County to maintain all farm-to-market roads as all-weather roads, open to legal loads at all times.

7.3.4 Alternative Modes

For most of the County's history, transportation improvements have emphasized the movement of motorized vehicles, especially automobiles and trucks. Alternative modes, such as bicycling and

walking, have been receiving additional emphasis in recent years. It is expected that the automobile will continue to account for the majority of transportation trips in the foreseeable future, both in the number of trips and in the distance traveled. However, there is a growing recognition that alternative non-motorized modes can play an important role in the transportation system, especially for relatively short trips. Encouraging these modes can lessen congestion, reduce maintenance of the built infrastructure, and reduce air pollution while providing health benefits to the users.

Continued development of paths and trails for pedestrian and bicycle use in Grant County remains an import part of the Transportation Improvement Plan.

7.4 System Inventory

This section of the Transportation element describes the existing transportation system in Grant County.

7.4.1 General System Description

The County provides a system of roadways within unincorporated Grant County. State highways, airports, city streets, park-and-ride lots, and a transit system are owned and operated by other governmental agencies. Rail services, taxi services, and other bus services are privately owned and operated. This Transportation Element focuses on facilities owned and operated by Grant County. Other transportation facilities owned and operated by other service providers are only briefly discussed.

7.4.2 County Roads

Functional Classifications

Grant County's roadway system is divided into classes according to the function of each roadway segment. A classification defines the major role of a road within the complete existing and future roadway network. Grant County's functional classification system is consistent with federal and state standards for roadway systems.

According to WSDOT, a roadway's functional classification is based on an evaluation of a number of criteria, including the type and magnitude of travel generators, route feasibility and directness of travel, traffic characteristics and trip length, and spacing between and continuity of functional classes. Grant County uses nine different federal functional classifications – six urban and three rural classifications, as follows:

- **Urban Principal Arterials***:* provide a network of streets and highways that can be identified as unusually significant. They are important both because they provide routes for traffic

passing through the area and because they provide routes for movements within the urbanized area. Access to these routes is usually limited to intersections.

- **Urban Minor Arterials***:* connect with and augment principal arterials, serving trips of moderate length. They place more emphasis on access than principal arterials, but still emphasize mobility over access. These streets provide continuity within communities.
- **Urban Collector Arterials***:* provide both access service and traffic circulation within neighborhoods. These streets also collect traffic from local streets in neighborhoods and channel it to arterials.
- **Urban Local Access***:* provide direct access to abutting properties and to the higher classification facilities. Service to through traffic is usually discouraged.
- **Rural Major Arterials***:* connect rural communities to each other and to urban areas.
- **Rural Minor Arterials***:* in conjunction with Rural Major Arterials, the rural minor arterials form a rural network that links cities together with other major traffic generators. Minor arterials should be expected to provide for relatively high overall travel speeds with minimum interference to through movement.
- **Rural Major Collectors***:* provide service to larger towns and traffic generators of importance. They link population centers and serve important travel corridors within the County.
- **Rural Minor Collectors***:* collect traffic from local access roads and provide access to major collectors. They link smaller communities and locally important traffic generators.
- **Rural Local Access***:* provide access to adjacent land. They are used to travel relatively short distances.

Roadways within Grant County are designated according to the guidelines of the Federal Highway Administration and WSDOT as mandated by RCW 47.05.021.

In this Element, the term "arterials" refers collectively to urban principal arterials, urban minor arterials, urban collector arterials, rural major arterials, rural minor arterials, rural major collectors, and rural minor collectors. These roads make up what is referred to as the "primary" roadway system. Urban and rural local access roads are collectively referred to as "access" roads in this Element.

Non-Motorized

Pedestrian and bicycle facilities are provided primarily at limited points within city limits and in the immediate vicinity of larger urban areas. Moses Lake has designated bicycle routes as do other communities, such as Wilson Creek, with a bike and pedestrian path next to the Wilson Creek waterway. SR 2 crosses the northern portion of the county, and provides arterial service to cross-country cyclists.

7.4.3 Non-County Public Transportation Systems

Description

Other service providers within the County, including WSDOT, the 15 cities and towns, and the GTA, also maintain and operate public transportation systems. WSDOT is responsible for a system of freeways and highways; the cities and towns are responsible for their own roadway systems within their respective city limits.

Federal and State Highways

There are 12 state highways in Grant County. Interstate 90 is the major route for travel to destinations within and through the County. State highways include:

- *Interstate 90* – crosses through the County from the Columbia River through Moses Lake and heads east to Spokane;
- *SR 24* – is classified as a minor arterial and connects the Mattawa area to Othello and Yakima;
- *SR 243* – provides access from Mattawa to Vantage and provides arterial access to the Tri-Cities;
- *SR 26* – provides arterial access from the Royal Slope area to I-90 westerly, and easterly to Washtucna in Adams County;
- *SR 262* – serves the Potholes recreation area;
- *SR 17* –is a major north-south route from the Coulee City area to Warden. The segment between I-90 and US-395 is listed on the National Highway System;
- *SR 170* – provides access to the City of Warden;
- *SR 281* – connects SR 28 from Wenatchee, through Quincy and south to I-90;
- *SR 283* – provides the Ephrata to I-90 link;
- *SR 2* – traverses east-west through the northern portion of the county, from Coulee City to Hartline. It is included on the National Highway System;
- *SR 28* – runs from the Columbia River through Wilson Creek and east into Lincoln County;
- *SR 282* – provides access from Ephrata to Moses Lake;
- *SR 174* – runs through the City of Grand Coulee and provides access to Douglas County to the north and west and Lincoln County to the east;
- *SR 155* – is a minor arterial connecting the Grand Coulee area to the rest of the County; and
- *SR 171* – is the Moses Lake urban access route.

Public Transportation Providers

GTA provides fixed route service within Grant County and provides service connections to the following facilities:

- Amtrak Depot, Ephrata
- Grant County International Airport

- Greyhound Bus Lines depots
- Trailways Bus Lines, Moses Lake

GTA also provides services to several private schools, Big Bend Community College and several parks in the County. Other public transportation providers in Grant County include private inter-city bus services such as Greyhound Bus Lines and others, which provide connections with the urban public transportation systems available outside the county.

Airport Facilities

Aviation in Grant County has been of significant importance since the 1940s when the U.S. Army established airfields in Moses Lake and Ephrata. The Grant County International Airport, with one of the longest runways in the United States, is a world-class heavy jet testing and training facility for the Boeing Company, Japan Airlines, and the United States military. The Ephrata Municipal Airport serves recreational aircraft, in particular, glider and aerobatics clubs that host events there. Other airports exist in the County. All airports in the County are classified consistent with the FAA system by the WSDOT Aeronautics Division, in accordance with FAA Order 5090.313, *Field Formulation of the National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems (NPAIS)* as:

- Primary Service (PR)
- Commercial Service (CM)
- Reliever (RL)
- General Aviation (GA)

Non-NPAIS airports are classified by WSDOT, Aeronautics Division, as:

- State Owned/Operated Airports (S)
- Municipally Owned Airports (M)
- Private Ownership Public Use Airports (PP)

Grant County airports and their classifications are presented in Table 7-1. Airports are also classified based on their physical facilities, including landing and navigational aids, and airspace classification.

Table 7-1
Grant County Airports

Airport	Class
NPAIS Airports:	
Grant County International	Commercial Service (CM)
Ephrata Municipal	General Aviation (GA)
Grand Coulee Dam	General Aviation (GA)
Non-NPAIS Airports:	

Quincy Municipal	Municipally Owned Airports (M)
Wilson Creek	Municipally Owned Airports (M)
Warden Municipal	Municipally Owned Airports (M)
Moses Lake Municipal	Municipally Owned Airports (M)
Desert Aire	Private Ownership Public Use Airports (PP)

Sources: QUADCO 2016a and WSDOT 2017

Railway Facilities

Rail service within Grant County is provided by Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railroad (BNSF), Palouse River and Coulee City (PCC)_ Rail System, and Columbia Basin Railroad. The BNSF main line parallels SR 28 west of Quincy and runs east to Lincoln County. This is the principal service route between the Puget Sound area, Spokane and points east. the PCC Rail system is the northernmost route which extends from Coulee City to Lincoln County, paralleling SR 2 and is owned by WSDOT and operated by the PCC Railroad Authority. The Columbia Basin Railroad operates one line through Grant County from Moses Lake to Pasco.

TDM Facilities

Transportation Demand Management facilities manage demand for transportation services by providing opportunities to reduce the number of vehicles using the roadway system. Transportation Demand Management facilities can include park-and-ride or park-and-pool lots, carpool or vanpool programs, subsidized transit, or high-occupancy vehicle lanes. In Grant County, WSDOT currently operates several park-and-ride or park-and-pool lots.

7.5 Concurrency

One of the goals of the GMA is to have transportation systems in place concurrent with development. This concept is known as "concurrency." In Grant County concurrency means:

- Transportation systems to serve the development shall be in place at the time of development, or that a financial commitment is made to provide the facilities within a six-year period of development; and
- Such transportation systems have sufficient capacity to serve development without decreasing LOS below minimum standards adopted in this Transportation Element.

The GMA requires concurrency for transportation facilities. Concurrency management procedures will be developed to ensure that sufficient transportation system capacity is available for all proposed development.

7.6 Level of Service

This element contains Grant County's plan to provide specified levels of transportation service in a timely manner. Through the use of LOS ratings, the County characterizes the quality of service provided by roadways. The LOS standards in this Plan and in the County's UDC will be maintained through upkeep of the existing circulation system and expansion of transportation services where needed.

The GMA requires that LOS standards be adopted for all major routes to serve as a gauge for judging performance of the transportation system.

7.6.1 Capacity-based Level of Service

For this Plan, the County is using a capacity-based system of establishing LOS.

For a capacity-based LOS, the County has applied an A through F LOS standard as the minimum criteria for the quality of service provided at peak hours and average daily conditions for roadway segments on all arterials and collectors. The standard is based on the ratio of volume (V) to capacity (C) as shown in Table 7-2.

Table 7-2
Level of Service Volume to Capacity Ratios

LOS Category	Volume to Capacity (V/C)	Description
A	V/C<0.60	Primarily free-flow traffic operations at average travel speeds. Vehicles are completely unimpeded in their ability to maneuver within the traffic stream. Stopped delays at intersections are minimal.
B	0.60<V/C<0.70	Reasonably unimpeded stable traffic flow operations at average travel speeds. The ability to maneuver within the traffic stream is only slightly restricted and stopped delays are not bothersome. Drivers are not generally subjected to appreciable tensions.
C	0.70<V/C<0.80	Stable traffic flow operations. However, ability to maneuver and change lanes may be more restricted than in LOS B, and longer queues and/or adverse signal coordination may contribute to lower average travel speeds. Motorists will experience appreciable tension while driving.
D	0.80<V/C<0.90	Small increases in traffic flow may cause substantial increases in approach delays and, hence, decreases in speed. This may be due to adverse signal progression, inappropriate signal timing, high volumes, or some combination of these. High density traffic restricts maneuverability.
E	0.90<V/C<1.0	Unstable traffic flow. Significant delays in traffic flow operations and lower operating speeds. Conditions are caused by some combination of adverse progression, high signal density, extensive queuing at critical intersections, and inappropriate signal timing. Considerable delay, volume at or near capacity. Freedom to maneuver is extremely difficult.

LOS Category	Volume to Capacity (V/C)	Description
F	V/C>1.0	Traffic flow operations at extremely low speeds. Intersection congestion is likely at critical signalized locations, with high approach delays resulting. Adverse signal progression is frequently a contributor to this condition. Very low speeds, volumes exceed capacity, long delays.

Grant County has adopted the following LOS standards for local roads (Grant County UDC Chapter 25.20):

- LOS B County Roads outside of UGAs and Rural Activity Centers
- LOS D County Roads within Rural Activity Centers

7.6.2 Existing and Projected Levels of Service

Table 7-3 illustrates the describes the existing LOS for 2017 and the forecasted LOS for the most highly traveled segments of county roadways and state facilities within Grant County.

As described in previous sections, the population of Grant County is predicted to increase significantly over current levels. Most of this growth is expected to occur within the incorporated and UGAs of the county. There will also be an increase in travel on the state facilities by vehicles passing through Grant County.

The present roadway system operates reasonably well. Congestion and delay measured at primary roadway and intersections indicate LOS are acceptable throughout the regional system. Each of the roads listed currently exceed the County LOS B standard, and this is projected to continue at least through 2037.

Table 7-3
2017 and 2037 Existing and Projected Levels of Service

Road Name	Segment	Daily Vehicle Capacity	Average Daily Traffic Volume	V/C Ratio	LOS
2017 Levels of Service Summary					
24-SW	West of Mattawa	16,000	5,700	0.36	A
U-SE	South of I-90	16,000	1,850	0.12	A
Adams	South of I-90	16,000	1,150	0.07	A
Adams	North of SR 283	16,000	1,100	0.07	A
Dodson	South of I-90	16,000	1,800	0.11	A
Stratford	North of Moses Lake	16,000	3,500	0.22	A
2037 Levels of Service Summary					

Road Name	Segment	Daily Vehicle Capacity	Average Daily Traffic Volume	V/C Ratio	LOS
24-SW	W. of Mattawa	16,000	8,470	0.53	A
U-SE	South of I-90	16,000	2,750	0.17	A
Adams	South of I-90	16,000	1,700	0.11	A
Adams	North of SR 283	16,000	1,650	0.10	A
Dodson	South of I-90	16,000	2,675	0.17	A
Stratford	North of Moses Lake	16,000	5,200	0.33	A

NOTE: White Bluffs Consulting working with County to insert additional table with LOS evaluation for State and federal highway systems in Grant Co – needs to be added per WSDOT discussions along with discussion on whether the projected land use will result in any deficiencies on state facilities. To be added by mid-February

7.7 County Six Year Transportation Improvement Program

Grant County is required under the GMA to prepare a plan for financing the transportation improvements included in this Transportation Element. The County Six Year Transportation Improvement Program is the County's principal directive for "near term" capital expenditures to carry out the adopted Transportation element as it relates to the construction of new facilities and preservation of existing corridors. The Transportation Improvement Program is updated annually by the County with each update approved by the Board of Commissioners, and incorporated by reference into the Comprehensive Plan. The purpose of the program is to correlate funding sources to needed improvements and identify projects for dedicated revenues. It enables long range decision-making, helps assure the continuity of Commissioner goals and objectives, and helps to identify the impacts in future years of decisions made currently. It also identifies existing and future revenues, revenue sources, maintenance and operating costs, expenditure categories, and improvements for the transportation system.

The Transportation Improvement Program and this Transportation element is coordinated with the transportation planning of other jurisdictions through QUADCO. The four counties cooperatively conduct traffic counts on the road network to record traffic volumes over time. The data from these recordings are factored into the annual update of the Six-year program, which identifies capital projects to be carried out in the near term.

The "condition" of roadways is also monitored to assess their surface and bed condition and to indicate where the condition of a road is not sufficient to carry existing and projected volumes, as well as the volumes that would occur at the designated LOS. These data are also factored into the Transportation Improvement Program.

Funding Sources – Projects included within the program must have identified sources of funding. Under GMA, projects necessary to maintain designated LOS are a priority. A variety of local, state, and federal funding supports the program, with a primary revenue source being the County Road Fund.

Preservation and improvement projects are based on the following strategies:

- *Improve Transportation System Safety* - Safety improvements include increasing sight distance, improving rail crossings, and improving curve radii.
- *Implement Projects with High Investment Value* – Projects must be economically viable and funding must be readily available during the life of the plan. The project must offer a viable solution to a recognized problem.
- *System Continuity* – Any project that facilitates linkage between adjacent jurisdictions provides value to the region.
- *System Efficiency* – Projects that increase capacity or the ability to move goods and people.
- *Multimodal Solutions* – Projects that utilize more than one mode.

7.8 Funding Shortfall Provisions

If the County is faced with transportation funding shortfalls, any combination of the following strategies should be used to balance revenues and public facility needs:

- Increase revenues through use of bonds, new or increased user fees or rates, new or increased taxes, regional cost sharing, or voluntary developer funds.
- Decrease LOS standards if consistent with GMA Goals.
- Reprioritize projects to focus on those related to concurrency.
- Decrease the cost of the facility by changing project scope, or finding less expensive alternatives.
- Decrease the demand for the public service. This could involve instituting measures to slow or direct population growth or development, for example, developing only in areas served by facilities with available capacity until funding is available for other areas, or by changing project timing and phasing.
- Revise the comprehensive plan's land use and rural areas element to change types or intensities of land use as needed to match the amount of transportation facilities that can be provided.

8 Capital Facilities Element

8.1 Introduction

Capital facilities help define the quality of life for residents of Grant County. Capital facilities include roads, bridges, sewers, parks and open spaces, drinking water, stormwater, and all the government buildings which house public services. To approach these projects in a coordinated and cost-effective way, the County has developed this Element.

In order to comply with state laws, to maintain and improve public services to citizens, and to accommodate orderly growth, Grant County anticipates a continued investment in its capital facilities over the planning period.

8.2 Relationship to Other Plans

8.2.1 Growth Management Act Requirements

The Capital Facilities Plan (CFP) Element is required under the GMA and is an important part of Grant County's Comprehensive Plan. According to Growth Management Procedural Criteria (WAC 365-195-210), the CFP Element should contain at least the following features:

- An inventory of existing capital facilities
- A forecast of the future needs for capital facilities

- Proposed locations and sizes of expanded or new capital facilities
- A 6-year plan that will finance capital facilities
- A requirement to reassess the Land Use Element if funding falls short of meeting capital facilities needs as well as ensure consistency between the Land Use and Capital Facilities elements with its associated financing plan

The CFP must be financially feasible; probable funding must be in place to pay for capital facility needs, or else "reassess the Land Use Element." If the costs of the CFP exceed the available revenue to pay for them, the County must reduce its LOS, reduce costs, or modify the Land Use Element to bring development into balance with available or affordable facilities. The GMA does not preclude the County from taking other steps before reassessing land use, including reduction of LOS standards, reducing the quality of facilities that meet the quantitative standards, or reducing demand by reducing consumption.

Other requirements of the GMA mandate forecasts of future needs for capital facilities and LOS standards of facility capacity as the basis for public facilities contained in the CFP. As a result, public facilities in the CFP must be based on quantifiable, objective measures of capacity, such as traffic volume capacity per mile of road.

One of the goals of the GMA is to have capital facilities in place concurrent with development. This concept is known as "concurrency." In Grant County concurrency means the following:

- Facilities to serve the development shall be in place at the time of development (or for some types of facilities that a financial commitment is made to provide the facilities within a specified period of time)
- Such facilities have sufficient capacity to serve development without decreasing LOS below minimum standards adopted in the CFP

The GMA requires concurrency for transportation facilities. GMA also requires all other public facilities to be "adequate."

Along with the CFP included as part of this Comprehensive Plan, the County has adopted the UDC as the development regulations to implement the Plan. The development regulations provide detailed regulations and procedures for implementing the requirements of the Plan, including concurrency requirements (Grant County UDC Section 25.20).

Each year the CFP is updated as part of the County's budgeting process to incorporate the updated capital improvements in the plan.

8.2.2 County-Wide Planning Policies

This element is also developed to be consistent with the CWPP. The Policies that address capital facilities are summarized as follows:

Policy Number 8 – Analysis of Fiscal Impacts

Fiscal Impact: In order to ensure that our County-wide policies and future individual growth plans and capital facilities funding programs adequately address cumulative potential impacts on the revenues of local government, a joint fiscal impact study should be conducted, focusing on:

- Capital facility debt financing capabilities and burdens of the individual local governments, and the options and potential for sharing debt capacity and responsibility for capital facility financing among and between local governments, special purpose districts, and the private sector;
- The structure of revenues that operate local government and the potential for new revenues or an alternate system of distributing existing funds.

Impact Fees: Each jurisdiction is encouraged to adopt fair and reasonable impact fee ordinances to ensure that new growth pays its fair share of the cost of capital facilities, such as transportation improvements, parks, and schools.

8.2.3 Plans of Other Jurisdictions

Several non-County public facility and service providers, including the Grant County PUD, school districts, fire districts, sewer districts, and water districts have prepared capital facilities plans for their services and facilities.

Any identified public facility improvements that are not owned or operated by the County should be included in the annual budgets and capital improvement plans of the entities which provide those public facilities. State, local government, and district plans that are affected by proposed public facility improvements will be considered prior to inclusion of the improvements in the Capital Improvement Plan. This includes considering a city's comprehensive plan when evaluating proposed improvements that affect that city's UGA.

8.3 Why Plan for Capital Facilities?

There are at least three good reasons to plan for capital facilities: 1) the GMA requires the County to do so; 2) the citizens and sound fiscal management of public funds demands it; and 3) eligibility for grants and loans for infrastructure development depends on it.

8.3.1 Growth Management

Capital facilities plans are one of six elements required by the GMA and are required to incorporate the following provisions:

1. Provide for and accommodate capital facilities for land development envisioned in Chapter 4, Land Use Element
2. Maintain the quality of life for existing and future development by establishing and maintaining LOS standards for capital facilities
3. Coordinate and provide consistency among the many plans for capital improvements, including the following elements and plans:
    a. Other Elements of this Plan
    b. Master plans and other studies of local government
    c. Plans for capital facilities of state and/or regional significance
    d. Plans of adjacent local governments
    e. Plans of special districts
4. Ensure timely provision of adequate facilities as required in the GMA
5. Document all capital projects and their financing, including projects to be financed with impact fees and/or real estate excise taxes that are authorized by the GMA

The CFP is the element that makes the rest of the Comprehensive Plan take shape. By establishing LOS as the basis for providing capital facilities and for achieving concurrency, the CFP determines the quality of life in the community. The requirement to fully finance the CFP (or revise the future land use plan) provides a reality check on the vision set forth in the Comprehensive Plan.

8.3.2 Sound Management

Planning for capital facilities and their costs enables Grant County to perform the following activities:

1. Demonstrate the need for facilities and the need for revenues to pay for them
2. Estimate future operation and maintenance costs of new facilities that will impact the annual budget of the County
3. Take advantage of sources of revenue that require a CFP in order to qualify for the revenue
4. Receive better ratings on bond issues when the County borrows money for capital facilities, and thus reduce the cost of borrowing money

8.3.3 Eligibility of Funding

Many grant and loan programs require local governments have a CFP to be eligible for funding.

8.4 Levels of Service

8.4.1 General

LOS are usually quantifiable measures of the amount of service public facilities provide. LOS may also measure the quality of some public facilities.

8.4.2 Method for Establishing Levels of Service

Established LOS support a financially feasible CFP. This is done by establishing LOS standards that are measurable and financially feasible for the 6 fiscal years following plan adoption.

The standards for LOS are found in Table 8-1. These standards, as adopted, will determine the need for capital improvement projects, and they are the benchmark for testing the adequacy of public facilities for each proposed development where the "concurrency" requirement has been established. The adopted LOS standards can be amended, if necessary, once each year as part of the Comprehensive Plan's amendment.

Table 8-1
Level of Service Standards

Type of Capital Facility	Units	Level of Service
County Roads outside of UGAs and Rural Activity Centers	Ratio of Volume to Capacity	B
County Roads within Rural Activity Centers	Ratio of Volume to Capacity	D
Solid Waste	Availability of system components	B[1]

1. See Chapter 9, Utilities Element.

8.5 Major Issues

8.5.1 Impact Fees

Impact fees are authorized by statute for road, school, park, and fire safety improvements according to very specific criteria (RCW 82.02). If the County ever elects to add this optional revenue source, additional documentation and calculation will be needed to comply with the impact fee law, and an ordinance will need to be enacted, following appropriate level of public hearings.

8.5.2 Infrastructure Cost Recovery

Fiscal imbalances occur among local governments as a result of infrastructure investments and the government finance structure in Washington State. Sometimes counties are at a disadvantage, other times it is cities. For example, counties sometimes install new roads or parks only to have them annexed by cities. Conversely, cities sometimes annex areas not having adequate urban-level infrastructure, and the city must make the improvements to bring the facilities up to municipal

standards (i.e., curb, gutter and sidewalk, public water and sewerage systems). Many local governments throughout Washington have established mechanisms to address infrastructure and annexation.

8.6 Planning Assumptions

8.6.1 General

8.6.1.1 Definition

This Capital Facilities Element is concerned with needed improvements which are of relatively large scale, are generally non-recurring, and which may require multi-year financing. For the purposes of this Plan, a "capital improvement project" is defined as land, improvements to land, structures (including design, permitting, and construction), initial furnishings, and selected equipment, resulting in a capital expenditure and having a service life of at least 5 years.

Other "capital" costs, such as motor vehicles and motorized equipment, computers and office equipment, office furnishings, and small tools are considered to be minor capital expenses in the County's annual budget, but such items are not "capital improvements" for the purposes of this Comprehensive Plan, or the issuance of development permits.

8.6.2 What Facilities are Included in this Plan?

Grant County maintains a comprehensive capital facilities inventory to meet insurance requirements that is incorporated by reference into the Comprehensive Plan and available upon request. The County's existing public facility inventory is updated annually. General capital facilities owned and maintained by the County include:

- Roads and related transportation facilities (located outside city limits)
- County administrative buildings
- Fairgrounds
- Parks
- Solid waste management and recycling services
- Stormwater management
- Corrections
- Juvenile detention
- Law enforcement

Grant County Courthouse

8.7 Locally-Generated Revenue

Locally generated revenues can be used to cover costs of capital facility improvements as well as the expenses of replacing and updating existing facilities, administration, operations and maintenance, and debt service on previous system improvements. The following are typical local revenue sources:

- General government taxes such as property taxes and sales tax
- Revenue or general obligation bonds
- Local Improvement District, Utility Local Improvement District (ULID), or Road Improvement District formation as an equitable assessment of benefited properties
- Developer financing, or improvements made in lieu of financial contributions, using a variety of extensions and agreements tailored to specific projects
- County funding with a general facilities charge assessment made to each property in the benefited area
- Creation of special districts, such as a County Road Improvement District, with a rate structure to generate required revenue

Several of these revenue options are discussed below.

8.7.1 Revenue Bonds

The most common source of funds for construction of major utility improvements is the sale of revenue bonds. The tax-free bonds are issued by the County. The major source of funds for debt service on these revenue bonds is from user service rates. In order to qualify to sell revenue bonds, the County must show that its net operating income (gross income less expenses) is equal to or greater than a factor, typically 1.2 to 1.4, times the annual debt service on all par debt. If a coverage factor has not been specified, it will be determined at the time of any future bond issue. This factor is commonly referred to as the coverage factor and is applicable to revenue bonds sold on the commercial market.

8.7.2 General Obligation Bonds

The County, by special election, may issue general obligation bonds to finance almost any project of general benefit to the County. The bonds are paid off by assessments levied against all privately-owned properties within the County. This includes vacant property that otherwise would not contribute to the cost of such general improvements. This type of bond issue is usually reserved for municipal improvements that are of general benefit to the public, such as arterial streets, bridges, lighting, municipal buildings, firefighting equipment, parks, and water and wastewater facilities. Inasmuch as the money is raised by assessment levied on property values, the business community also provides a fair share of funds to pay off such bonds.

General obligation bonds have the best market value and carry the lowest rate of interest of all types of bonds available to the County.

Disadvantages of general obligation bonds include the following:

- Voter approval is required which may be time-consuming, with no guarantee of successful approval of the bond; and
- The County would have a practical or legal limit for the total amount of general obligation debt. Financing large capital improvements through general obligation debt reduces the ability of the utility to issue future debt.

8.7.3 Utility Local Improvement Districts

Another potential source of funds for improvements comes through the formation of ULIDs involving an assessment made against properties benefited by the improvements. ULID bonds are further guaranteed by revenues and are financed by issuance of revenue bonds.

ULID financing is frequently applied to utility system extensions into previously unserved areas. Typically, ULIDs are formed by the County at the written request (by petition) of the property owners within a specific area of the County. Upon receipt of a sufficient number of signatures on petitions, the local improvement area is defined, and a utility system is designed for that particular area in accordance with the County's Comprehensive Plan. Each separate property in the ULID is assessed in accordance with the special benefits the property receives from the system improvements. A County-wide ULID could form part of a financing package for large-scale capital projects such as water supply or storage improvements that benefit all residents in the service area.

There are several benefits to the County in selecting ULID financing. The assessment places a lien on the property and must be paid in full upon sale of the property. Further, property owners may pay the assessment immediately upon receipt, reducing the costs financed by the ULID.

The advantages of ULID financing, as opposed to rate financing, to the property-owner include:

- The ability to avoid interest costs by early payment of assessments;
- If the ULID assessment is paid off in installments, it may be an eligible federal income tax deduction;
- Low-income senior citizens may be able to defer assessment payments until the property is sold; and
- Some Community Development Block Grant funds are available to property owners with incomes near or below the poverty level. Funds are available only to reduce assessments.

The major disadvantage to the County-wide ULID process is that it may be politically difficult to approve formation. The ULID process may be stopped if owners of 40% of the property area within the ULID boundary protest its formation.

8.7.4 Developer Financing

Developers may fund the construction of extensions to utility systems to property within new plats. The developer extensions are turned over to the County for operation and maintenance when completed.

It may be necessary, in some cases, to require the developer to construct more facilities than those required by the development in order to provide either extensions beyond the plat and/or larger pipelines for the ultimate development of the system. The County may, by policy, reimburse the developer through either direct outlay, latecomer charges, or reimbursement agreements for the additional cost of facilities, such as increased size of pumping stations and pipelines over those required to serve the property under development. Developer reimbursement (latecomer) agreements provide up to 10 years or more for developers to receive payment from other connections made to the developer-financed improvements.

System Development Charges

The County may adopt a system development charge or connection charge to finance improvements of general benefit to infrastructure which are required to meet future growth. System development charges are generally established as one-time charges assessed against new customers as a way to recover a part or all of the cost of additional infrastructure capacity constructed for their use.

The system development charge or fee is deposited in a construction fund to construct such infrastructure. The intent is that all new customers will pay an equitable share of the cost of the infrastructure improvements needed to accommodate growth.

Non-Local Revenue

It is important for the County to identify sources of revenue available from agencies outside the County for implementing projects identified in this Capital Facilities Element. Federal, state, and other public program funds have assisted in financing capital improvement projects in the past. However, such monies have become increasingly scarce in recent years.

The following describes several funding sources available to the County without reference to any specific project. The selected funding sources will depend on the status of the County's existing financial commitments, capital and cash flow requirements, funding source availability, and the impact on the service rates and connection charges. Potential funding sources include the following:

- Grants

  - Department of Community Development
  - Community Economic Revitalization Board
  - USDA, Rural Development
  - Rural Economic Development
- Loans
  - Public Works Trust Fund
  - USDA, Rural Development

8.7.5 Community Development Block Grant

Community Development Block Grant financing is available to non-entitlement cities and counties for projects primarily benefiting low- to moderate-income persons. To be eligible for Community Development Block Grants, the municipality must be included on the list of eligible jurisdictions, and this must be a jurisdiction with at least 51% low/moderate incomes.

8.7.6 Community Economic Revitalization Board Grant

The Community Economic Revitalization Board finances growth-related infrastructure in economically disadvantaged communities. The program encourages private capital investment and development and creating and retaining industrial jobs. Eligible projects include sanitary and storm sewer, domestic and industrial water, access roads, bridges, railroad spurs, electrical power, natural gas, general purpose industrial buildings, and port facilities. Funding is primarily low interest loans up to $750,000 with a maximum interest rate of 6%. Under special circumstances, grants of up to $300,000 may be obtained. Both loans and grants require a minimum 10% local match.

8.7.7 U.S. Department of Agriculture Rural Development

Rural Development has a loan program that, under certain conditions, includes a limited grant program. Grants may be awarded when the annual debt service portion of the utility rate exceeds 1.0% to 1.5% of the municipality's median household income. In addition, Rural Development has a loan program for needy communities that cannot obtain funding by commercial means through the sale of revenue bonds. The loan program provides long-term 30 to 40-year loans at an interest rate that is based on federal rates and varies with the commercial market.

8.7.8 Rural Economic Development

The County receives funding through a Washington State sales tax rebate per RCW 82.14.370, providing Grant and other counties the opportunity of financing “public facilities serving economic development purposes in rural counties, and finance personnel in economic development offices.” The funds are used either by the County or disbursed to local government partners in the community for qualified economic development projects that meet statutory requirements as outlined by the Washington State Legislature.

8.7.9 Public Works Trust Fund

The Public Works Trust Fund is a revolving loan fund designed to help local governments finance needed public works projects through low-interest loans and technical assistance. The Public Works Trust Fund, established in 1985 by legislative action, offers loans substantially below market rates, payable over periods ranging up to 20 years.

Interest rates are 1, 2, or 3%, with the lower interest rates providing an incentive for a higher local financial share. A minimum of 10% of projects costs must be provided by the local community to qualify for a 3% loan. A 20% local share qualifies the applicant for a 2% interest rate and a 30% local share qualifies for a 1% loan. The useful life of the project determines the loan term, with a maximum term of 20 years.

To be eligible, an applicant must be a local government such as a city or county, or special purpose utility district, and have a long-term plan for financing its public work needs. If the applicant is a county or city, it must adopt the .25% real estate excise tax dedicated to capital purposes. Eligible public works systems include streets and roads, bridges, storm sewers, sanitary sewers, and domestic water. Loans are presently offered only for purposes of repair, replacement, rehabilitation, reconstruction, or improvement of existing eligible public works systems, in order to meet current standards and to adequately serve the needs of existing service users. Ineligible expenses include public works financing costs that arise from forecasted, speculative, or service area growth. Such costs do not make a project ineligible, but must be excluded from the scope of their proposal.

Since substantially more trust fund dollars are requested than are available, local jurisdictions must compete for the available funds. The applications are carefully evaluated, and the Public Works Board submits to the Legislature a prioritized list of those projects recommended to receive low-interest financing. The Legislature reviews the list and indicates its approval through the passage of an appropriation from the Public Works Assistance Account to cover the cost of the proposed loans. Once the Governor has signed the appropriation bill into law (an action that usually occurs by the following April), those local governments recommended to receive loans are offered a formal loan agreement with appropriate interest rate and term as determined by the Public Works Board.

8.8 Capital Improvement Plan

The Capital Improvement Plan is prepared to prioritize projects and predict fiscal trends based on revenues and expenditures of the County. This enables the County to maintain and improve public facilities and infrastructure to meet established standards.

The Capital Improvement Plan is a 6-year list of projects updated at least biannually and used by the County to identify, maintain, and pay for current and future infrastructure needs for services provided by the County.

The County prepares a comprehensive capital projects list that correlates funding sources to needed improvements and identifies project funding. The Capital Improvement Plan is reviewed and updated in conjunction with the County budget process. Each update to the County's Capital Improvement Plan is adopted by reference into the Comprehensive Plan.

Because the Capital Improvement Plan is a working document regularly amended, it is not included in its entirety as a part of the Comprehensive Plan, but is incorporated by reference.

If the County is faced with funding shortfalls various strategies to meet funding needs may be used. These include, but are not limited to, prioritizing projects focusing on concurrency, increasing revenues through use of bonds or user fees, decreasing facility costs by changing the project scope, or revising the Comprehensive Plan's Land Use Element or adopted LOS. In addition, the year in which a project is carried out, or the exact amounts of expenditures by year for individual facilities may vary from that stated in the Capital Improvement Plan due to:

- Unanticipated revenues or revenues that become available to the County with conditions about when they may be used; or
- New development that occurs in an earlier or later year than had been anticipated.

Specific debt financing proposals may vary from that shown in the Comprehensive Plan due to changes in interest rates, other terms of financing, or other conditions which make the proposals in the plan not advantageous financially.

9 Utilities Element (Not yet reviewed by PC)

9.1 Introduction

County residents rely on a number of basic services that help define their quality of life and maintain their health and wellbeing. Utilities that deliver water supply, gas, electricity, telecommunications, and other services are considered utilities.

The purpose of this section is to facilitate coordination between Grant County and the utility providers that serve the County. Such coordination will ensure that new facilities provided are compatible with planned growth and that utility and land use planning are coordinated. While planning for utilities is the primary responsibility of the utility providers, this section identifies issues and policies related to the provision of utilities that are of importance to Grant County.

Utilities included in this element are water, sewer, natural gas, power, and telecommunications. In addition, this element discusses the services provided by special districts such as Port and Irrigation Districts.

Virtually all land uses require one or more of the utilities discussed in this element. Local land use decisions drive the need for new or expanded utility facilities. In other words, private utilities follow growth. Expansion of the utility systems is a

function of the demand for reliable service that people, their land uses, and activities place on the systems.

9.2 Relationship to Other Plans

9.2.1 Growth Management

The Washington State GMA requires that local comprehensive plans include a utilities element. According to the Act the utilities element shall, at a minimum, consist of "the general location, proposed location, and capacity of all existing and proposed utilities, including but not limited to, electrical lines, telecommunication lines and natural gas lines."

In addition, the State guidelines for implementing the GMA (Chapter 365-195 WAC) state that policies should be adopted which call for:

1. Joint use of transportation rights-of-way and utility corridors, where possible;
2. Timely and effective notification of interested utilities of road construction, and of maintenance and upgrades of existing roads to facilitate coordination of public and private utility trenching activities; and
3. Consideration of utility permits simultaneously with the proposals requesting service and, when possible, approval of utility permits when the project to be served is approved.

9.2.2 County-Wide Planning and Policies

The adopted Grant County CWPP calls for all county jurisdictions to coordinate planning efforts, including provision of current and future utilities, to address future growth in a coherent manner that leads to more efficient delivery of services.

9.2.3 Grant County Coordinated Water System Plan – Quincy Groundwater Subarea

In 1999, the 1982 Grant County Coordinated Water System Plan (CWSP) was comprehensively updated. The updated CWSP consists of a compilation of individual water system plans and a Regional Supplement. The Regional Supplement contains supplementary provisions and policies that address management, service areas utility review procedures, regional issues, and water rights reservation throughout the service area.

The CWSP incorporates the major policies, procedures, and recommendations jointly developed by and for the area's water utilities through a Water Utility Coordinating Committee. Included in the document are recommended review procedures, minimum design standards, designated service areas, and other provisions required by WAC 246-293 for a CWSP. The water system plans for each individual utility within the Subarea were also appended.

The updated CWSP also addressed the regional resource issues related to the existing and future needs of public water systems within the Quincy Groundwater Subarea. Both qualitative and quantitative water resource issues were identified and evaluated. The CWSP recognized the complexity of legal, political, and regulatory relationships resulting from the "commingling" of state public and federal artificially stored groundwater supplies.

Anticipated growth and water use projections were made for public water systems throughout the Subarea based on a review of historical water consumption, anticipated growth rates within specific areas, and a review of existing water rights authorized by Ecology for specific public water systems. The CWSP addresses regional issues such as wellhead protection, water rights, water conservation, and share facilities, and also identifies a Leak Detection Program. Within the CWSP planning area, the opportunity for water utilities to benefit from shared facilities (interties) and from a coordinated leak detection program were identified. The updated CWSP focused on coordination, consistency, and the process for development proposals requiring public water service.

9.2.4 Columbia Basin Ground Water Management Area

Adams, Franklin and Grant counties petitioned Ecology in 1997 to form the Columbia Basin Ground Water Management Area (GWMA). Ecology signed the order creating the Columbia Basin GWMA on February 4, 1998. Lincoln County joined the Columbia Basin GWMA in 2005.

Irrigation sprinkler in Grant County

Funded by local, state and federal sources, the Columbia Basin GWMA program includes water monitoring and characterization, public information and education, and implementation and research. A Columbia Basin Groundwater Management Plan (Columbia Basin GWMA 2005) was approved for groundwater management in 2001 by Adams, Franklin and Grant counties, and Ecology. Lincoln County adopted the plan in 2005. The plan describes groundwater nitrate problems, potential nitrate sources, and includes management goals and recommended management strategies. Plan implementation continues through implementation efforts by conservation districts and other agencies.

9.2.5 Grant County Comprehensive Solid Waste Management Plan Update

Grant County is in the process of updating of their 2008 Comprehensive Solid Waste Management Plan (SWMP) to comply with applicable state and federal requirements. The 2008 SWMP and the updated SWMP, once completed, are adopted by reference into this plan. The SWMP is updated in coordination with the Grant County Solid Waste Advisory Committee, and includes the following goals:

- Encourage waste reduction and recycling in Grant County
- Provide cost-effective and environmentally sound collection and disposal of solid waste
- Educate and involve Grant County citizens in waste reduction and recycling efforts and in responsible waste management

The SWMP provides recommendations regarding the following waste management categories:

- waste reduction and recycling
- collection, transfer, and disposal of waste
- waste import and export
- biosolids and septage management
- special waste handling
- illegal dumping
- system administration

The SWMP is a guide for managing solid waste for Grant County and its 15 cities and towns. The most current version of the SWMP and its recommendations form the basis of the solid waste section of this Element.

9.3 Major Issues

9.3.1 Service Provision

As growth occurs, utilities will need to be extended or developed. As requests for services are received, several important questions must be answered.

- What type of water and wastewater facilities are desirable in which locations: Who (i.e., what institution, municipality, public or private entity or other service provider) should provide them? Who should own them and be responsible for their operation?
- What LOS is appropriate for each type of utility in urban and rural areas?
- In what ways does development of land within an irrigation district affect the supply of potable groundwater, the availability of surface water for commercial agriculture (as opposed to pasture or lawns), and efficient irrigation system management?

To answer these questions, and to ensure that growth is promoted in the desired manner, the County coordinates with existing service providers. Within the unincorporated portions of UGAs for services not provided by the County, the city, town, special purpose district/association or regional comprehensive plan are consulted first to determine service providers and the planned timing of service.

9.3.2 Coordination Among Service Providers

The siting of utility facilities requires coordination with Grant County departments consistent with this plan so that they will be sited in a manner reasonably compatible with adjacent land uses. In order to site utility facilities in a reasonably compatible manner, the County may investigate development standards that require some utilities to be located underground, in accordance with any rates and tariffs, as well as with the public service obligations applicable to the servicing utility.

Powerlines in Grant County

Grant County also coordinates with service providers of water and sewer in order to provide efficient service, solve utility problems, and accommodate growth.

9.3.3 Concurrency and Implications for Growth

As development occurs, system and facility improvements must keep pace with the higher demand. The improvements must take place within predetermined time frames to maintain appropriate LOS. To ensure concurrency, the County must address the following questions.

- At what density or level of development is it feasible to provide each type of utility (water, sewer, telephone, natural gas, electricity, cellular phone access)?
- Is there a public cost, as well as a private cost, when these services are provided (e.g., aesthetic damage, obstruction of views, environmental damage, odor)?
- What is the County's role in assuring that the LOS provision is appropriate to the type and density of development that is occurring? Should the County require that certain services be available before development can occur in certain areas, or at certain densities?

9.3.4 Environmental Sensitivity

Important environmental issues associated with planned utility improvements must be addressed. They include the following utilities.

- Sewer: What are the impacts associated with pipeline construction? How can the specialized wastewater requirements of different industrial and commercial operations be accommodated?
- Water: What are the water withdrawal impacts of well development?
- Aesthetics: How can views be protected from excessive numbers of unsightly towers and lines? When (or in which areas) and what types of utilities should the County require to be buried?

9.4 Regulatory Setting

9.4.1 Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission

The Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission (WUTC) is responsible for regulating privately owned utility and transportation businesses in the state. The WUTC is a three-member board appointed by the governor and confirmed by the state senate. It is the WUTC's responsibility to see that companies provide safe and reliable service to their customers at reasonable rates. The WUTC regulates private utilities only (including but not limited to, electric, gas, irrigation, telecommunication, and water companies).

Publicly owned utilities (such as municipal utilities and PUDs) are regulated by their respective legislative bodies.

WUTC mandates that utility facilities and service must be provided on a uniform or nondiscriminatory basis to all customers and that cost of service must be equitable. State law regulates the rates and charges, services, facilities, and practices of utilities. Any change in customer charges or service provision policy requires WUTC approval.

In accordance with state law, private utilities have an obligation to provide service upon demand. In other words, the utility companies must provide service to customers within their service territory as it is requested. This is known as a utility's duty to serve. Consistent with this duty, the utility providers follow growth and will provide service to development both within and outside of UGAs (in accordance with service territories). Private utilities are therefore not a distinguishing factor in delineating "urban" from "rural" areas.

There are other federal and state agencies that impose requirements on utilities. WDOH has jurisdiction over water purveyors, the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission and Department of

Energy have jurisdiction over electric power service, and the Federal Communications Commission has jurisdiction over the telecommunications industry.

9.5 Public Utilities

9.5.1 Electricity

Grant County Public Utility District

Grant County PUD, located in Central Washington, is a municipal corporation of the State of Washington. Grant County PUD was organized in 1938 pursuant to a general election in accordance with the Enabling Act and commenced operations in 1942. Grant County PUD's Electric System serves virtually all of Grant County. Grant County PUD's administrative offices are located in Ephrata. Additionally, Grant County PUD also provides broadband internet service to much of Grant County, as discussed further in Section 9.6.2.

Pursuant to Washington statutes, Grant County PUD is administered by a Board of Commissioners made up of five elected members. The legal responsibilities and powers of Grant County PUD, including the establishment of rates and charges for services rendered, are exercised through the Commission. The Commission establishes policy, approves plans, budgets and expenditures and reviews Grant County PUD's operations.

Separate Utility Systems of Grant County PUD

The electric utility properties and operations of Grant County PUD are accounted for and financed as three separate systems. The three systems are the Electric System, the Columbia River-Priest Rapids Hydroelectric Production System ("Priest Rapids Development"), and the Wanapum Development.

Grant County PUD helps provide clean and cost-effective power to County residents, through power generation, transmission, and distributions systems and high-speed internet access. The County coordinates with Grant County PUD on energy and fiber optic internet services to serve residential, commercial, industrial and agricultural needs consistent with the goals, policies, and actions in the Comprehensive Plan.

9.5.2 Water Supply Systems

WDOH defines public water systems as all systems serving more than one single-family residence. Further, WDOH classifies the systems as Group A or B. Group A systems serve 15 or more connections, or 25 or more people per day for 60 or more days per year. Group B water systems are all the smaller systems that serve more than one single family residence but are not large enough to fit into the Groups A category. The Spokane office of the WDOH maintains a comprehensive list of all community water systems for the counties in eastern Washington. According to WDOH there are

currently 325 water supply systems located in Grant County providing domestic water. The WDOH list of water systems in Grant County is summarized in Table 9-1.

Table 9-1
Grant County Water Systems

System Type	Number of Systems
Group A, Community, Residential, Municipal	13
Group A, Community, Residential	59
Group A, All Other	127
Group B	295
Total Number of Listings	494

Group A, Community, Residential, Municipal

Within Grant County there are 13 Group A, Community, Residential, Municipal systems operated by municipalities. These include the following incorporated towns and cities:

- Coulee City
- Electric City
- Ephrata
- George
- Grand Coulee
- Hartline
- Mattawa
- Moses Lake
- Quincy
- Royal City
- Soap Lake
- Warden
- Wilson Creek

These municipal systems serve residential as well as commercial and other types of connections. The WDOH classifies a water system as "Community" if there are 15 or more residential units or 25 or more people served, regardless of the number of other connection types. The majority of these users, while not required are located within the incorporated city limits. Information for each city's water system, the population served, and the average amount of water used can be found in each entity's water system plan.

Group A, Community, Residential

The 59 Group A, Community, Residential water systems within Grant County are similar to the municipal systems discussed above, but are not operated by an incorporated city or town. The system users may be located within a municipality's incorporated limits or within the unincorporated County.

Group A, Transient & Non-Transient

Group A, Transient and Non-Transient Non-Community systems serve hotels and other businesses that cater to people who do not live permanently at the site. Transient systems serve operations that experience intermittent use such as campgrounds and other seasonal businesses. Non-Transient systems include businesses and other operations serving non-residents more than 6 months out of the year.

County-Owned Water Systems

Grant County owns and operates two water systems: the public systems at the Grant County Fairgrounds and in the unincorporated community of Marine View Heights.

Grant County Fairground Water System: The Grant County Fairground Water System is managed by a Fair Board under contract with the County. The system is supplied by two on-site wells. Grant County will continue to operate the system until the Superior Court takes the system out of receivership.

Water Districts

There are three water districts in Grant County: Water District No. 1, the Royal Water District, and the Beverly Water District.

9.5.3 Columbia Basin Project and Irrigation Districts

From the time settlers began to arrive in Grant County irrigation of the vast area has been a focus of both the people and the government. The CBP, managed by the USBR of the U.S. Department of Interior, has been an ongoing large-scale irrigation project to meet these needs. The CBP is located in central Washington and currently serves a total area of approximately 556,800 acres in platted farm units, which includes portions of Grant, Lincoln, Adams, and Franklin counties, with some northern facilities located in Douglas County. The CBP is a multipurpose development that includes power production, flood control, and recreation, as well as irrigation. Continued development of the system to provide irrigation water to additional project lands not yet served is being considered.

The CBP consists of several major facilities and features including main canals, laterals, and drains and wasteways. The Grand Coulee Dam is the project's key structure and is located on the main stem of the Columbia River. The Grand Coulee Pump-Generating Plant lifts irrigation water about 280 feet from Franklin D. Roosevelt Lake to Banks Lake, which serves as an equalizing reservoir for the irrigation system. The Main Canal transports flow southward from Banks Lake at Dry Falls Dam to the northern end of the irrigable area. This canal feeds into the East Low and West Canals, which carry water over a large portion of the project area. In the central part of the CBP, O'Sullivan Dam created the Potholes Reservoir, which receives return flows from the northern part of the CBP. The Potholes Canal begins at O'Sullivan Dam and runs south to serve the southern part of the project area.

Grand Coulee Dam

Responsibility for operating and maintaining the CBP is divided among three irrigation districts and the USBR. Basic irrigation facilities (canals, laterals, wasteways, and pumping plants) are the responsibility of the irrigation districts. The districts are the Quincy-Columbia Basin Irrigation District (Quincy District), headquartered in town of Quincy, the East Columbia Basin Irrigation District (East District), headquartered in Othello, and the South Columbia Basin Irrigation District, headquartered in Pasco (South District). Irrigation facilities operated by USBR are called "reserved works" and include Grand Coulee Dam, the Grand Coulee Power Plant and Pumping Plant, Banks Lake, Dry Falls Dam, Main Canal, Potholes Reservoir, and Potholes Canal headworks.

The Irrigation Districts, governed by a Board of Directors, hold the responsibility of managing water delivery within their boundaries. Irrigation and drainage systems are constructed to provide water for the development of commercial agriculture. The costs associated with operation and maintenance, as well as replacement costs and the repayment of construction obligations is ongoing at significant expense to Columbia Basin farmers. Costs are in part based on the amount of irrigable land assessment base. As such, all development activities within the unincorporated County must be coordinated with the irrigation districts to prevent the loss of irrigable land.

Two additional Irrigation Districts operate within Grant County. These are the Moses Lake and Black Sands Irrigation Districts.

9.5.4 Sewer Systems

Most rural residents rely on on-site septic tanks and drainfields for their wastewater treatment needs. All systems designed to handle up to 3,500 gallons per day are permitted and regulated by the County Health Department. When adequately designed and installed, on-site septic systems can be appropriate for rural level development. Maintenance of such systems varies from excellent to none at all. Poorly maintained septic systems are a potential source of ground and surface water pollution and have been identified both at the state and local level as significant contributors to high nitrate levels in soil and to coliform bacteria in surface water.

All on-site septic systems designed to handle between 3,500 and 14,500 gallons per day are permitted and regulated by the WDOH Large On-Site Program. The Spokane office of the WDOH currently monitors the 15 on-site systems in Grant County as presented in Table 9-2.

Table 9-2
Grant County Large, On-Site Sewer Systems

System Name
Champs de Brionne:
Gorge Summer Theater Meadow
Gorge Amphitheater System
Crescent Bar Condominiums
Elm Grove Mobile Home Park
Moses Lake School District:
Longview Elementary School
Pelican Point Addition No. 3
Perch Point Mobile Home Park
Quincy Valley Rest Area
Sunbanks RV Park
Swanson Mobile Home Park
Wahluke School District No. 73:
Mattawa Elementary School
Morris Schott MS/Wahluke HS
Saddle Mountain Intermediate
Wahluke High School
Warden Lake Resort

Source: WDOH

All on-site septic systems designed to handle over 14,500 gallons per day are permitted and regulated by Ecology. The Spokane office of Ecology currently monitors these systems. There are 15

municipal systems in Grant County as presented in Table 9-3. Twelve of the County's fifteen UGAs are served by a permitted wastewater treatment facility. Hartline, Wilson Creek, and Krupp have no facilities; all development is served by on-site septic systems. Electric City, Grand Coulee, and Coulee Dam are served by the Grand Coulee Sewage Treatment Plant.

Table 9-3
Grant County Wastewater Treatment Facilities

Facility Name
Grand Coulee Sewage Treatment Plant
Coulee City Sewage Treatment Plant
Crescent Bar Sewage Treatment Plant
Ephrata Sewage Treatment Plant
George Wastewater Treatment Plant
Lakeview Terrace Mobile Home Sewage Treatment Plant
Laurent's Sun Village Resort Sewage Treatment Plant
Mattawa Sewage Treatment Plant
Moses Lake Larson Sewage Treatment Plant
Moses Lake Sand Dunes Sewage Treatment Plant
Quincy Wastewater Treatment Plant
Rim Rock Cove Homeowners' Association Wastewater Treatment Plant
Royal City Sewage Treatment Plant
Soap Lake Sewage Treatment Plant
Warden Sewage Treatment Plant

Source: Ecology Waste Discharge Permit Report

County-Owned Sewer Systems

Grant County owns no sewer systems.

Sewer Districts

There is one sewer district in Grant County: Crescent Bar Sewer District.

9.6 Private Utilities

9.6.1 Natural Gas

The Pacific Northwest, including Grant County, receives its natural gas form the southwest United States and Canada. Natural gas is supplied to the entire region via two interstate pipeline systems, Williams Gas Pipeline–West and PG&E Gas Transmission–NW. Williams Gas Pipeline–West owns and

operates (through its subsidiary Pacific Northwest Pipeline Company) the network that supplies natural gas to Grant County.

Within Grant County, only Moses Lake, Wheeler, Quincy, and Warden have limited natural gas service available. Service is provided by either of two gas utility companies, Cascade Natural Gas (CNG) and Avista.

Cascade Natural Gas

The Cascade Natural Gas Corporation provides all-natural gas service within Grant County with the exception of the Warden area. CNG is an investor-owned utility serving customers in 16 counties in the State of Washington. The company builds, operates, and maintains all of its natural gas facilities.

System components include gate stations, high-pressure lines, pressure reduction stations, distribution mains, and service lines. The gate station is the delivery point of natural gas from the upstream interstate pipeline to CNG's system. Gate stations normally include metering stations, odorizing stations and pressure reduction stations. High-pressure lines transport gas to district regulators throughout CNG's service area. Pressure reduction stations are installed at the point of delivery of natural gas from the high-pressure lines to the lower pressure distribution systems.

CNG's service area includes Moses Lake, Wheeler, Othello, and Quincy. Service connections to CNG are initiated by customer demand and individual requests. CNG has more than 2,148 active residential, commercial, and industrial customers as of September 1998. According to CNG, the current peak demand is approximately 450,000 therms per day.

AVISTA

AVISTA (formerly Washington Water and Power Company) was brought into being in 1889. Since that time, AVISTA has grown into a company with utility operations in five western states and a service area that covers 30,000 square miles. AVISTA serves electric customers in eastern Washington and northern Idaho, and provides natural gas service to nearly 230,000 customers in four states – Washington, Idaho, Oregon, and California. In Grant County, AVISTA's natural gas service area is the city of Warden. Natural gas is delivered to Warden via a connection to the Pacific Northwest Pipeline. Also included in AVISTA's Warden distribution are service lines and individual meter sets.

9.6.2 Telecommunications

Telecommunications is the transmission of data or information by wire, radio, optical cable, electromagnetic, or other similar means. In Grant County, telecommunication utilities include broadband fiber optic cable, cellular, and wired telephone.

Grant PUD maintains and operates a fiber optic service with several retail service providers that provide internet through PUD cable to customers. Internet is also provided by several other service providers.

Cellular telecommunication allows people to have mobile telephone communication via radios which send and receive signals form a network of receivers placed at several cellular communication ("cell") sites. Grant County is currently served by several cellular telephone companies.

They are licensed to operate in the County and throughout the region within guidelines set by the Federal Communications Commission. Siting and design of towers is regulated by the FAA and local zoning authority. Considerable expansion of the wireless telecommunications industry has occurred in recent years.

The cellular system is expected to continue to expand in response to several factors: customer growth within a designated area, shift in distribution patterns, and/or a decrease in service quality or reliability (measured by the record of dropped calls or complaints of poor sound quality). In general, cellular system growth follows trends in population density along the higher volume transportation corridors.

9.7 Special Districts

9.7.1 Port Districts

Grant County has ten port districts:

- Port of Coulee City
- Port of Ephrata
- Port of Grand Coulee
- Port of Hartline
- Port of Mattawa
- Port of Moses Lake
- Port of Quincy
- Port of Royal Slope
- Port of Warden
- Port of Wilson Creek

Ports can develop property for industrial use and can lease and sell land, buildings, and facilities to private industry in accordance with state laws. State laws specify that ports may acquire, construct, maintain, operate, develop and regulate within the district: harbor improvements; rail or motor vehicles transfer and terminal facilities; water transfer and terminal facilities; air transfer and terminal

facilities; and other commercial transportation; transfer; handling storage and terminal facilities and industrial improvements.

Port districts are funded by revenue from the operation of terminals, the sale or lease of properties, and tax levies. A port district may incur debt including issuing general obligation bonds up to 0.25% of the assessed value of taxable property in the district without vote of the people. An additional 0.05% debt may be incurred if 60% of the electorate approves. They also have the power to issue revenue bonds for the acquisition, construction, reconstruction or extension of various improvements.

9.8 Levels of Service

The purpose of LOS standards is to adequately serve both current and future residents of Grant County without compromising the service they receive. LOS standards have been established in Chapter 8, Capital Facilities Element. Since Grant County operates no utilities, no LOS standards are established for utilities.

9.9 Needs Assessment

9.9.1 Solid Waste Management Facilities

The solid waste system in Grant County is a county-wide, consolidated program. The County and each of the incorporated cities work together through a series of interlocal agreements. The solid waste management system in Grant County consists of collection, transfer, waste reduction and recycling, and disposal systems. Other special wastes, including biosolids and septage, are also managed.

The SWMP is being updated in coordination with the County's Solid Waste Advisory Committee to address identified needs and plans to address these needs. The most recent SWMP is adopted by reference as part of this plan.

9.9.2 Public Utilities and Rural Water Supply

Grant County Public Utility District

The Grant County PUD plans to continue to improve and extend the facilities of the Electric System as necessary to serve the growing loads in its service area. Grant County PUD is continually researching means to expand supply and upgrade equipment. System planners design and build their systems to follow population and employment growth projections based on county and city plans. The electricity load is determined from these plans and projections. An electric system plan is then developed to serve those loads at prescribed reliability levels, taking into account

environmental, economic, financial, and operational factors. Utility construction is coordinated with the appropriate jurisdictions and agencies and is typically phased in as actual growth occurs.

Grant County PUD takes a proactive approach to system capacity, developing its system in anticipation of eventual growth. In general, the Electric System is well planned, operated, and maintained to provide reliable service to Grant County PUD's customers.

Water Supply Systems and Rural Domestic Water Supply Needs

Water is one of Grant County's most valuable natural resources. Reliable access to surface and groundwater is necessary for household uses, irrigated agriculture, recreation, commercial and industrial development, and for fish and wildlife. Today, irrigated agriculture is the biggest user of water in the County, with supplies coming from the Columbia River, Crab Creek, and other streams in the County as well as from groundwater. The County's water resources also provide benefits for the natural environment and aesthetic amenities that contribute to the ambiance and lifestyle of the area. Water is a limited resource under numerous competing and changing demands, but improved management of the water resource system will allow for managed growth.

More people moving to newly developed areas means more demand on the groundwater supply. As new residents install individual or community wells or connect to existing systems that rely on groundwater, groundwater management remains an important consideration.

RCW 90.44.050 provides for the supply of rural domestic water through the use of "exempt wells," which can pump up to 5,000 gallons per day for residential use. The permit well exemption also allows pumping of 5,000 gallons per day for industrial use, 5,000 gallons per day for irrigation up to half an acre, and an unlimited amount for stock water purposes. Permit exempt groundwater withdrawals do not require a water right permit. However, to the extent the groundwater is beneficially used, the water user withdrawing groundwater under the exemption establishes a water right that enjoys the same privileges as a water right permit or certificate obtained directly from Ecology. Though such withdrawals are "permit exempt," they are still subject to Washington State law regarding the seniority of water withdrawals. Water use of any sort is subject to the "first in time, first in right" clause, originally established in historical western water law and now part of Washington State law. This means that a senior right cannot be impaired by a junior right. Seniority is established by priority date–the date an application was filed for a permitted or certificated water right or the date that water was first put to beneficial use in the case of claims and exempt groundwater withdrawals. Although exempt groundwater withdrawals don't require a water right permit, they are subject to state water law.

In some instances, Ecology has had to regulate, stop, or reduce groundwater withdrawals when they interfere with prior or "senior" water rights, including instream flow rules. Recent state court decisions on the requirements of the GMA and County land use plans had created ambiguity with

counties regarding what was required for determining water is legally and physically available to support rural development. In January 2018, the state legislature adopted under Senate Bill 9061, which clarified what counties are required to do to verify adequate water is physically and legally available. Three different types of permitting were established in the bill. Grant County falls under the "C" permitting, which directs Grant and other counties to follow the previous existing law on rural exempt well development. This in essence allows Grant County to continue the current process in place for determining water availability as part of the development process.

Grant County currently oversees one water supply system with two connections for the Grant County Fairgrounds. No system needs are defined at this time. Other systems in the County are managing water supply and wastewater discharge to improve water efficiency and management strategies.

Managing groundwater quality in the Columbia Basin GWMA, and specifically nitrates, will be an ongoing effort led primarily by conservation districts.

Sewer Systems

Current and future deficiencies for sewer facilities within UGAs should be provided within each respective city or town's comprehensive plan. Even though the County is not currently responsible for any public treatment facilities, it may be beneficial to prepare a Comprehensive Sewer Plan for the urban areas. This would allow the County to better assess growth in unincorporated UGAs and to identify areas where cities or special purpose districts either cannot or will not address sewer service deficiencies. Should sewer service deficiencies arise, it may be necessary for another service provider to step in.

9.9.3 Private Utilities

Natural Gas

CNG does not plan in advance for individual connections, rather connections are initiated by customer requests for new construction or conversion from electricity to oil. CNG expects to continue developing distribution systems and services in accordance with the Integrated Resource Plan Guidelines set forth by the State. CNG will identify necessary reinforcement and continue to meet growth at lowest possible cost by maximizing capacity of the existing distribution system.

The location, capacity and timing of system improvements depend greatly on opportunities for expansion, and on how quickly the county grows. The possible routes to connect different parts of the system will depend on right-of-way permitting, environmental impact, and opportunities to install gas mains along with new development, or other utilities.

At this time, CNG does not have any planned improvement projects in Grant County. However, CNG has an active policy of expanding its supply system to serve additional natural gas customers. CNG's

engineering department continually performs load studies to determine CNG's capacity to serve its customers. If they receive a feasible project outside the Grant County service area, the boundary can be easily increased.

Like CNG, Avista service connections are initiated by customer demand and individual requests.

Telecommunication Utilities

The rapidly changing telecommunications industry has transformed the way service is delivered. Cellular and fiber optics are blurring the distinctions that separate data, video and voice technologies. As a result, assessing the future configuration of telecommunications service is very difficult.

Telephone service providers are required to provide adequate telecommunications service on demand (RCW 80.36.090). Accordingly, telephone service providers will provide facilities to accommodate whatever growth patterns occur. According to U.S. West, however, the delivery of telecommunication services sometimes does not coincide with the exact location of customers. Many of the telecommunication facilities, including aerial and underground, are co-located with those of the electrical power provider.

In general, telecommunication utility providers continually look for ways to expand, upgrade and maintain competitive systems. Where not required by law, future expansions will occur as technology, market demand, and return on investment allows.

9.9.4 Special Districts

Irrigation Districts

The demand for irrigation water continues to grow. The need for irrigation water is likely to continue even when some land converts to nonagricultural uses. Gardens and lawns will also require water. Irrigation districts must be notified of proposed subdivisions and the subdivision plat must be recorded and filed with the district, showing how the water is to be delivered to the irrigable acres in the subdivision. The district must approve extensions of service to subdivided units, and can require the extension of service to subdivided lots at the landowner's expense. The irrigation district's responsibility for delivering water ends at the established point of delivery.

10 Essential Public Facilities Element (Not yet reviewed by PC)

10.1 Introduction

Essential public facilities are capital facilities "typically difficult to site, such as airports, state education facilities, state or regional transportation facilities, state and local correctional facilities, solid waste facilities, and in-patient facilities including substance abuse facilities, mental health facilities, and group homes" (RCW 36.70A.200). The County and cities may also identify additional public facilities that are essential to providing services without which development cannot occur.

This chapter outlines a process for determining where essential public facilities could be located and what development standards are appropriate. This process is intended to avoid duplication in approval processes, consider the long-term as well as short-term costs of alternative siting criteria, provide for effective public review, major facility location, and emphasize reasonable compatibility with neighboring land uses.

10.2 Relationship to Other Plans

10.2.1 Growth Management Act Requirements

The GMA requires the comprehensive plan for each county and city planning under the Act to address both lands for public purposes and siting essential public facilities. The GMA states that the county:

- Shall identify lands useful for public purposes;
- Will work with the state and cities within its borders to identify areas of shared need for public facilities;
- Shall prepare with other jurisdictions a prioritized list of lands necessary for the identified public uses;
- Shall include a process for identifying and siting essential public facilities; and
- May not preclude siting essential public facilities in their jurisdiction.

Confusion often arises as to the distinction between lands for public purposes and essential public facilities. Essential public facilities can be thought of as a subset of public purpose lands. Table 8-1 illustrates the distinctions.

10.2.1.1 GMA Goals

Development of this chapter was guided in particular by the following GMA Planning Goal:

> "Ensure that those public facilities and services necessary to support development shall be adequate to serve the development at the time the development is available for occupancy and use without decreasing current service levels below locally established minimum standards."

10.2.2 County-Wide Planning Policies

In addition to meeting requirements of the GMA, siting of essential public facilities should be consistent with Grant County's adopted CWPP. The policies address siting essential facilities as follows:

Policy 3 – Policies for Siting Public Facilities of a County-Wide or State-wide Nature.

1. Identifying and Siting Essential Public Facilities:
    a. The Comprehensive Plan of each city, town and county that is planning under the GMA shall include a process for identifying and siting essential public facilities. (RCW 36.70A.200(1)
    b. Essential public facilities including those facilities that are typically difficult to site, such as airports, state education facilities, and state or regional transportation

facilities, state and local correctional facilities, solid waste handling facilities, and in-patient facilities including substance abuse facilities, mental health facilities, and group homes. (RCW 36.70A.200(1)

c. No city, town or county comprehensive plan or development regulation may preclude the siting of essential public utilities. (RCW 36.70A.200(2)

2. Development of Essential Public Facilities: When essential public facilities are proposed the potentially effected city(s) and/or town(s) and the county shall:
   a. Establish an Advisory Project Analysis and Site Evaluation Committee composed of citizen members and government representatives selected to represent a board range of interest groups. The Committee shall develop specific siting criteria for the proposed project and to identify, analyze, and rank potential project sites. In addition the Committee shall establish a reasonable time frame for completion of the task.
   b. Insure public involvement through the use of timely press releases, newspaper notices, public information meetings, and public hearings.
   c. Notify adjacent cities and towns and other governmental entities of the proposed project and solicit review and comment on the recommendations made by the Advisory Project Analysis and Site Evaluation Committee.
3. Siting Considerations: In siting of essential public facilities the Advisory Project Analysis and Site Evaluation Committee shall consider at least the following:
   A. Essential public facilities shall be developed in a timely, orderly, and efficient arrangement and be so located so as to not adversely affect the safety, health or welfare of the citizens residing around or near the facility.
   B. Essential public facilities sited near public water and sewer services shall be required to utilize such services.
   C. Essential public facilities sited where public water and sewer services are not immediately available shall be required to be constructed so as to be able to be serviced by public water and sewer services when they are available and, further, the essential public services shall be required to connect to such water and sewer services when they are available.
   D. Land adjacent to existing and proposed essential public facilities which may be developed in the future shall be compatible with such uses.
   E. Proposed essential public facilities shall be compatible with existing land uses.
   F. Adequate fire protection water supplies shall be required in all developing areas where essential public facilities may be sited.
   G. Undesignated landfills, dredging, waste discharges, and other activities with potential deleterious environmental impacts shall be controlled with appropriate rules and regulations adopted and enforced by the jurisdiction with authority.

H. Essential public facilities shall not locate in resource lands or critical areas if incompatible.

I. Essential public facilities shall not be located outside of UGA's unless they are self-contained and do not require the extension of urban governmental services.

Table 10-1
Distinguishing Public Purpose Lands from Essential Public Facilities

Public Purpose Lands	Essential Public Facilities
FOCUS: Lands needed to accommodate public facilities.	FOCUS: Facilities needed to provide public services and functions that are typically difficult to site.
Lands needed to provide the public with government services, including services substantially funded by government, contracted for by government, or provided by private entities subject to public service obligations.	Those public facilities that are usually unwanted by neighborhoods, have unusual site requirements, or other features that complicate the siting process.
Examples include: • Utility Corridors • Transportation Corridors • Sewage Treatment Facilities • Stormwater Management Facilities • Recreation • Schools • Other Public Uses	Examples include: • Large Scale Transportation Facilities • State Educational Facilities • State and Local Correctional Facilities • Solid Waste Handling Facilities • Airports • Inpatient Facilities, such as, Substance Abuse Facilities, Mental Health Facilities, and Group Homes

10.3 Designation of Essential Public Facilities

10.3.1 Definition

Essential public facilities are public facilities and privately owned or operated facilities serving a public purpose and that are typically or historically difficult facilities to site. They include, but are not limited to the following facilities:

1. Airports; state education facilities; state or regional transportation facilities, including designated highways of statewide significance; prisons, jails and other correctional facilities; solid waste handling facilities; and inpatient facilities such as group homes, mental health facilities and substance abuse facilities; sewage treatment facilities; and communication towers and antennas
2. Facilities identified by the state OFM as essential public facilities, consistent with RCW 36.70A.200
3. Facilities identified as essential public facilities in the county's development regulations

10.3.2 Locational Considerations

The following considerations have been made in developing policy and siting requirements for essential public facilities:

- Equitable distribution of public facilities should occur so that no one jurisdiction assumes cross-jurisdictional burdens for facilities that no other jurisdiction wants.
- Siting issues among cities, the County, the State, and between County, state and federal agencies, need to be coordinated to eliminate untimely review delays.
- Siting of some essential facilities is limited by the nature of the facilities' operational requirements and the siting requirements of state and federal agencies that need to be taken into account prior to and during the public review process. Specific siting needs for each type of facility and a need to identify design requirements and standard mitigation techniques should be stated as part of any siting decision.
- Future expansion of a facility is often determined by the initial siting and design decisions, which need to be acknowledged in the public review process.

10.3.3 Designated Facilities

The following facilities are designated as essential public facilities in consistence with the GMA, CWPPs and other goals and policies included in this Comprehensive Plan:

1. Grant County International Airport: Type I
2. Ephrata Landfill: Type II
3. Big Bend Community College: Type I
4. Grand Coulee Hydroelectric Project: Type I
5. Columbia Basin Irrigation Project: Type I
6. Priest Rapids Development: Type I
7. Wanapum Development: Type I
8. Quincy Chute Project: Type I
9. Potholes East Canal Headworks: Type I
10. Sunrise Group Home, Ephrata: Type III

10.4 Siting Essential Public Facilities

Essential public facilities may be allowed as permitted or conditional (special) uses in the zoning ordinance. Essential public facilities identified as conditional (special) uses in the applicable zoning district shall be subject, at a minimum, to the following requirements.

10.4.1 Classification of Facilities

Classify essential public facilities as follows:

1. *Type One:* These are major, multi-county facilities serving or potentially affecting more than one county. These facilities include, but are not limited to, regional transportation facilities, such as regional airports; state correction facilities; regional hydroelectric and irrigation facilities; and state educational facilities.
2. *Type Two:* These are local or inter-local facilities serving or potentially affecting residents or property in more than one jurisdiction. They could include, but are not limited to, county jails, county landfills, community colleges, sewage treatment facilities, communication towers, and inpatient facilities (e.g., substance abuse facilities, mental health facilities, and group homes). Such facilities that would not have impacts beyond the jurisdiction in which they are proposed to be located would be classified as Type Three facilities.
3. *Type Three:* These are facilities serving or potentially affecting only the jurisdiction in which they are proposed to be located.

In order to enable the County to determine the project's classification, the applicant shall identify the approximate area within which the proposed project could potentially have adverse impacts, such as increased traffic, public safety risks, noise, glare, emissions, or other environmental impacts.

10.4.2 Notification of Public

Provide early notification and involvement of affected citizens and jurisdictions as follows:

1. *Type One and Two Facilities:* At least ninety days before submitting an application for a Type One or Type Two essential public facility, the prospective applicant shall notify the public and jurisdictions of the general type and nature of the proposal, identify sites under consideration for accommodating the proposed facility, and identify opportunities to comment on the proposal. Applications for specific projects shall not be considered complete in the absence of proof of a published notice regarding the proposed project in a newspaper of general circulation in the affected area. This notice shall include the information described above and shall be published at least ninety days prior to the submission of the application.
2. The Grant County Department of Community Development may provide the project sponsor and affected jurisdiction(s) with their comments or recommendations regarding alternative project locations during this 90-day period (the purpose of this provision is to enable potentially affected jurisdictions and the public to collectively review and comment on alternative sites for major facilities before the project sponsor has made their siting decision).
3. *Type Three Facilities:* Type Three essential public facilities are subject to the county's standard notification requirements.

10.4.3 Impact on Critical Areas or Resource Lands

Essential public facilities shall not have any probable significant adverse impact on critical areas or resource lands, except for "linear" facilities, such as highways, unless those impacts can be mitigated according the current ordinance requirements.

10.4.4 Alternative Site Analysis

Applicants for Type One essential public facilities shall provide an analysis of the alternative sites considered for the proposed facility. This analysis shall include the following provisions:

1. An evaluation of the sites' capability to meet basic siting criteria for the proposed facility, such as size, physical characteristics, access, and availability of necessary utilities and support services
2. An explanation of the need for the proposed facility in the proposed location
3. The sites' relationship to the service area and the distribution of other similar public facilities within the service area or jurisdiction, whichever is larger
4. A general description of the relative environmental, traffic, and social impacts associated with locating the proposed facility at the alternative sites which meet the applicant's basic siting criteria. The applicant shall also identify proposed mitigation measures to alleviate or minimize significant potential impacts
5. The applicant shall also briefly describe the process used to identify and evaluate the alternative sites

10.4.5 Compliance with Plans, Ordinances, and Regulations

The proposed project shall comply with all applicable provisions of the comprehensive plan, zoning ordinance, and other county regulations.

DRAFT

11 Natural Setting/Water Resources (Clean with PC comments from 1/17 mtg)

11.1 Introduction

The Natural Setting Element describes the physical and biological setting of the County. Critical areas and cultural resources within the County are identified, including their "functions and values," and the current trends associated with regulatory protections for those resources. This element also presents Grant County's approach for the protection of critical resources. Critical area designations "overlay" other land use designations. That is, if two or more land use designations apply to a given parcel or portion of a parcel, both or all designations apply.

11.1.1 Purpose of Element

The Natural Setting Element emphasizes the conservation and protection of our natural environment while preserving people's lifestyles and property. Grant County and the communities within it can and will continue to grow, but this growth must occur in a way that protects critical areas functions and values. The County has also included cultural and historic resources protections under this element. By embracing a philosophy of sustainable land use management, the County can help prevent environmental degradation and impacts to cultural and historic resources, and avoid the unforeseen costs associated with correcting them.

The Natural Setting Element serves two purposes:

- The first is to clarify the relationship between the natural environment and built environments (see Section 11.2)
- The second is to carry forward the intent of the Grant County UDC related to natural resources and the environment (Section 11.3 through 11.5)

11.2 Existing Conditions

11.2.1 Natural Setting

Grant County is located within the Columbia River Basin in central Washington and bound by the Columbia River to the west and southwest. Agriculture, land use, hydrology, and habitat in the County are heavily influenced by the CBP, which delivers water from the Grand Coulee Dam for agricultural and municipal uses. The CBP also brought about major changes to the hydrology and land use in the region through the diversion of water to the historically semi-arid region.

The County includes portions of six watersheds, which are known as WRIAs. Most of the County is in the Lower Crab (WRIA 41). The southern portion of the County is in the Esquatzel Coulee (WRIA 36). The northern portion of the County is largely in the Grand Coulee (WRIA 42), with portions in the Upper Crab-Wilson (WRIA 43), Moses Coulee (WRIA 44), and Lower Lake Roosevelt (WRIA 53).

11.2.1.1 Climate

Grant County falls within the Central Basin region of Washington, which has the lowest precipitation rates within the state. Annual precipitation ranges from 7 inches in the areas of Saddle Mountain, Frenchman Hills, and Rattlesnake Mountain to an average around 15 inches in the vicinity of the Blue Mountains. Precipitation is commonly associated with summer thunderstorms and winter rains and snowfall. Snowfall depths rarely exceed 8 to 15 inches and occur from December through February. High temperatures in January can range from 30 to 40 degrees with low temperatures between 15 to 25 degrees. Summer high temperatures are usually in the lower 90s with low temperatures in the upper 50s (WRCC 2018).

11.2.1.2 Topography

The topography in Grant County is variable, ranging from low rolling hills in the north to smooth, south-sloping plains in the south. The plains and hills are dissected by channeled scablands and coulees. Ground surface elevation ranges from 380 feet mean sea level at the south end of the County along the Columbia River to about 2,880 feet mean sea level at Monument Hill.

The Grand Coulee, which contains Banks Lake, Park Lake, Blue Lake, Lake Lenore and Soap Lake, dissects the hills along the northwestern County line. The Columbia River flows along the southwestern and south boundaries of the County.

The Beezley Hills, which are west of Ephrata and north of Quincy, trend generally east-west along the transition between the rolling hills and plains. The Frenchman Hills separate the plains south of Quincy and Royal Slope. Crab Creek lies between Royal Slope and the Saddle Mountains to the south. Wahluke Slope is bounded by the Saddle Mountains and the Columbia River. Evergreen Ridge, Babcock Bench and Babcock Ridge trend generally north-south along the east side of the Columbia River.

11.2.1.3 Soils

The U.S. Soil Conservation Service has generally characterized the surficial soils in Grant County as very shallow to very deep and well-drained to excessively drained. The northern portion of the County is characterized by soils that formed in highly erodible wind-blown sediments, known as loess, dissected by channeled scablands largely stripped of soils by glacial floodwaters. Soils in this region are primarily used for dryland farming, livestock, and wildlife habitat near the Columbia River The glacial outwash and the alluvium along existing streams such as Crab Creek yield large quantities of water. The southern portion of the County consists of smooth plains (southward-sloping) periodically broken up by Frenchman Hills and the Saddle Mountains (USDA 1984).

11.2.2 Water Resources

11.2.2.1 Introduction

As with much of the West, water in Grant County serves competing, and often conflicting, uses. Securing certainty in the water supply will be a major issue over the 20-year planning period. Reliable access to water is necessary for direct human uses like household, agricultural, commercial, and industrial operations, and for indirect human needs such as recreation. Today, irrigated agriculture is the biggest user of water. But recently the needs of other surface water uses, particularly those dealing with the protection and restoration of anadromous fish runs, have been fiercely pursued at all levels of government.

Specifically, major elements in the water supply are:

- **Columbia Basin Project.** The CBP currently serves about 671,000 acres of desert that have been transformed into some of the most productive agricultural land in the country. The CBP has fueled extensive growth in Grant County's agriculture industry, which has led to growth in complementary industries such as food processing, agricultural services, warehousing, and trucking. In terms of farm-gate production value, Grant County is the second largest (behind Yakima) in the state.
- **Endangered Species Act-listed species needs.** Endangered Species Act-listed fish species in Grant County include spring Chinook salmon and steelhead. These species are anadromous fish, which are born in fresh water and eventually migrate out to sea where they spend a large part of their life. Ultimately, they attempt to return to the fresh water stream in which they

were hatched in order to reproduce. These species are dependent on certain habitat requirements, including water temperatures and water depth.

- **Municipal groundwater supply**. Groundwater supply and groundwater quality for municipal and rural use are described in further detail in this section. Demand for municipal and rural use are expected to increase as development continues. Since the last Comprehensive Plan update, technological use has significantly increased in the County due to lower-than-average electricity costs and high reliability.
- **Rural groundwater supply.** As rural development continues, groundwater use is expected to increase. Recent state court decisions on the requirements of the GMA and County land use plans have resulted in a duty for Grant County to ensure that water for development is legally and physically available.

In Grant County, the impact to water quality is predominantly influenced by the CBP. Those impacts have been largely beneficial ones. Prior to implementation of the CBP, many water bodies in the County were seasonally fed, becoming stagnant pools during dry summer months. Development of the CBP enhanced such water bodies, created significant amounts of fish and wildlife habitat, and enhanced water quality.

If the County is to sustain growth, every resident and jurisdiction must meet the ongoing challenge of protecting and managing our water resources, and resisting proposals for elimination of the public investment made in reclamation and flood control projects and in economic and environmentally sustainable electrical power production.

11.2.2.2 Surface Water

Surface water systems in the County are significantly affected by the CBP. Approximately 4% (110 square miles) of Grant County surface area is water, which is somewhat striking when considering that much of the County receives less than 8 inches of precipitation annually (in the central and southern portion of the County), while annual precipitation in the northeast portion of the County ranges up to 14 inches of precipitation annually. The CBP is a large multi-purpose development that uses Columbia River water for irrigation, power, recreation, and flood control. Potholes Reservoir and O'Sullivan Dam are the key structures that facilitate water conservation for the CBP (Anchor Environmental 2007).

Development of the CBP has also caused an increase in water available for recreation. Before the CBP was developed, there were 35 lakes in the project area, including portions of Grant, Lincoln, Adams, and Franklin counties. There are now more than 140 lakes, ponds, and reservoirs (USBR 2018). See Appendix A: Map Folio – Figure 9: Wetlands, Rivers, and Streams.

The Columbia River is the primary source of surface water in Grant County. The Columbia River is regulated through the operation of multiple hydroelectric dams within and upstream of the County.

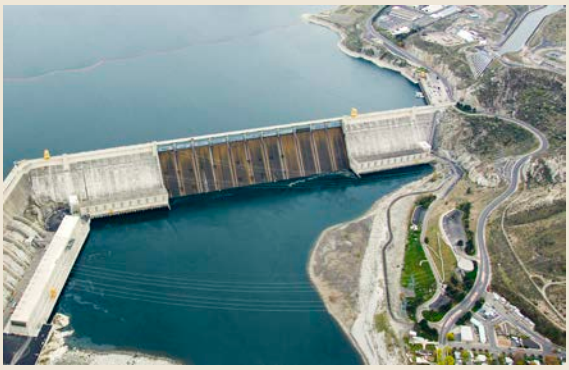
Columbia River flows are dependent on the coordination of dam operations of all seven dams in the mid-Columbia River, which range from Grand Coulee Dam to Priest Rapids Dam. Flows and water levels for the Columbia River within Grant County are directly regulated by operations of Wanapum and Priest Rapids dams in accordance with Federal Energy Regulatory Commission licensing for the Priest Rapids Hydroelectric Project.

In addition to the lakes noted as part of the CBP, Moses Lake also receives most of its water from the Columbia River in the form of irrigation return flows, canal water, and groundwater seepage. It also receives some water from Crab Creek, a small tributary with its headwaters west of Spokane, and Rocky Ford Creek, a spring-fed creek that originates south of Soap Lake. Flows in Rocky Ford Creek increased after irrigation began in the Columbia River Basin.

Columbia Basin Project

The CBP is a network of dams, pumping plants, and irrigation canals and reservoirs that provide irrigation water over 670,000 acres. The water for these facilities is supplied by Grand Coulee D

am and Franklin D. Roosevelt Lake. Once water enters the irrigation system, it is used multiple times, through runoff, collection in reservoirs, and reuse, before returning to the Columbia River. In total, irrigators use approximately 2.5 million acre feet (annually) of water though the CBP. In addition to providing irrigation water to Grant County the CBP also generates power, provides recreation opportunities, controls floods, and aids navigation (USBR 2016).



The County also contains many canals, ditches, and wasteways that carry irrigation water, as well as creeks and streams that have resulted from irrigation-related groundwater recharge and surface water runoff. There are also seep lakes, small ponds, and detention basins resulting from irrigation. Major CBP canals, ditches, and wasteways are shown in Appendix A: Map Folio – Figure 15: Transmission Lines and Canals.

Wasteway to Sand Hollow

11.2.2.2.1 Surface Water Quality

Water quality within the CBP has been influenced significantly by the introduction of irrigation waters to the area. Streams that had been intermittent prior to the CBP have become and are becoming flowing streams on a year-round basis. Irrigation return waters and subsurface and surface agricultural drainage comprise the flows of waterways within the project area and have created year-round reservoirs and lakes, such as the Potholes Reservoir and Banks Lake, which provide habitat for fish and wildlife. The flows created by the CBP also enhance the shallow regional aquifers, thereby supporting sustainable resource development.

Water quality standards for Washington State are established in WAC 173-201A. The objectives of the WAC are the protection of beneficial uses of these waters, including drinking water supplies, irrigation, stock watering, fish and wildlife habitat, food processing, and recreation.

Water quality concerns for the major water resources in Grant County are summarized below:

- **Columbia River:** Primary concerns include levels of dissolved gases above biological thresholds for fish species using the river. The hydroelectric projects on the Columbia River in Grant County are "run-of-river" with reservoirs that have little storage capacity. Water velocities are fast enough to prevent the formation of a thermocline (Grant PUD 2010).
- **Crab Creek:** Crab Creek is on Ecology's proposed list of water quality limited streams for temperature and pH. Crab Creek should not be used as a source of domestic water supply nor for primary contact recreation, such as swimming or water skiing.
- **Banks Lake:** Banks Lake is one of the principal reservoirs of the CBP and impaired by invasive exotic species (Eurasian water-milfoil).
- **Moses Lake –:** Water quality in Moses Lake is of concern to residents as well as downstream users of Potholes Reservoir waters. The lake has been classified as "hyper-eutrophic," which indicates that it is receiving excessive nutrient loading (such as nitrogen and phosphorus). The primary water quality problem is overproduction of algae, particularly blue-green algae, which form unsightly, floating mats during the summer recreation season. Dilution water from the East Low Canal and improvement in irrigation techniques have provided some relief from nuisance algae blooms in recent years.
- **Billy Clapp Lake**: Water quality concerns in Billy Clapp Lake are due to invasive exotic species such as Eurasian water-milfoil.
- **Potholes Reservoir:** Comparison of water quality at the head of Potholes Canal with that of inflows indicates considerable removal of nutrients, bacteria, and suspended solids by Potholes Reservoir.
- **Soap Lake:** Soap Lake is recognized worldwide for its unique mineral content and therapeutic value. Soap Lake represents an economic, cultural, recreational, geologic, and environmental benefit to the region. Of concern is potential dilution and pollution of the waters of the lake

as well as recreational use that may be incompatible with its therapeutic use. This Plan recognizes the unique functions and values that Soap Lake provides, and intends that the goals and policies of this Natural Setting Element pertaining to water resources and shoreline management protect this important aquatic resource.

11.2.2.3 Groundwater

Groundwater is water located within the subsurface of the earth that supplies, or is capable of supplying, water to wells and springs. Groundwater is typically located in porous material such as fractured rock or the weathering products of rock, such as sand. Groundwater is used for drinking water (treated and untreated), irrigation, livestock watering, and manufacturing processes. Groundwater is the major source of drinking water in Grant County.

The Columbia Plateau aquifer system is subdivided into four aquifers: the suprabasalt sediment (overburden) aquifer system, Saddle Mountains aquifer, Wanapum aquifer, and Grande Ronde aquifer. The overburden aquifers are found within the main structural basins (such as Quincy Basin) and are the main recipients of surface recharge water, primarily from the CBP (Columbia Basin GWMA 2001).

The CBP has impacted Grant County groundwater levels within the project area. The extensive canal system of the CBP combined with non-uniformity in sediment characteristics largely influences groundwater movement (Columbia Basin GWMA 2001). For example, before the CBP, Upper Crab Creek only connected to Moses Lake during high water conditions. Today, several springs join the Crab Creek channel because of elevated groundwater from the CBP development (USBR 2007).

County Regional Aquifers

Groundwater in Grant County is part of the Columbia Plateau regional aquifer system. This system occupies about 50,600 square miles and extends across northern Idaho, northeastern Oregon, and a large part of southeastern Washington. Miocene basaltic rocks are the major aquifers in the Columbia Plateau regional aquifer system.

Unconsolidated deposits are also a major source of groundwater, and some unconsolidated-deposit aquifers in Grant County are up to 1,000 feet thick and can yield as much as 3,200 gallons per minute. Miocene basaltic rocks that underlie the unconsolidated deposits yield as much as 4,800 gallons per minute (Whitehead 1994).

11.2.2.3.1 Groundwater Management Areas

A portion of eastern Grant County is within the Odessa Groundwater Management Subarea (Odessa Subarea), an area designated by Washington State Legislature in 1967 due to groundwater declines. Since the 1980s, groundwater levels in the Odessa Subarea have declined as much as 200 feet (USBR and Ecology 2012).

A major portion of central Grant County is within the Quincy Groundwater Management Subarea (Quincy Subarea), an area designated by Washington State Legislature in 1969 to establish

boundaries and depth zones to develop a groundwater management program for the area (WAC 173-124).

11.2.2.3.2 Groundwater Quality

Grant County is one of four counties that make up the Columbia Basin GWMA. The Columbia Basin GWMA was designated by Ecology in 1998 due to concerns over high nitrate concentrations in groundwater. In 1998, median nitrate-N values were 3.7 milligrams per liter in Grant County.

Nitrate contamination is common in groundwater and can be traced to a variety of agricultural and non-agricultural uses. Agricultural sources of nitrate include inorganic fertilizer and manure. Nitrate can also be derived from vehicles, fertilized lawns, and septic systems. In groundwater, nitrate occurs primarily in upper aquifer wells drilled in the lower lying areas of the County. The correlation between elevated concentrations of nitrates in groundwater and irrigated lands indicates that the major sources include applied fertilizers on irrigated lands such as crops, lawns, golf courses, parks, and other similarly managed lands. In general, shallow wells had higher nitrate levels than deep wells, which suggests that surface application is the primary source of nitrate loading (Columbia Basin GWMA 2001).

Several federal, state, and local regulations are in place to help minimize negative impacts to groundwater quality. These include regulations on drinking water wells, septic tanks, and runoff from landscaping practices.

In general, groundwater is the major source of drinking water in Washington State, including Grant County. To protect groundwater used for drinking water supplies as required by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, the WDOH requires all Group A public water systems (those that serve 25 or more people or 15 or more connections) that use groundwater as their supply source to implement a wellhead protection program. The wellhead protection program has several requirements that are designed to prevent contamination of groundwater used for drinking water (DOH 2010).

Septic (on-site sewage) systems that are improperly sited, operated, or maintained can affect groundwater quality by discharging contaminants to groundwater. WAC Chapter 246-272A regulates on-site sewage system location, design, installation, operation, maintenance, and monitoring to limit the discharge of contaminants and to minimize public health impacts from septic systems. The Grant County Health Department is the authority in Grant County regarding on-site sewage systems.

11.2.3 Air

The attractiveness and livability of communities are directly related to air quality. Polluted air contributes to a variety of health problems and consumes millions of dollars in medical costs each year. Polluted air also obscures visibility, creates unpleasant odors, and adversely affects animal and plant life.

In Grant County, current air quality is, on average, good, because of the County's lack of industrial development and low population density. While motor vehicle operation is not highly concentrated in the County, vehicle emissions do provide a source of air pollution. The County can also expect to experience negative effects due other sources, such as increased dust from additional traffic on unpaved roads in residential and agricultural areas and commercial and industrial operations. The agencies that monitor air quality, Ecology and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, have designated Grant County as an area currently in attainment for all standards.

New air quality issues from emerging industries in Grant County such as from marijuana growing operations and bitcoin server farms are also of concern. Associated air quality affects may need to be addressed as new industries and operations emerge within the County.

Additionally, at times, air quality can be negatively affected due to wind erosion. Because of the general lack of industrial sources, agricultural sources are of greater importance due to the prevalence of wind erosion from range areas, gravel roads, and cultivated fields. Wind erosion is greatest during the spring and fall, when high winds and dry soil conditions create dust storms of varying severity. The severity of dust storms is exacerbated by dryland agricultural practices, which expose the soil during spring cultivation and fall harvesting periods.

11.2.4 Vegetation

The majority of Grant County is native rangeland characterized by steppe vegetation comprised mainly of grasses, forbs, and shrubs. The *Artemisia/Agropyron* (sagebrush/wheat grass) association forms the climax species for this zone and is the most extensive association of the steppe vegetation of the eastern Columbia River Basin. Very similar communities are also found in British Columbia, Central Oregon, Southern Idaho, and Montana. Low precipitation levels serve to maintain this association and generally prevent growth of trees except along water courses and in low, wet depressions.

The vegetation in the *Artemisia/Agropyron* association can be divided into four layers:

1. Shrub layer dominated by sage brush
2. Perennial grass layer with blue-bunch wheatgrass and needle and thread grass typically occurring in dense tufts
3. Mixed herbaceous layer of prostrate plants such as cheat grass
4. Surface crust of lichens and mosses

In addition, along the mainstem of the Columbia River and its adjacent stream corridors are vegetative belts that contain various shrubs, trees, and grasses. Water-loving trees like black cottonwood, aspen, and alder are found along many stream banks. These well vegetated stream-side riparian zones provide substantial food and shelter for wildlife. Many aquatic organisms feed on leaf

litter and woody debris that collect in these streams. Insects and other invertebrates falling from these plants provide an important source of food for many fish species. Birds and land animals depend on stream-side vegetated areas for food, thermal protection, visual cover, and as a migratory corridor to other parts of their habitat. It is the sum of these parts, from microorganism to migrating fish that make habitat vibrant and healthy.

11.3 Critical Areas and Cultural Resources

Critical areas are protected ecosystems, landforms, or processes that are protected under the Washington State GMA for the biological or physical functions and values that they provide. Critical areas are categorized by Grant County CAO (UDC 24.08.020) as follows:

- Wetlands
- Frequently Flooded Areas
- Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas
- Geologically Hazardous Areas
- Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas
- Cultural Resource Areas

Critical areas such as wetlands, open spaces, and fish and wildlife habitat contain much of the fish and wildlife, their habitats and other natural resources valued by County residents. Other sensitive areas, such as land located outside fire districts or those prone to flooding are important because of the risk to lives and property posed by developing in them. Critical areas in Grant County also include cultural and historic resources which include those areas or structures that have historic or archaeological significance. Cultural and historic resources protections help the County comply with state and federal laws and regulations as they protect these sensitive resources. Critical Areas and Cultural Resources (UDC Chapter 24.08) is being updated in 2018 to include the latest information and standards for designating and protecting natural resources and critical area lands.

The key functions and values provided by the five critical areas in Grant County can be summarized into four major functions, which include: 1) water quality, 2) hydrology, 3) soil, and 4) habitat. These functions and values are summarized in Table 11-1.

Table 11-1
Critical Areas Functions

Critical Areas	Key Functions			
	Water Quality	Hydrology	Soil	Habitat
Wetlands	●	●		●
Frequently Flooded Areas	●	●	●	●
Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas	●	●		

Critical Areas	Key Functions			
	Water Quality	Hydrology	Soil	Habitat
Geologically Hazardous Areas (Erosion)	●	●	●	●
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas	●	●	●	●

Note:
Cultural resource areas are included as critical areas in the CAO but are addressed separately in Section 11.3.4.

The following sections include descriptions, current trends, and future considerations for each of the critical areas. Section 11.3.8 includes additional information on the VSP and the intersection of critical areas with agricultural lands.

11.3.1 Maps and References

The Grant County Current Planning Department maintains a series of data maps containing the best available graphic depiction of critical areas in Grant County for the purpose of administering UDC Chapter 24.08 – Critical Areas and Cultural Resources. These maps are for information and illustrative purposes only and are not regulatory in nature.

The maps are intended to alert the development community, appraisers, and current or prospective owners of a potential encounter with a use or development limiting factor based on the natural systems present. The indication of the presence of a critical area on the maps is sufficient cause for the County to request a site-specific analysis for the critical areas identified prior to acceptance of a development application as being complete and ready for processing.

The maps are to be used as a general guide to the location and extent of critical areas. Critical areas indicated on the maps are presumed to exist in the locations shown. The exact location and extent of critical areas shall be determined by the applicant as a result of field investigations performed by qualified professionals using the definitions found UDC Chapter 24.08 – Critical Areas and Cultural Resources. Also see Figures 8 through 13 of Appendix A: Map Folio for the general location of critical areas in Grant County.

11.3.2 Wetlands

Wetlands are important ecosystems that serve many beneficial functions. Wetlands can help reduce erosion and siltation; provide filtration and produce cleaner water; retain water to reduce flooding and support base flows; and provide wildlife, plant, and fisheries habitats. Vegetative growth along waterways and canals in Grant County improves food, cover, and nesting habitats for many wildlife species, which also provide recreational opportunities.

In Grant County, the wetland environment is predominantly a function of irrigation, which has created mostly freshwater emergent seasonal wetlands in portions of the County. The CBP has

provided beneficial wetlands to more than 110,000 acres of naturally drainage-impaired lands. In Grant County, wetlands have formed along reservoirs, streams, and creeks receiving return flows from the CBP including Crab Creek, Lower Crab Creek, Rocky Ford Creek, and Lind Coulee. Wetlands have also formed in proximity to CBP main canals, laterals, and wasteways including the Winchester and Frenchman Hills wasteways. Reservoirs and lakes, including Potholes and Banks Lake, also include wetland complexes that have formed over time as a result of the CBP.

Many wetlands within Grant County are considered unintentional wetlands, resulting from localized conditions such as unlined irrigation ditches and tailwater from surface irrigated fields. These types of wetlands are considered jurisdictional wetlands regulated by state wetland law. However, if the irrigation practices and infrastructure upgrades are changed (such as implementation of water conservation practices and lining and piping ditches), and the wetland dries up and no longer performs wetland functions, then no mitigation is required (Ecology 2010).

Wetlands and along Potholes Reservoir Wasteway

In Grant County, wetlands are protected under the CAO as a resource vital to sustaining biological productivity and water quality. Wetland habitat is commonly affected by development, resulting in habitat fragmentation and/or losses. Other activities affecting wetlands include agricultural practices and changes in irrigation efficiencies. Wetland destruction or impairment may result in increased public and private costs or property loss.

Recent updates to the CAO have been made to improve protection of wetlands from these activities using best available science, and consistent with the Grant County SMP (Anchor QEA and Oneza & Associates 2014). The Comprehensive Plan is also intended to protect natural wetlands from non-agricultural developments and protect previously unfarmed wetlands from new agriculture. The VSP Work Plan, described in Section 11.3.8, is being implemented by Grant County and participating agricultural producers to protect and voluntarily enhance wetlands and other critical areas (Anchor QEA 2017). Currently available resources for determining the approximate location of wetlands in Grant County include:

- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Wetlands Inventory (https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/)
- WDFW Priority Habitats and Species Maps (http://wdfw.wa.gov/mapping/phs/)

- Grant County Geographic Information System Maps (http://www.grantcountywa.gov/GIS/)

To confirm if wetlands are present, a wetland delineation is conducted by a professional using methods approved by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and verified using local rating systems. The Ecology Wetland Rating System is used to rate wetland soils in Washington State. Wetland delineation and verification resources are available here:

- Ecology Wetlands Page (http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/ratingsystems/index.html)

11.3.3 Frequently Flooded Areas

Frequently flooded areas are defined as floodplains or other areas designated as being within a 100-year or greater floodplain by FEMA's Federal Insurance Rate Maps. FEMA has defined the extent of the 100-year floodplain to establish actuarial flood insurance rates and to assist communities in efforts to promote sound floodplain management. Frequently flooded areas primarily occur on waterways and drainages. In Grant County, these mainly include Banks Lake, Crab Creek, Lower Crab Creek, Dry Creek, and Potholes Reservoir.

Frequently flooded areas protect public health and safety by providing temporary flood water storage and conveyance. They also provide riparian habitat and other wildlife benefits, and can improve water quality and recharge groundwater. Frequently flooded areas also affect surface and groundwater quality and hydrology (timing and magnitude of flows, and alluvial aquifer recharge), improve or degrade soil health based on vegetative conditions, contribute to riparian habitat diversity, and provide natural areas and rich agricultural lands.

Flooding in the County is typically caused by either heavy snowfall followed by warm temperatures or by high-intensity, short-duration rainfall during winter months (December to February). Flash floods are sometimes seen in the County and can be particularly damaging due to the short warning time. Human activities such as development within the floodplain may increase the frequency, magnitude, and displacement of the flood, hence causing flooding in other areas of a stream. Flood hazards in these areas include periodic inundation ranging in severity, with the potential to result in the loss of life, loss of property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services, and extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief.

To limit damage to individuals, property, and natural systems, Grant County requires compliance with the provisions of the County's Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance (UDC 24.16), CAO (UDC 24.08), Zoning Ordinance (UDC Title 23), SMP (UDC 24.12), and Land Division Ordinances (UDC 22.04), including plats, subdivisions, and short plats. The intent of these policies is to promote the efficient use of land and water resources by allocating frequently flooded areas to the uses for which they are best suited. These regulations are intended to discourage obstructions to floodways and prohibit

uses that pollute or deteriorate natural waters and watercourses. New development should be reviewed by Grant County for compliance with local, state, and federal regulations for development within frequently flooded areas.

FEMA works with the County to update floodplain mapping. No updates to the mapping are currently underway in Grant County; any changes to the FEMA maps in the future would be available at the following resources:

- FEMA Flood Map Service Center (https://msc.fema.gov/portal)
- Grant County Geographic Information System Maps (http://www.grantcountywa.gov/GIS/)

11.3.4 Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas

Critical aquifer recharge areas are groundwater aquifers that provide protections to public drinking water supplies and are typically located near cities and towns. Grant County's potable water comes from groundwater and surface water supplies, including the critical aquifer recharge areas. Once a potable water source is contaminated, it is difficult, costly, and sometimes impossible to clean up. Therefore, preventing contamination of these water sources is necessary to avoid public costs, hardships, and potential physical harm to people.

As precipitation reaches the earth it typically forms into snow pack, enters lakes, streams, rivers, oceans, or wetlands, seeps into the soil and plant roots, or filters into the ground into groundwater basins. The land surface where this filtering process takes place is called an aquifer recharge zone. Aquifer recharge zones warrant special protection from surface pollution to protect the quality of the groundwater in the area. Groundwater often moves through the ground, eventually discharging to surface water features, such as lakes, streams, or rivers, which in turn recharges the groundwater. The water remaining in the ground makes up the aquifer.

Grant County is located within the Columbia Basin GWMA, an area designated for protecting groundwater and addressing groundwater issues. Of the 176 public water supply system wells recorded within Grant County, more than half of them are shallow wells that could be considered domestic supply wells with the highest potential susceptibility to contamination. The remaining public water supply wells are deeper wells, which likely receive their recharge outside of the wellhead protection areas. Consequently, the deeper wells would be considered to have lower susceptibility to contamination from surface activities occurring within Grant County, as recharge occurs outside of the County (EA 2017).

Continued protection and management of critical aquifer recharge areas in and around Grant County is imperative to reducing pollution and maintaining water storage levels for future use. The Grant County Conservation District provides resources to landowners to educate them on the impact of land management practices on groundwater and groundwater quality. Programs include irrigation

water management, lawn care, livestock management, and water quality and quantity programs. Other groundwater-related information is available at the following resources:

- U.S. Geological Survey Groundwater Information Pages (https://water.usgs.gov/ogw/)
- Ecology Groundwater Quality Webpage (http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/grndwtr/index.html)
- Columbia Basin GWMA Subsurface Mapping and Aquifer Assessment Project (Columbia Basin GWMA 2009)
- Grant County Conservation District webpage (http://www.columbiabasincds.org/)

11.3.5 Geologically Hazardous Areas

Geologically hazardous areas are defined per RCW 36.70A.030 (10) as "areas that, because of their susceptibility to erosion, sliding, earthquake or other geologic events, are not suited to the siting of commercial, residential or industrial development consistent with public health or safety concerns." According to the Grant County CAO, geologically hazardous areas include:

- Erosion Hazards: Areas identified by the USDA NRCS as having high or very high water erosion hazard
- Landslide Hazards: Areas potentially subject to landslides based on a combination of related geologic, topographic, and hydrologic conditions (e.g., steep slopes, alluvial fans, high-velocity stream banks)
- Mine Hazards: Areas within or within 100 horizontal feet of a mine opening at the surface or those areas designated by DNR as a mine hazard area
- Seismic Hazards: Areas subject to severe risk of damage as a result of earthquake-induced ground shaking, slope failure, settlement, soil liquefaction, or surface faulting

Development within geologically hazardous areas can result in a potential risk to health and safety. In some cases, the risk can be reduced or mitigated to acceptable levels by engineering design or modified construction practices. However, when the risks cannot be sufficiently mitigated, development should be prohibited. Future development within or near geologically hazardous areas should be carried out consistent with Grant County CAO. The Grant County CAO includes a list of references for identifying geologically hazardous areas. Additionally, site assessment protocols, protection requirements, and mitigation measures are provided for development within each geologically hazardous area type.

The following references are available for determining the general location and extent of geologically hazardous areas:

- U.S. Geologic Survey Geologic Hazards Science Center (https://www.usgs.gov/centers/geohazards)
- DNR Geologic Information Portal (https://www.dnr.wa.gov/geologyportal)

- Grant County Geographic Information System Maps (http://www.grantcountywa.gov/GIS/)

Erosion Hazards. Erosion is a common occurrence in Grant County due to hydrologic and geologic characteristics, vegetative conditions, wind and human land use. Grant County soils are generally characterized by loess, which are very deep, fertile, and highly erodible soils deposited through lake settling or by wind from the post-glacial outwash. As shown in Figure 12 in Appendix A: MapFolio, erosive soils are located throughout Grant County. These areas are predominantly located along the Columbia River, Lower Crab Creek, and near Grand Coulee. Minimizing or mitigating for development in these areas can help to reduce the damage to natural and built environments.

Landslide Hazards. Landslide hazard areas are those areas within Grant County that are subject to potential slope failure. Steep slopes in Grant County are generally located near rivers and streams where erosive forces have steepened slopes over time. Steep slopes are predominantly located along the Columbia River Basin and Lower Crab Creek (Grant County 2017). Regulations should continue to be followed to protect public health and safety from development located on, or adjacent to, steep slope or landslide areas, preserve the scenic quality and natural character of Grant County's hillsides, and to protect water quality.

Seismic Hazards. Seismic hazard areas are generally associated with active fault areas and earthquakes. While earthquakes cannot be eliminated, there are no areas in Grant County that have been identified that pose significant, predictable hazards to life and property resulting from the associated ground shaking, differential settlement, and/or soil liquefaction. The USDA NRCS provides soil information indicating areas of risk for liquefaction.

Mine Hazards. Mine hazard areas are defined as "areas directly underlain by, adjacent to, or affected by mine workings such as adits, tunnels, drifts, or air shafts." Mine hazards may also include steep and unstable slopes created by open mines. There has been minimal, if any, historical subsurface mining in Grant County due to the geology in the area.

11.3.6 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas

Fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas include streams, riparian vegetation, and upland habitats that provide habitat to support fish and wildlife species throughout their life stages. These include ranges and habitat elements where endangered, threatened, and sensitive species may be found, and areas that serve a critical role in sustaining needed habitats and species for the functional integrity of the ecosystem, and which, if altered, may reduce the likelihood that the species will persist over the long term. These areas provide key ecological functions for water quality, hydrology, soil health, and habitat.

Grant County provides habitat for a variety of birds and large mammals, particularly near Lynch Coulee, the Winchester and Frenchman Hills wasteways, and around the Banks Lake area. Bird

species and habitat identified by the WDFW in these areas include sage grouse, Ferruginous hawk, American white pelican, bald eagle, sandhill crane, western grebe, and a variety of shorebird and waterfowl concentrations. Mule deer is the most common large mammal, with wide-ranging habitat across Grant County.

Priority habitats in Grant County include cliffs and bluffs, riparian areas, shrub-steppe habitat, and wetlands. These habitats serve a variety of functions in Grant County for locally protected species. These habitats are largely affected by various anthropogenic activities including agricultural practices and development. A decline in these locally important habitats can also affect the species that rely on them.

Sage brush habitat near Saddle Mountains

Species such as sage grouse have historically been on the decline in Grant County. WDFW completed a recovery plan in 2004 and has since worked with landowners to enroll thousands of acres in federal conservation programs, tailored to address the needs of the specific property in order to keep working lands working while also providing conservation actions compatible with the federal Sage Grouse Initiative and related conservation programs (WDFW 2015).

Shrub-steppe upland habitat is the largest native land cover type in Grant County. The shrub-steppe habitat provides many ecosystem services including soil stabilization, wildfire moderation, and overall biodiversity. Shrub-steppe also provides habitat to many species that are endemic to the region, such as sage grouse. Recommendations provided in the Grant County SMP Final Draft Shoreline, Inventory, Analysis, and Characterization Report for preserving shrub-steppe habitat include limiting development footprints including agricultural land cover changes, limiting road and utility corridors to avoid fragmenting habitat, restricting vegetation clearing, keeping domestic pets and livestock out of sensitive species habitat, limiting fencing to avoid barriers to native wildlife, and limiting irrigation canals through shrub-steppe habitat (Anchor QEA 2013).

Many of the habitat conservation areas in Grant County are managed to protect species and natural geographic distribution to avoid fragmenting habitat. In these cases, cooperative and coordinated land use planning is critical for not only the natural environment, but to the quality of life in Grant

County. Several managed and protected fish and wildlife habitat areas are located in Grant County as described below:

- **Columbia River:** The Columbia River provides habitat to a variety of aquatic and terrestrial species in Grant County. The Columbia River supports more than 40 fish species, including individuals from 14 families of freshwater fishes, and 6 anadromous species (including Chinook salmon, sockeye salmon, coho salmon, steelhead, and Pacific and river lamprey). Anadromous salmonids are present only downstream of Chief Joseph Dam on the mid-Columbia River. The USBR, Northwest Power and Conservation Council, Grant County PUD, and Columbia River Basin Hydropower manage hydroelectric activities in the Columbia River Basin to enhance and facilitate the downstream migration of juvenile salmonids throughout the year. This streamflow allocation for fisheries protection and enhancement is intended to provide favorable flow conditions during peak passage times. These agencies, the WDFW, and other agencies also implement fish habitat enhancement programs on the Columbia River.
- **Banks Lake:** Banks Lake is a 27-mile manmade irrigation impoundment that receives water directly from Lake Roosevelt via pumping and serves as the irrigation equalizing reservoir for the CBP. Banks Lake supports nongame, warmwater, and coldwater game fish and a valuable, year-round sport fishery for kokanee, smallmouth bass, walleye, and other species. The WDFW supplements the kokanee population with hatchery fry plants, and also plants rainbow trout through a cooperative agreement with the local community. The area surrounding Banks Lake also provides habitat for birds and large mammals.
- **Potholes Reservoir:** The Potholes Reservoir was formed in the early 1950s with the completion of O'Sullivan Dam and is considered to have the most diverse, well-used fishery in the Columbia River Basin. The Potholes Reservoir is managed by the USBR, in coordination with the Washington State Parks and WDFW. At least ten game fish are known to exist in the reservoir, with yellow perch, black crappie, largemouth bass, bluegill sunfish, walleye, and rainbow trout being the most popular. Rainbow trout are stocked annually in the reservoir, and the other species are self-sustaining. The area surrounding the Potholes Reservoir provides habitat for a variety of large mammals such as elk, deer, and bighorn sheep.
- **Other Water Bodies:** The USBR and the WDFW have investigated the fisheries resources of nearly 200 lakes and 40 streams or stream segments comprising 425 miles of flowing water in the Columbia River Basin. Lakes directly connected to the irrigation system are dominated by yellow perch, whereas rainbow trout dominate the seep lakes indirectly affected by irrigation. Other abundant game fish species in both lake groups include black crappie, largemouth bass, and pumpkinseed sunfish. The most abundant nongame fish are Tui chub, common carp, and sucker, all of which occur only in lakes directly connected to the irrigation system.

As the conversion of untouched land to agriculture and development continues, habitat fragmentation will further reduce biological productivity and diversity. Conservation areas, such as

public holdings, hold promise for successfully protecting eastern Washington's natural wildlife heritage. The acreage and benefits of these conservation areas may be improved by lands protected and enhanced through the VSP and other programs carried out by Grant County and the Grant County Conservation District. Future considerations for Grant County include:

- Conserving existing public or private lands for habitat purposes, augmented where needed by additional purchases, exchanges, conservation easements to "connect" large tracts of habitat (e.g., wetlands, shrub-steppe) into functional systems
- Applying and monitoring for effectiveness of regulatory provisions to protect and enhance near-shore riverine and wetland environments
- Applying water conservation standards to non-farm developments
- Increasing watershed storage capacity to provide additional low season flows and reduce the competition between in- and out-of-stream uses for available water supplies
- Encouraging land use practices that eliminate or significantly reduce non-point source pollution
- In concert with state resources agencies, undertaking local educational outreach programs including grant monies for demonstration projects on private lands associated with sensitive resource issues

The following references are available for determining the general location and extent of fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas:

- National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries Service Critical Habitat (http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/criticalhabitat.htm)
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Environmental Conservation Online System (https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/report/table/critical-habitat.html)
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Wetlands Inventory (https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/)
- WDFW Priority Habitats and Species Interactive Mapping (http://wdfw.wa.gov/mapping/phs/)
- WDFW SalmonScape (http://apps.wdfw.wa.gov/salmonscape/)
- DNR Natural Heritage Program (https://www.dnr.wa.gov/natural-heritage-program)
- Grant County Conservation District webpage (http://www.columbiabasincds.org/)
- Grant County Geographic Information System Maps (http://www.grantcountywa.gov/GIS/)

11.3.7 Cultural Resource Areas

Cultural resources are identified in the Grant County CAO as those areas that have been identified as having lands, sites, and structures that have historical or archaeological significance. Native Americans, like the Columbia and Wanapum people, have traveled over the landscape that is now Grant County harvesting the roots and plants for food and medicine, taking shelter where the land suited them. Cultural resources include archaeological sites and objects, traditional cultural lands, food gathering areas, and burial grounds. Preservation of Grant County's cultural resources through

records and other means of preservation is important to Grant County's past, current, and future residents.

Future development should be consistent with the local, state, and federal regulations for protection of cultural resources and archaeological sites. The Grant County CAO provides maps and references for identifying archaeological sites and potential cultural resources areas. Additionally, site assessment requirements and protection standards are provided for future development. Where archaeological sites or cultural resources are identified, development should be coordinated with the tribes to avoid, minimize, or mitigate for potential impacts.

In addition to the Grant County CAO, the following resources are available for determining the potential for encountering archaeological sites or cultural resources:

- Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation Washington Information System for Architectural and Archaeological Records Data (https://dahp.wa.gov/project-review/wisaard-system)
- Grant County PUD Artifact Protection webpage (http://www.gcpud.org/environment/artifact-protection)

11.3.8 Voluntary Stewardship Program

Grant County opted into the VSP in 2012 and developed an approved Grant County VSP Work Plan in 2017 (Anchor QEA 2017) to protect and voluntarily enhance critical areas in places where agricultural activities are conducted, while maintaining and enhancing the long-term viability of agriculture.

Agricultural lands have little intersect with critical areas in Grant County. Geologically hazardous areas have the greatest at 38% intersect with private agricultural lands. Fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas have a 10% intersect with private agricultural lands. Frequently flooded areas, geologically hazardous areas, and wetlands all have a 2% or less intersect with private agricultural lands.

The Voluntary Stewardship Program (RCW 36.70A.700)

The GMA was amended in 2011 to establish the VSP, a new, non-regulatory, and incentive-based approach that balances the protection of critical areas on agricultural lands while promoting agricultural viability, as an alternative to managing agricultural activities in Grant County under the CAO.

VSP is not a replacement for compliance with other local, state, or federal laws and regulations, but participation in VSP will help to show how much effort the County's agricultural producers are investing in meeting these requirements and to document the benefits of these efforts in protecting and enhancing critical area functions and values.

To protect and/or voluntarily enhance critical areas with an intersect with private agricultural lands, Grant County Conservation District collaborated with a local Work Group to develop and implement the Grant County VSP Work Plan (Anchor QEA 2017). For the

purposes of the Work Plan, the Work Group identified eight community planning areas within the County to help develop a more localized planning approach during implementation of the Work Plan. The community planning areas include: Black Sands, Ephrata, Hartline, Mattawa, Moses Lake, Quincy, Royal Slope, and Warden. More information on the VSP can be found in the VSP Work Plan (Anchor QEA 2017). The Grant County Conservation District webpage also contains additional information at http://www.columbiabasincds.org/vsp.

11.4 Shoreline Master Program

The Washington State Shoreline Management Act was enacted in 1971 to provide for the management and protection of shorelines of the state by regulating development in the shoreline area. The Shoreline Management Act requires cities and counties to adopt a SMP to regulate shoreline development and accommodate all reasonable and appropriate uses. Grant County completed an updated SMP as required by Chapter 90.58 RCW in 2014 (Anchor QEA and Oneza & Associates 2014).

The GMA requires counties with an adopted SMP to include the goals and policies of such program in the county's comprehensive plan. The SMP goals and policies are to be considered an element of the comprehensive plan and the regulations are to be considered a part of the county's development regulations (RCW 36.70A.480). The goals and policies set forth in this Comprehensive Plan reflect the guiding principles of Grant County's SMP, with the remainder of the SMP adopted by reference. Chapter 4 of the Comprehensive Plan provides the framework for future decision-making and is a guide for future development of lands within the County's shoreline jurisdiction boundaries. Additional information is included in the SMP (Anchor QEA and Oneza & Associates 2014).

11.5 Fire Hazards

Fire hazards are a serious and growing threat in the United States, particularly in drier regions that are more susceptible to fires. Whether wildfire occurs in urban areas, shrub-steppe, wheat fields, or grasslands, the potential loss to life and property is a concern to both property owners and firefighters. Grant County receives little natural precipitation and is highly susceptible to fire hazard during much of the year. In August 2017, a 500-acre wildfire was sparked in Quincy, Washington, forcing the evacuation of many residents and damaging at least two homes. Similar wildfires have occurred in the region that are attributed to dry summers with little to no precipitation for months at a time.

As development expands into rural areas, the need to provide adequate and efficient fire services increases. Future development should consider potential fire hazards and proximity to more susceptible areas. Grant County UDC Chapter 6.10 includes provisions related to fire hazards,

including regulations pertaining to vegetation pile burning and recreational fires. Other resources available for fire hazard education and prevention include:

- Grant County Conservation District Agricultural Burn Permits Program (http://www.columbiabasincds.org/publications-)
- Washington Burn Bans for Grant County (https://waburnbans.net/recent-burn-bans/grant/)
- Grant County Fire Marshall (http://www.grantcountywa.gov/Fire-Marshal/)

12 SEPA EIS Addendum

13 References

Anchor Environmental, 2007. East Columbia Basin Irrigation District Comprehensive Water Conservation Plan. May 2007.

Anchor QEA, 2013. Final Draft Shoreline, Inventory, Analysis, and Characterization Report. Grant County SMP Update. Prepared for Grant County, Coulee City, City of Electric City, City of Grand Coulee, City of Soap Lake, Town of Krupp, and Town of Wilson Creek. June 2013.

Anchor QEA, 2017. Grant County Voluntary Stewardship Program Work Plan. Prepared for Grant County Conservation District and Grant County. June 2017.

Anchor QEA and Oneza & Associates, 2014. Grant County Shoreline Master Program. Prepared for Grant County. September 2014.

Cassey, A., and J. Sage, 2016. Export Trends in Washington State, Vol 8. Washington State University Publication FS204E.

Columbia Basin GWMA (Columbia Basin Groundwater Management Area), 2001. Columbia Basin Ground Water Management Area (GWMA) Plan. Adopted by Boards of County Commissioners of Adams, Franklin, and Grant Counties in August, 2011 and by the Lincoln County Board of County Commissioners in August, 2005. Certified by Washington State Department of Ecology on December 6, 2001.

Columbia Basin GWMA, 2005. Columbia Basin Groundwater Management Plan for Adams, Franklin, Grant and Lincoln Counties 2005 Update. August 2005.

Columbia Basin GWMA, 2009. CBGWMA Subsurface Mapping and Aquifer Assessment Project. December 2009.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1999. Hanford Comprehensive Land-Use Plan Environmental Impact Statements. DOE/EIS-0222D. Richland, Washington. September.

DOH (Washington State Department of Health), 2010. Washington State Wellhead Protection Program Guidance Document. DOH 331-018 (Revised). June 2010.

EA (EA Engineering, Science, and Technology, Inc. PBC), 2017. Technical Memorandum on Grant County CARA and VSP.

Eastern Washington University, 2017. Grant County Trends-Agriculture. Accessed December 7, 2017. Available at: http://www.grantcountytrends.ewu.edu/graph.cfm?cat_id=1&sub_cat_id=2&ind_id=7.

Ecology (Washington State Department of Ecology), 2010. Focus on Irrigation-Influenced Wetlands. Ecology Publication Number: 10-06-015. July 2010.

ESD (Washington State Employment Security Department), 2017a. Grant County Profile. Last modified October 2017; Accessed December 6, 2017. Available at: https://esd.wa.gov/labormarketinfo/county-profiles/grant.

ESD, 2017b. Map of County Unemployment Rates. Accessed December 8, 2017. Available at: https://fortress.wa.gov/esd/employmentdata/reports-publications/economic-reports/monthly-employment-report/map-of-county-unemployment-rates.

ESD, 2017c. Monthly Employment Report for December 2016. Labor Market and Performance Analysis. January 2017.

Grant County, 2017. Grant County Geographical Information Systems: Grant County, Washington Featured Content. Accessed December 6, 2017. Available at: http://grantcountywa.maps.arcgis.com/home/gallery.html#c=organization&o=title

Grant County Economic Development Council, 2014. Grant County Largest Employers. Last modified June 2014; accessed December 2017. Available at: http://www.grantedc.com/demographics/largest-employers

Grant PUD (Public Utility District No. 2 of Grant County), 2010. Priest Rapids Project Shoreline Management Plan. Prepared by Grant PUD and Alliance Consulting Group. March 2010.

Housing Authority of Grant County, 2014. Housing Authority of Grant County 2014 Annual Report. Available at: https://www.hagc.net/annual-report.

Housing Authority of Grant County, 2017. About Us. Accessed November 6, 2017. Available at: https://www.hagc.net/about_us.

Port of Moses Lake, 2018. The Center of Washington Aviation. Accessed January 19, 2018. Available at: http://www.portofmoseslake.com/aeronautics/.

Ness, J. (Grant County Health District), 2017. Personal communications with Ben Floyd (White Bluffs Consulting). November 9, 2017.

QUADCO (Quad County Regional Transportation Planning Organization), 2016a. Regional Transportation Plan 2017-2037. Adams, Grant, Kittitas, and Lincoln Counties. Adopted December 8, 2016.

QUADCO, 2016b. Coordinated Public Transit Human Services Transportation Plan: 2016 Amendment. Adams, Grant, Kittitas, and Lincoln Counties. Adopted December 8, 2016.

USBR, 2007. Potholes Reservoir Supplemental Feed Route Finding of No Significant Impact Draft Environmental Assessment Technical Memorandum Alternative A-Crab Creek. Columbia Basin Project, Grant County, Washington. April 2007.

USBR (Bureau of Reclamation), 2016. Columbia Basin Project – Project History. Updated: December 12, 2016; Accessed January 4, 2017. Available at: https://www.usbr.gov/pn/grandcoulee/cbp/.

USBR, 2018. Columbia Basin Project. Accessed January 31, 2018. Available at https://www.usbr.gov/projects/index.php?id=438.

USBR and Ecology, 2012. Odessa Subarea Special Study Final Environmental Impact Statement, Columbia Basin Project, Washington. Ecology Publication No. 12-12-014. August 2012.

U.S. Census Bureau, 2015. American Community Survey. Available at: https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/acs/.

U.S. Census Bureau, 2017. 2012-2016 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. Accessed July 27, 2017. Available at: https://factfinder.census.gov/faces/affhelp/jsf/pages/metadata.xhtml?lang=en&type=dataset&id=dataset.en.ACS_16_5YR#

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), 1984. Soil Survey of Grant County, Washington. Prepared by Herman R. Gentry with the Soil Conservation Service. Available from: https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_MANUSCRIPTS/washington/WA025/0/wa025_text.pdf.

USDA, 2014. 2012 Census of Agriculture. Last modified May 2, 2014; Accessed. Available at: https://www.agcensus.usda.gov/Publications/2012/#full_report.

WDFW (Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife), 2015. 2015 Fact Sheet: Voluntary agreements protect sage-grouse and landowners. Accessed January 9, 2017. Available at: https://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/01766/wdfw01766.pdf.

Whitehead, R.L., 1994. Ground Water Atlas of the United States. Idaho, Oregon, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey. HA 730-H.

WRCC (Western Regional Climate Center), 2018. Climate of Washington: Central Basin. Accessed January 31, 2018. Available at: https://wrcc.dri.edu/Climate/narrative_wa.php

WSDOT (Washington State Department of Transportation), 2017. WSDOT-Airport (Public, Non-military) Online Map Support. Accessed September 28, 2017. Available at: https://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=ddb7c46710a44a5884a3f95dc8672fef

Zillow, 2017. Grant County Home Prices & Values. Accessed November 7, 2017. Available at: https://www.zillow.com/grant-county-wa/home-values/.

Appendix A
Map Folio

Appendix B
Public Participation Plan

Appendix C
Visioning Workshops Summary

Appendix D
County-Wide Planning Policies

Appendix E
Transportation Improvement Program, 2017 – 2022

Appendix F
Capital Facilities Plan Addendum, 2017 – 2022

Appendix G
Agricultural Lands Memorandum